
CONDOMINIUM OFFERING PLAN
FOR
300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM

300 5th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215
KINGS COUNTY

Total Offering Price of
Four (4) residential units.....\$7,950,000.00

SPONSOR & SELLING AGENT:

300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14
Hewlett, NY 11557
(718) 628-2818

DATE OF ACCEPTANCE FOR FILING IS _____.
THIS PLAN MAY NOT BE USED FOR MORE THAN TWELVE (12) MONTHS FROM SUCH
DATE UNLESS EXTENDED BY A DULY FILED AMENDMENT.
SEE PAGE 3 FOR SPECIAL RISKS TO PURCHASERS

BECAUSE SPONSOR IS RETAINING THE RIGHT TO RENT RATHER THAN SELL UNITS AFTER PLAN CONSUMMATION, THIS PLAN MAY NOT RESULT IN THE CREATION OF A CONDOMINIUM IN WHICH A MAJORITY OF THE UNITS ARE OWNED BY OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR INVESTORS UNRELATED TO THE SPONSOR. (SEE SPECIAL RISK SECTION OF THE PLAN.) THE BY-LAWS OF THE CONDOMINIUM DO NOT CONTAIN A PROVISION THAT AFTER THE EXPIRATION OF INITIAL SPONSOR VOTING CONTROL PERIOD, A MAJORITY OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS MUST BE OWNER-OCCUPANTS OR MEMBERS OF AN OWNER-OCCUPANT'S HOUSEHOLD WHO ARE UNRELATED TO SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS.

THIS OFFERING PLAN IS THE ENTIRE OFFER TO SELL THESE CONDOMINIUM UNITS. NEW YORK LAW REQUIRES SPONSOR TO DISCLOSE ALL MATERIAL INFORMATION IN THIS PLAN AND TO FILE THIS PLAN WITH THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF LAW PRIOR TO SELLING OR OFFERING TO SELL ANY CONDOMINIUM UNIT. FILING WITH THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE DEPARTMENT OR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS APPROVED THIS OFFERING.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
PART I	1
SPECIAL RISKS	3
INTRODUCTION	24
DEFINITIONS	30
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS	33
LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION	39
OFFERING PRICES AND RELATED INFORMATION (SCHEDULE A)	41
FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE A	43
BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION (SCHEDULE B)	50
FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B	51
BUDGET FOR INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION (SCHEDULE B-1)	56
COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 339-I OF THE REAL PROPERTY LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK	58
CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS	60
INTERIM LEASE	62
PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE	64
ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS	77
EFFECTIVE DATE	78
TERMS OF SALE	80
UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS	84
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR	89
CONTROL BY SPONSOR	99
BOARD OF MANAGERS	101
RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE UNIT OWNERS AND THE BOARD OF MANAGERS	107
REAL ESTATE TAXES	120
INCOME TAX DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND TAX STATUS OF THE CONDOMINIUM	126
OPINION OF COUNSEL	127
WORKING CAPITAL FUND	132
RESERVE FUND	133
IDENTITY OF PARTIES	134
REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS	139
DOCUMENTS ON FILE	139
GENERAL	139
SPONSOR STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION	140

PART II	141
DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS OR BUILDING CONDITION	143
FLOOR PLANS	183
FORM OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT	196
INSPECTION STATEMENT	224
LIMITED WARRANTY	225
NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM FORM	231
FORM OF INTERIM LEASE	232
FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY	236
FORM OF UNIT DEED	239
DECLARATION OF CONDOMINIUM	244
BY-LAWS OF CONDOMINIUM	261
RULES AND REGULATIONS OF CONDOMINIUM	291
SECTION 339-KK OF THE REAL PROPERTY LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK	295
ARTICLE 36-B OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK	296
NEW YORK CITY LOCAL LAW 1 OF 2004	301
ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT REPORT	308
TAX ESCROW AGREEMENT	311
CERTIFICATIONS	
SPONSOR AND PRINCIPAL	313
SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT	315
SPONSOR'S EXPERT CONCERNING ADEQUACY OF BUDGET	317

PART I

SPECIAL RISKS

The following is a summary of certain special risk considerations in connection with the Plan but is not intended to summarize all major features of the Plan. Prospective Purchasers are urged to read the following special risk factors in conjunction with the Plan for a discussion of these and other important aspects of this condominium offering.

1. Sponsor is renovating the existing four-story building (the “Building”) with cellar pursuant to Alteration Type 1 Application No. B01094512 filed with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York. The building was built prior to 1910, and was previously used as a three-family house.

Alteration Type 1 is a major alteration of a building that will change use, egress or occupancy, and require a new certificate of occupancy.

The entire Building will undergo a gut renovation. It includes the installation of new partitions within the Units, new plumbing and electrical systems, and new appliances. The exterior walls and joists will remain.

Please see “Description of Property and Improvements” and “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Sections of the Plan.

2. The Building does not have asbestos. Purchasers are directed to review the asbestos assessment report set forth on pages 304-307 in Part II of the Plan.

Please see “Description of Property and Improvements” Section of the Plan.

3. Sponsor will endeavor, in good faith, to sell in a reasonably timely manner, all Units to Purchasers. However, in the event that offers to buy all Unsold Units are decreased by at least 25% in aggregate from the offering prices listed in Schedule A, Sponsor reserves the right to rent, rather than sell, the Units, after filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a Unit to at least one Purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by Sponsor and acceptance of the amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective, until there is an improvement of the market. Sponsor’s good faith effort to sell to Purchasers will include listing Unsold Units with brokers, showing Unsold Units to brokers and prospective Purchasers or their representatives, filing update amendments to the Plan and otherwise engaging in customary sales activities. Sponsor will disclose in an amendment to the Plan if it opts to rent, rather than sell the Units. In the event Sponsor decides to rent Units in accordance with the terms of the Plan, Sponsor is obligated to attempt to sell the remaining Units once there is an improvement of the market.

If Sponsor opts to rent, rather than sell, the Units, the Plan may not result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Units are owned by owner-occupants or investors unrelated to Sponsor. Under such circumstances, Sponsor will be under no obligation to sell more than 15% of the Units necessary to declare the Plan effective, i.e., one (1) Unit.

Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on management of the Condominium.

Sponsor will resume sales where offers to buy all Unsold Units increase so that they are within 25% of the offering prices listed in Schedule A.

Sponsor cannot rent Units prior to filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a Unit to at least one Purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by Sponsor and acceptance of the amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective, other than to Purchasers for their contracted Units in accordance with the terms set forth in “Interim Lease” Section of the Plan.

Please see “Introduction” and “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Sections of the Plan.

4. Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor has not sold a substantial percentage of the units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell a unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

Please see “Introduction” Section of the Plan.

5. Purchaser’s obligation to purchase a Unit is contingent upon issuance, on or before forty-five (45) days after a fully executed copy of the Purchase Agreement is given to Purchaser or Purchaser’s attorney, (hereinafter called the “Commitment Date”), of a written commitment from an institutional lender, (hereinafter called the “Institutional Lender”).

Under New York law, when a mortgage commitment is not fulfilled through no fault of a purchaser, performance is excused. Sponsor may not condition purchaser’s obligations upon obtaining a commitment. Therefore, if the purchaser acts in good faith and the lender revokes the loan commitment after the contingency period expires, performance is excused, and the sponsor must grant to such purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise such right. If the financing commitment lapses or expires prior to closing, and the purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the commitment, sponsor must grant to such purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise the right.

If

[i] the Institutional Lender denies Purchaser’s application in writing prior to the Commitment Date, and Purchaser has complied with all his obligations set forth in the Purchase Agreement, or

[ii] if no Commitment is issued by the Institutional Lender on or before the Commitment Date and Purchaser has complied with all his obligations set forth in the Purchase Agreement, or

[iii] if a Commitment was issued but it lapsed or expired prior to the closing, and Purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the Commitment, but the Institutional Lender nevertheless refused or failed to extend the Commitment; or

[iv] If Purchaser acted in good faith and the Institutional Lender revoked a Commitment after the Commitment Date,

then Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following the Commitment Date. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day. If Purchaser fails to give timely notice of cancellation, then Purchaser will be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel the Purchase Agreement and to receive a refund of the deposit by reason of the contingency.

If a Commitment was issued but its terms were not materially and adversely changed prior to the closing, Purchaser shall nevertheless be required to purchase a Unit. Please see Section 29 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

If Purchaser does not want financing contingency, Purchaser may delete Section 29 of the Purchase Agreement at the time of its execution. If Purchaser deletes the financing contingency, the obligations of Purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Purchaser who requires financing is advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

6. Sponsor has obtained the acquisition loan in the amount of \$1,675,000.00 and the building loan in the amount of \$1,825,000.00 (collectively, the "Loan") from S3 SB Real Estate Credit II Trust, having an address at 535 Madison Avenue, 19th fl., New York, NY 10022, (hereinafter called "S3").

Upon the sale of a Unit, Sponsor shall be entitled to a release of the Unit from the lien of S3's mortgages immediately upon receipt of payment equal to a release price set forth in the loan documents. The offering prices in Schedule A are in excess of the release prices in the loan documents.

Except for a required payment per sale stated above, S3 did not establish any terms pertaining to Sponsor's obligation to market the Units for sale, including any minimum number or percentage of Units which must be under contract before the Plan can be declared effective. Nor did S3 impose limits or requirements for Sponsor to rent rather than sell the Units under specified market conditions.

The Loan may only be paid down to the extent Sponsor sells the Units and thus, Sponsor's decision to rent rather than sell the Units will delay the discharge of the Loan. However, such delay will not affect Unit Owners.

Please see "Introduction" and "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" Sections of the Plan.

7. The Property is located in Flood Zone X on FEMA Map Number 3604970211F, effective on September 5, 2007. The Property is designated as an area of minimal flood hazard on the currently effective FEMA's Flood Insurance Rate Map, i.e. the area with less than 0.2% annual risk of flood, according to FEMA's Flood Insurance Rate Map, and which is determined to be outside the 500-year flood level. There is no mandatory flood insurance requirement for Flood Zone X. The Board of Managers may choose to purchase flood insurance at additional cost.

Please see "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of the Plan.

8. Each Unit will contain a laundry closet with hookups for a domestic, stackable type washer and dryer. Laundry closets will have the dimensions of 32" by 32". There will be no mechanical exhaust ventilation provided for laundry closets. There will be a vertical, steel exhaust duct provided in each closet for the dryers. The exhaust vent for Unit 1 dryer will terminate in the rear of the Building at the cellar level. The exhaust vents for Units 2, 3, and 4 will terminate at the roof above the fourth floor. Sponsor will provide and equip each Unit with an electric washer and electric dryer.

Sponsor will also provide and equip each Unit with a range, refrigerator, wine refrigerator, and dishwasher. A range and refrigerator are the appliances required to obtain a temporary certificate of occupancy for the Building.

Please see "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of the Plan.

9. The finished floor of the living/dining and bedroom areas of each Unit will be a ¾" thick x 5" wide select grade, hardwood.

Wood floors should be maintained in accordance with the requirements of National Wood Flooring Association available on its website at:

<https://www.woodfloors.org/maintenance.aspx>

Please see "Description of Property and Improvements" Section of the Plan.

10. The approximate floor area of each Unit is measured from the outside face of the masonry work at the exterior walls of the Building to the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the Units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). The dimensions shall be to the centerline of a partition when a partition divides two (2) Units.

The approximate measurements are within reasonable tolerances.

The above measurements are not based from interior surfaces of interior walls. Therefore, the actual area comprising each Unit is significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A.

The above measurements of each Unit significantly exceed the actual usable floor area of the Unit.

Please see “Description of Property and Improvements” and “Footnotes to Schedule A” Sections of the Plan.

11. The cellar of Unit 1, and the Limited Common Elements of the Units such as the rear yard, storage rooms, and roof terraces are uninhabitable spaces. They may not be legally used for any residential uses including bedroom, dining room, or any other use considered to be a habitable space as defined by the New York City Building Code. Their use as a living or sleeping space may result in a building code violation being issued against the Building and the imposition of fines against the Building. The Unit Owner, who caused the violation, will be obligated to remove it and pay all fines associated with the violation.

Please see “Description of Property and Improvements”, “Footnotes to Schedule A” and “Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” Sections of the Plan.

12. Owners of Unit 2, 3, and 4 together with their families, visitors and licensees shall have an easement over the rear yard of Unit 1, via the common fire escape, for the purpose of ingress and egress to and from their Units in the event of a fire or other emergency. Please see “Description of Property and Improvements” Section of the Plan.

13. Roof and terraces with internal drains over Units do not have emergency secondary drains to prevent leaks occurring in the Units below. Please see “Description of Property and Improvements” Section of the Plan.

14. The Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements may not be used as a dwelling space. The use of roof terraces as contemplated in the Plan will comply with the requirements set forth in the New York City Department of Building’s Buildings Bulletin 2018-002.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” Section of the Plan.

15. Sponsor anticipates that the construction of the Building will be completed by October 31, 2025. However, Sponsor makes no representation or warranty that the Units will be completed by said date.

Please see “Description of Property and Improvements” Section of the Plan.

16. No real estate tax abatement benefits will be available to the Units.

IN THE EVENT THERE ARE INCREASES IN THE REAL ESTATE TAX RATE OR THE UNIT’S ASSESSED VALUATION, REAL ESTATE TAXES MAY BE HIGHER THAN SET FORTH IN THE PLAN FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM AND IN FUTURE YEARS. HENCE, INDIVIDUAL CARRYING COSTS FOR ALL UNITS WILL ALSO BE HIGHER.

The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A are based on an assessment of the Property after rehabilitation is complete.

Please see Schedule A, “Footnotes to Schedule A” and “Real Estate Taxes” Sections of the Plan.

17. On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act (“OBBBA”) was signed into law. The OBBBA significantly changed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 and the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership.. Purchasers are advised to consult with a tax expert regarding whether the new law will affect the purchaser’s taxes. Please see “Footnotes to Schedule A” and “Income Taxes Deductions to Unit Owners and Tax Status of Condominium” Sections of the Plan.

Please also see “Tax Opinion of Counsel”.

18. Sponsor is not obligated to obtain a final certificate of occupancy before the first closing.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy, (hereinafter called “FCO”), covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy, (hereinafter called “TCO”), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are general governed by Section 301 of the Multiple Dwelling Law of the State of New York and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings, (hereinafter called “DOB”). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirement of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are

covered by a TCO rather than an FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario to occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining an FCO covering the entire Building. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within two years, which is the timeframe anticipated by the Multiple Dwelling Law for issuance of an FCO. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO-YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of an FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have an FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at:

<https://www1.nyc.gov/site/buildings/homeowner/certificate-of-occupancy.page>

Please see “Description of Property and Improvements” and “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Sections of the Plan.

19. The Building will contain a cellar. The cellar has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness. Cellar is for Accessory Use Only – Not to be used for Sleeping, Cooking and/or Living purposes and will not be rented independently.

Please see "Introduction" Section of the Plan.

20. Repairs to the Common Elements of the Condominium (unless such repairs are a result of faulty construction by Sponsor), which go beyond that can be handled by a janitor, such as interior repairs, roofing, exterior repairs (including walls, foundations, windows, doors and locks), heating system (fuel burner, boiler, pipes, radiators), plumbing, electrical work, exterminating, grounds maintenance (gardening and landscaping, where applicable), janitor supplies, painting of common areas, and such building services and maintenance items not included under “Repairs and Supplies” and “Service Contracts” will be performed by outside construction companies hired by either the Board of Managers of the Condominium or Managing Agent, as agent for the Board, both during and after the Sponsor control period. The costs for the repairs are not a line item in the budget. In such a case, special assessments may be imposed to pay for these costs. These repairs do not include repairs that are necessary as a result of faulty construction by Sponsor. Sponsor will remain obligated and be responsible to perform such repair.

Please see “Footnotes to Schedule B” Section of the Plan.

21. It is expected that the Building will be self-managing. The Board of Managers will be required to:

- (i) bill and collect Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners;
- (ii) contract for necessary services and purchase all supplies necessary to properly maintain and operate the Building and its Common Elements;
- (iii) check all bills received in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and cause all such bills and other expenses to be paid;
- (iv) supervise, hire and discharge employees necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the Building;
- (v) maintain payroll records and file withholding tax statements for employees;
- (vi) maintain accurate sets of books, including checking accounts, of the Condominium.

Sponsor will manage the Condominium while it controls the Board of Managers. Sponsor will not charge a fee to manage the Condominium while it controls the Board of Managers.

In the event the Board of Managers employs a managing company, a management fee of the company will be an additional expense to the annual expenses of the Condominium by at least \$5,000.00 or 20.52% of the proposed budget, which will result in a substantial increase in the Common Charges.

Please see “Footnotes to Schedule B” Section of the Plan.

22. With regard to the size of a Unit, a decrease in a Unit’s area of five percent (5%) or less will not affect Purchaser’s obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that a Unit’s size that is diminished by five percent (5%) or less is not material. A decrease in a Unit’s area of five percent (5%) or less could be considered material and will trigger a right of rescission.

Please see “Changes in Prices and Units” Section of the Plan.

23. Sponsor has discretion not to offer pre-closing possession pursuant to an interim lease.

Please see “Interim Lease” Section of the Plan.

24. Sponsor will not rent Units before the consummation of the Plan other than to Interim lessees for their contracted Units in accordance with the terms set forth in “Interim Lease” Section of the Plan.

Interim lessee does not have the right to take possession of the Unit prior to the closing without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be withheld for any reason or for no reason. Sponsor's refusal to consent to a pre-closing possession will not entitle Interim lessee to cancel the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor.

Interim lessee, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease, will assume risk of loss not covered by insurance.

An uncured default under the Purchase Agreement will be a default under the Interim Lease. An uncured default under the Interim Lease will be a default under the Purchase Agreement. Before Sponsor may utilize the default under the Interim Lease to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the interim lessee unless the interim lessee has vacated the Unit within thirty (30) days after its right to occupy the Units has been terminated.

Please see "Interim Lease" Section of the Plan.

25. Any deposits made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, (hereinafter defined). However, such funds may be released from the Escrow Account in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement as long as Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrades, extras, special or custom work. In the event Purchaser is entitled to a rescission, other than in the event of an abandonment of the Plan by Sponsor, Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser if such funds have been expended for such upgrades, extras, special or custom work. In the event the Plan is abandoned, the deposit and all funds paid by Purchaser for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser shall be refunded to Purchaser within five (5) days of abandonment.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

26. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, (hereinafter called "FDIC"), is an independent agency of the United States government that protects the funds depositors place in banks and savings associations. The standard insurance amount is \$250,000.00 per depositor, per insured bank, for each account ownership category.

The escrow account of TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. is with Capital One, N.A., having an address at 6521 18th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11204.

Capital One, N.A. is a FDIC-insured depository institution. Should Capital One, N.A. suffer a bank failure, when asserting a claim for a loss covered by FDIC insurance, the account holder, TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., will be deemed a nominal account holder and Purchasers will be deemed the depositors to whom the standard insurance limit apply. In such a case, Purchasers' funds in excess of the limit may not be insured.

If Purchaser has accounts at the same bank as the Sponsor's account that holds escrowed funds, Purchaser's funds at the escrow bank factor into the \$250,000.00 FDIC insurance limit.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

27. **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price and to pay, perform or comply with Purchaser's other obligations under the Purchase Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default defined in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to cancel the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have thirty (30) days from the giving of the written notice of cancellation to cure the specified default.

If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, **TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE**, then the Purchase Agreement will be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor will have the right to retain the deposit and actual costs incurred by Sponsor for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, as and for liquidated damages. Upon the cancellation of the Purchase Agreement, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of the deposit may be declared.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE means that Purchasers must perform their obligations under the Purchase Agreement at the time certain regardless of whether they are sick, disabled, or cannot attend the closing for any other reason.

Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with the Purchaser Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled closing:

- (a) the closing apportionments described in the Purchase Agreement will be made as of the midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled closing, regardless of when the actual closing occurs, and
- (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the purchase price for each day starting from and including the originally scheduled closing to and including the day before the actual closing. The interest rate charged will not exceed maximum legal usury limits.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

28. In the event that Sponsor is the prevailing party in an action in which Sponsor is defending its rights under the Purchase Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under the Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Sponsor's rights or Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in such dispute.

There is a reciprocal provision for Sponsor to reimburse a Purchaser for any legal fees incurred if Purchaser is the prevailing party in an action in which it defends its rights under the Purchase Agreement.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

29. After the Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice to each Purchaser stating the date of the first closing and setting such Purchaser's closing date no less than thirty (30) days before the date set for the closing of the Units.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

30. Sponsor anticipates that the first closing of a Unit will occur by January 1, 2026. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first Unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than December 31, 2026, twelve (12) months after the projected date for the first closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, Purchasers will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later day. Purchasers who enter into a Purchase Agreement after the Plan has been amended to provide for a later date would be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first Unit closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later day.

However, if the first closing occurs before December 31, 2026, Sponsor may schedule the closings of title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless your Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain.

Purchasers should note that even if the first closing occurs on or before December 31, 2026, (or such other date projected as the date of commencement of the operation at the time the Purchase Agreement was entered into) or within the twelve (12) month period thereafter, the closing of subsequent Units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a TCO has not been issued for such Units or for the floor on which such Units are located. In such case, provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing completion of construction and the issuance of a certificate of occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchaser will not be entitled to a right of rescission or to make claims against Sponsor for damages or losses as a result of such delays and will not be excused from paying the full

purchase price for the Unit. **PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.**

In the event, however, Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit on or before twenty-four (24) months from the date of the Purchase Agreement, affected Purchasers will be afforded the right of rescission. Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

Please also see Section 3 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

31. If Purchaser refuses to execute the power of attorney to the Board of Managers and deliver it to the Selling Agent or Sponsor at the closing of his or her Unit, Purchaser will be in a default under the Purchase Agreement and Sponsor will have the right to retain the deposit and actual costs incurred by Sponsor for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, as and for liquidated damages.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

32. Prior to the first closing, the entire Building will be insured by Sponsor. After the first closing, the entire Building will be insured by the Condominium.

A person in possession who is not an owner cannot insure the unit since he or she has no ownership interest, and the unit cannot be doubly insured. A person who takes possession prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease assumes the risk of losses not covered by insurance.

Risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with Sponsor until legal title to the Unit has been conveyed to Purchaser, unless Purchaser, with the prior written consent of Sponsor, takes possession of the Unit before the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease. In such a case, Purchaser, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease, will assume risk of loss not covered by insurance.

Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit damaged by fire or casualty that occurs before closing. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit and repair the damage within ninety (90) days of the notice. In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all monies paid on account of the purchase price, including any deposits made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work ordered by Purchaser, shall be returned to Purchaser within ten (10) days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit or Unit Owners' notification that they do not intend to repair or restore the Unit pursuant to the By-Laws. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

Please see “Procedure to Purchase”, “Terms of Sale” and “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Sections of the Plan.

33. The United States Financial Crimes Enforcement Network (“FinCEN”) issued the Geographic Targeting Order (“GTO”), which requires title insurance companies to collect and report to FinCEN the personal identity of purchasers in residential real estate transactions in which:

- (1) the purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO;
- (2) the purchaser purchases residential real property located in the Boroughs of Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Manhattan, and Staten Island;
- (3) the purchase price is \$300,000.00 or more;
- (4) such purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing by a financial institution that has both an obligation to maintain an antimoney laundering program and an obligation to report suspicious transactions under FinCEN regulations appearing in Chapter X of Title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations; and
- (5) such purchase is made, at least in part, using currency or a cashier’s check, a certified check, a traveler’s check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency.

The GTO defines “legal entity” as a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction, other than a business whose common stock or analogous equity interests are listed on a securities exchange regulated by the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) or a self-regulatory organization registered with the SEC, or an entity solely owned by such a business.

As long as the GTO remains in effect, its reporting requirements apply to all residential real property closings meeting the above criteria and occurring on or after April 15, 2025.

Please see “Terms of Sale” Section of the Plan.

34. Although Sponsor has a statutory obligation to pay the New York City and New York State real property transfer taxes, Sponsor is transferring said obligation to Purchasers. Purchasers will be required to pay the New York City real property transfer tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 1.00% of the consideration for the Unit of \$500,000.00 or less and 1.425% of the consideration for the Unit of more than \$500,000.00.

Purchasers will also be required to pay the New York State real property transfer tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 0.4% of the consideration for the Unit of less than \$3,000,000.00 and 0.65% of the consideration for the Unit of \$3,000,000.00 or more.

If the consideration for the Unit is equal to or more than \$1,000,000.00, Purchaser will also be required to pay “Mansion” and new supplemental tax New York State real property transfer taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax rates are as follows:

<u>Consideration</u>	<u>Total Tax Rate</u> (“Mansion” and New Supplemental)
\$1,000,000.00 to \$1,999,999.99	1.00%
\$2,000,000.00 to \$2,999,999.99	1.25%
\$3,000,000.00 to \$4,999,999.99	1.50%
\$5,000,000.00 to \$9,999,999.99	2.25%
\$10,000,000.00 to \$19,999,999.99	3.25%
\$20,000,000.00 to \$24,999,999.99	3.75%
\$25,000,000.00 or more	3.9%

As of July 1, 2021, the amount of the New York State real property transfer tax is excluded from the calculation of consideration for the transfer tax purposes.

Accordingly, the consideration for the transfer tax purposes is the purchase price of the Unit plus the New York City transfer tax calculated on the amount of the purchase price.

Purchaser will be required to pay the fee of \$2,500.00 to Sponsor as partial reimbursement for the cost of preparing the Plan.

Purchaser will be required to pay the fee of \$3,500.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for services rendered in connection with the preparation of the closing documents and the conduct of the closing. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional fee \$250.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if the closing takes place outside the office of Sponsor’s counsel at Purchaser’s request. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional \$250.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if Purchaser fails to close on the date set forth in the notice of closing. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional \$300.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if Purchaser buys the Unit with financing.

Please see “Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments” Section of the Plan.

35. The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, as required by Article 36-B of the General Business Law of the State of New York, applies to this offering as the gut renovations undertaken have created a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less. Please see a copy of the entire Article 36-B in Part II of the Plan.

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty means that:

- a. one year from and after the warranty date the Unit will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

- b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Unit will be free from defects due to a failure by Sponsor to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and
- c. six years from and after the warranty date the Unit will be free from material defects.

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, however, does not extend to:

- a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by Sponsor or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor, (ii) defective materials supplied by Sponsor or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by Sponsor; or
- b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when Purchaser before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the Unit as fully as Purchaser desired, or has refused to examine the Unit.

Sponsor has chosen to limit its liability and limit extent of items covered under the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.

Sponsor will provide the Limited Warranty as required by Section 777-b of Article 36-B. The Limited Warranty limits the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty by limiting Sponsor's liability for its breach. Sponsor's limit of liability under the Limited Warranty for each Unit is 75% of its purchase price. The complete text of the Limited Warranty offered by Sponsor is reprinted in Part II of the Plan.

Sponsor is not providing any warranty other than the Limited Warranty.

NO DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ON SPONSOR'S PART SHALL APPLY TO SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PLAN.

The Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in the Plan, is to construct the Building and the Units in accordance with all applicable laws, codes, plans and specifications, and Sponsor's obligations set forth in the Plan. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building and the Units in accordance with all applicable laws, codes, plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

At or prior to the closing of the Unit, Sponsor will assign any manufacturer's warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed in the Unit to the Unit Owner and assign any warranties with respect to roof, equipment and appliances installed in the Common Elements to the Board of Managers. SDR Construction Corp. will provide a roof warranty that for five (5) years from and after the roof installation, the roof will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Section of the Plan.

36. No bond or other security has been posted to secure Sponsor’s obligations under the Plan.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Section of the Plan.

37. Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will retain voting control of the Board of Managers for three (3) years after the closing of title to the first Unit or whenever the Unsold Units constitute, less than 50% of the Common Interests, whichever is sooner.

Sponsor, during the time there are Unsold Units, will have the right to, and intends to, vote the percentage of Common Interests allocated to such Units, but subsequent to its relinquishing voting control of the Board of Managers Sponsor will not use such vote to elect a particular individual to the Board of Managers, which would, by the election of such individual, give Sponsor voting control of the Board. So long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will continue to own Unsold Units Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will have the right to elect one (1) member of the Board of Managers.

The By-Laws of the Condominium do not contain a provision that after the expiration of initial sponsor voting control period, a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant’s household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals.

Please see “Control by Sponsor” and “Board of Managers” Sections of the Plan.

38. [i] For a period of five (5) years following the closing date of the first Unit, or [ii] so long as Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee, separately, will continue to own Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals more than 25%, whichever is earlier, the Board of Managers may not, without Sponsor’s or Sponsor-designee’s prior written consent, as the case may be:

- (a) increase the number, or change the type, of employees provided for in Schedule B,
- (b) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or
- (c) assess any Common Charge for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, except that Sponsor will consent to replacements to the contingency fund provided for in Schedule B of the Plan for the Property to the extent that the aggregate amount of such fund does not exceed 10% of the budgeted expenses of the Condominium or
- (d) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by applicable law or regulations, or remedy violations or a mortgagee’s work order(s) to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient).

Sponsor and Sponsor-designee are entitled to the rights described herein collectively. If both Sponsor and Sponsor-designee, collectively, continue to own Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals more than 25%, they are both entitled to veto power, but in any event, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will not retain veto power for a period longer than five (5) years after the closing of the first Unit or whenever the Unsold Units are less than 25% of the Common Interest, whichever is earlier.

However, notwithstanding the above restrictions, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required:

- (a) to comply with applicable laws or regulations;
- (b) to remedy any notice of violation;
- (c) to remedy any work order by an insurer; or
- (d) to preserve the safety of the Building or the safety and health of its occupants.

Please see “Control by Sponsor” Section of the Plan.

39. Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Board of Managers under the terms of this Plan.

Please see “Control by Sponsor” and “Board of Managers” Sections of the Plan.

40. While Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers of the Condominium, the reserve fund or working capital fund may not be used to reduce the projected Common Charges in the Plan. At the time of the closing of title to the Units from Sponsor or Sponsor-designee to a bona fide Purchaser, Purchaser will be required to pay into the Working Capital Fund the sum equal to two (2) months’ Common Charges then applicable to each Unit being purchased. Sponsor will not contribute to the Working Capital Fund.

Please see “Working Capital Fund” and “Reserve Fund” Sections of the Plan.

41. Whenever in Section 3 of Article VI of the By-Laws the words “promptly repair” are used it will mean repairs are to begin not more than sixty (60) days from the date the Insurance Trustee notified the Board of Managers and the Unit Owner or Unit Owners that it will hold proceeds of insurance funds sufficient to pay the estimated costs of such work; or not more than ninety (90) days after the Insurance Trustee notified said Board of Managers and Unit Owner or Unit Owners that such funds are insufficient to pay said estimated costs and advising them of the amount of the required completion bond, if necessary. If there is no Insurance Trustee, then the aforementioned sixty (60) and ninety (90) day periods will be from the date of notification by an insurance adjuster retained by the Board of Managers. Wherever the words, “promptly resolve” are used it will mean not more than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of said insurance funds.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” Section of the Plan.

42. [A] Inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke, and [B] use of battery-operated devices that heat a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale are not permitted:

- [i] inside of the Units;
- [ii] anywhere in the Limited Common Elements of the Units;
- [iii] anywhere inside of the Building;
- [iv] outdoor Common Elements, including play areas, rooftops, courtyards, patios, porches or yards; and
- [v] outdoors within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units in the Building.

This prohibition is included in Rule 28 of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” Section of the Plan. Please also see Rule 28 of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium in Part II of the Plan.

43. The Purchase Agreement contains a provision except in connection with the exercise of the Purchaser’s right to specific performance, Purchaser hereby waives any right or privilege to place a lis pendens upon the Unit and, accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Purchaser shall be liable for all damages, including, without limitation, treble damages, relating to the Purchaser’s failure to comply with the terms of this provision.

Please see “Procedure to Purchase” Section of the Plan. Please also see Section 13.3 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

When a party files an action in which the judgment demanded would affect the title to, or the possession, use or enjoyment of, real property, the party may file a notice of pendency of the action (a/k/a a lis pendens) against real property with the clerk of the court where the action is pending. The pendency of such an action is constructive notice, from the time of filing of the notice only, to a purchaser from, or incumbrancer against, any defendant named in a notice of pendency indexed in a block index against a block in which property affected is situated or any defendant against whose name a notice of pendency is indexed. A person whose conveyance or incumbrance is recorded after the filing of the notice is bound by all proceedings taken in the action after such filing to the same extent as a party.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchaser may not file a lis pendens with the clerk of the Kings County against the Unit in the event Purchaser files an action to recover his or her deposit if Seller is unable or unwilling to perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement. If Purchaser prevails in the action, the Escrow Agent shall release the deposit from the Escrow Account to Purchaser.

44. The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that prior to the Closing, Purchaser agrees not to list his or her Unit for resale or rental with any broker or to advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser prior to the Closing shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan. Please also see Section 21 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

45. The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that Purchaser represents that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the broker, if any, named in the Purchase Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim, arising in connection with the Purchaser's broker's scope of work for the Purchaser, be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. Sponsor may collect legal fees only if it prevails. The provisions of this provision shall survive the Closing.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan. Please also see Section 22 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

46. The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in the Purchase Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligations or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

Purchasers are advised that executing a Purchase Agreement that includes the foregoing provisions may impact Purchaser's ability to close on her/his Unit in the time frame originally contemplated in the Purchase Agreement and may limit the Purchaser's remedies for any such delay in the closing date. The Attorney General strongly recommends that Purchasers consult with their attorneys regarding any risks associated with executing a Purchase Agreement containing the foregoing provision prior to executing the Purchase Agreement.

The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that Purchaser's time to perform any obligation or undertaking provided for in the Purchase Agreement shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy,

labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Purchaser. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which Purchaser may have pursuant to Article 23A of the General Business Law, NYCRR regulations, and the Plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order.

Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan. Please also see Section 27 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

47. The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived. Please see "Procedure to Purchase" Section of the Plan.

Please also see Section 34 of the Purchase Agreement in Part II of the Plan.

48. Pursuant to the By-Laws of the Condominium, any matter arising out of the Condominium Documents, except for an action to foreclose a lien for unpaid common charges by the Board of Managers or an action seeking injunctive relief, shall be submitted for resolution by a panel of three (3) arbitrators in a proceeding held in the City of New York, which arbitrators shall be appointed as follows: One arbitrator shall be chosen by the Board of Managers, one arbitrator shall be chosen by the Unit Owner and the third arbitrator shall be chosen by the two aforementioned arbitrators. The decision of the arbitrators so chosen shall be given within thirty (30) days after his or her selection or appointment. The decision shall be enforceable in a court of law of competent jurisdiction. There is no right of appeal from the arbitrator's decision. The decision, however, may be vacated if the court finds that the rights of the party were prejudiced by:

- (i) corruption, fraud or misconduct in procuring the decision; or
- (ii) partiality of the arbitrator appointed as a neutral; or
- (iii) the arbitrator exceeded his power or so imperfectly executed it that a final and definite decision upon the subject matter submitted was not made.

The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her counsel and expert witnesses. All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with any arbitration held, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses shall constitute Common Expenses. Please see Article XIV of the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan.

Options for appeal are limited for matters submitted to arbitration.

The arbitration provision does not relate to Purchase Agreements.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” Section of the Plan.

49. Each Unit Owner shall notify the Board of Managers or Managing Agent of the Condominium, if any, in writing when a child, or children, under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install, at such Unit Owner’s expense, the required window guards (or safety “stops” in lieu of window guards, designated specifically to prevent a child from falling out of a window) in all windows of the Unit in compliance with all applicable New York City Administrative Code requirements. The Unit Owner should maintain all window guards (or stops) installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without prior written notice to Managing Agent.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” Section of the Plan. Please also see “Rules and Regulations” Section of Part II of the Plan.

50. Refuse should not be placed on the sidewalk except on days of collection. Placing refuse on the sidewalk on days other than days of collection may result in a fine or penalty being levied against the Building. In turn, the Board of Managers will seek compensation for said fine or penalty from the Unit Owner, who caused said fine or penalty.

Please see “Rights and Obligations of the Unit Owners and the Board of Managers” Section of the Plan. Please also see “Rules and Regulations” Section of Part II of the Plan.

51. Omri Bar-Mashiah is the principal of Sponsor. In 2018, the Department of Taxation of the State of New York and the Treasury of the United States of America issued two (2) tax warrants against Mr. Bar-Mashiah in his individual capacity. The same year, Mr. Bar-Mashiah paid \$129,127.01 to satisfy the warrants. The warrants were not related to any properties.

Please see “Identity of Parties” Section of the Plan.

52. Sponsor has had no prior experience as a sponsor.

Please see “Identity of Parties” Section of the Plan.

53. Selling Agent has had no prior experience as a selling agent.

Please see “Identity of Parties” Section of the Plan.

INTRODUCTION

Sponsor is offering for sale four (4) residential units at the Property, located at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215 as a Condominium to be known as 300 5th Street Condominium, (hereinafter called the “Condominium”). The following pertinent information is set forth with respect thereto:

1. Sponsor may not, under law, offer for sale Condominium Units unless and until a Condominium Offering Plan, (hereinafter called the “Plan”), has been accepted for filing by the Department of Law of the State of New York, (hereinafter called the “Department of Law”). The purpose of the Plan is to set forth all the material terms of the offer to sell the Units in the Condominium. The Plan may be amended from time to time when an amendment is filed with the Department of Law. Such an amendment shall be served on:

- i. Purchasers who have executed and delivered Purchase Agreements to Sponsor or Selling Agent and whose Purchase Agreements are in effect,
- ii. Unit Owners, and
- iii. any other person entitled to service pursuant to 13 NYCRR §20.1(d).

2. The Condominium is subject to and complies with Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, as amended, (hereinafter called the “Condominium Act”).

3. Sponsor is 300 PS LLC, having an address at 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14, Hewlett, NY 11557. The Property consists of one (1) parcel, identified as Lot 23 in Block 987 in the County of Kings and State of New York. Sponsor acquired it on October 10, 2024. The existing building (the “Building”) at the Property was a vacant three-family house at the time of the acquisition by Sponsor. At the time Sponsor acquired the Property, the Building was vacant. No rent regulation law applies to the Building.

4. Local Law 97, enacted in 2019 as part of New York City's Climate Mobilization Act, sets increasingly stringent carbon emission limits for most buildings over 25,000 square feet, aiming for a 40% reduction by 2030 and net-zero emissions by 2050. Local Law 97 will not be applicable to the Building because the Building is less than 25,000.00 sq. ft.

5. Sponsor will endeavor, in good faith, to sell in a reasonably timely manner, all Units to Purchasers. However, in the event that offers to buy all Unsold Units are decreased by at least 25% in aggregate from the offering prices listed in Schedule A, Sponsor reserves the right to rent, rather than sell, the Units, after filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a Unit to at least one Purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by Sponsor and acceptance of the amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective, until there is an improvement of the market. Sponsor's good faith effort to sell to Purchasers will include listing Unsold Units with brokers, showing Unsold Units to brokers and prospective Purchasers or their representatives, filing update amendments to the Plan and otherwise engaging in customary sales activities. Sponsor will disclose in an amendment to the Plan if it opts to rent, rather than sell the Units. In the event

Sponsor decides to rent Units in accordance with the terms of the Plan, Sponsor is obligated to attempt to sell the remaining Units once there is an improvement of the market.

If Sponsor opts to rent, rather than sell, the Units, the Plan may not result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Units are owned by owner-occupants or investors unrelated to Sponsor. Under such circumstances, Sponsor will be under no obligation to sell more than 15% of the Units necessary to declare the Plan effective, i.e., one (1) Unit.

Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on management of the Condominium.

Sponsor will resume sales where offers to buy all Unsold Units increase so that they are within 25% of the offering prices listed in Schedule A.

Sponsor cannot rent Units prior to filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a Unit to at least one Purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by Sponsor and acceptance of the amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective, other than to Purchasers for their contracted Units in accordance with the terms set forth in "Interim Lease" Section of the Plan.

If Sponsor makes a bulk sale of all or some of its Unsold Units, the transferee successor sponsor will be bound by sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell the Units.

For purposes of this Paragraph, "bulk sale" shall mean a sale of at least two (2) Units to one Purchaser, which are not purchased for occupancy by the owner or one or more members of his or her immediate family.

There are no obligations imposed on Sponsor by S3 SB Real Estate Credit II Trust with regard to selling or renting the Units except for a required payment per sale set forth in Paragraph 7 below.

6. Purchasers should note that in the current real estate market, banks and other lenders are imposing various restrictions on purchase financing. Such restrictions include requiring that a certain percentage of units in a building or group of buildings be sold before a lender will consider making a loan. Thus, it may be possible for a purchaser to experience difficulty obtaining a loan in a building or group of buildings where the sponsor has not sold a substantial percentage of the units in the building or group of buildings, which in some cases may be as high as 70%. Moreover, some lenders will not provide financing in a building or group of buildings where an investor other than the original sponsor has an ownership interest of 10% or more. It also may be difficult for a purchaser to resell a unit if prospective buyers are unable to obtain a loan due to the same minimum sales and investor ownership restrictions.

7. Sponsor has obtained the acquisition loan in the amount of \$1,675,000.00 and the building loan in the amount of \$1,825,000.00 (collectively, the "Loan") from S3 SB Real Estate Credit II Trust, having an address at 535 Madison Avenue, 19th fl., New York, NY 10022, (hereinafter called "S3").

Upon the sale of a Unit, Sponsor shall be entitled to a release of the Unit from the lien of S3's mortgages immediately upon receipt of payment equal to a release price set forth in the loan documents. The offering prices in Schedule A are in excess of the release prices in the loan documents.

Except for a required payment per sale stated above, S3 did not establish any terms pertaining to Sponsor's obligation to market the Units for sale, including any minimum number or percentage of Units which must be under contract before the Plan can be declared effective. Nor did S3 impose limits or requirements for Sponsor to rent rather than sell the Units under specified market conditions.

The Loan may only be paid down to the extent Sponsor sells the Units and thus, Sponsor's decision to rent rather than sell the Units will delay the discharge of the Loan. However, such delay will not affect Unit Owners.

8. All equipment and fixtures described in the Plan are included in the offering prices.

Sponsor will provide and equip each Unit with an electric washer and electric dryer.

Sponsor will also provide and equip each Unit with a range, refrigerator, wine refrigerator, and dishwasher. A range and refrigerator are the appliances required to obtain a temporary certificate of occupancy for the Building.

9. The Building will contain a cellar. The cellar has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness. Cellar is for Accessory Use Only – Not to be used for Sleeping, Cooking and/or Living purposes and will not be rented independently.

10. A Unit Owner must grant a right of access to his or her Unit or Limited Elements appurtenant to the Unit, to the other Unit Owner, to the manager and/or the managing agent and/or any other person authorized by the Board of Managers, for the purpose of making inspections or for the purpose of correcting any condition originating in his or her Unit and threatening another Unit, a Common Element or a Limited Common Element, or for the purpose of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the Common Elements the Limited Common Elements or elsewhere in the Building, or remedying any condition which would violate the provisions of any mortgage encumbering another Unit, or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof, or to cure any defaults by a Unit Owner, or to cure any violations of a building code, or for any other purposes permitted by the By-Laws, provided that requests for entry are made in advance and that any such entry is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. In the event of the exercise of the right of access provided for in Section 15 of the By-Laws, any costs for repairs shall be borne in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of Article VI of the By-Laws.

11. There are no air or transferable development rights benefitting or encumbering the Property.

12. The basic aspects of condominium ownership are these.

Each Purchaser will own his or her Unit in a manner similar in many respects to the ownership of a private home. In addition to outright ownership of his or her Unit, Purchaser will be entitled to exclusive possession of that Unit together with an interest in and right to use the Common Elements, and exclusive right to use the Limited Common Elements, if applicable.

The Common Elements are those areas of the Condominium, which are owned by all Unit Owners in common.

The Limited Common Elements are those areas of the Condominium, the use of which is restricted to a particular Unit, but which are not owned by the Owner of such Unit. Please see Schedule A for more details.

Each Unit Owner will have to pay Common Charges in accordance with the Condominium Act, Sections 339(i) and (m) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, or applicable state and local law.

Each Unit Owner will be obligated to comply with the Declaration, the By-Laws and Rules and Regulations of the Condominium and any other requirements of the Board of Managers of the Condominium.

Each Unit Owner will have the right to use his or her Unit only for residence purposes.

Each Unit Owner will have the right to sell or lease his or her Unit, subject to the following restriction. No Unit Owner will be permitted to sell or lease his or her Unit unless and until the Unit Owner will have paid in full to the Board of Managers all unpaid Common Charges and assessments theretofore assessed by the Board of Managers against the Unit and until he will have satisfied all unpaid liens against the Unit.

Each Unit Owner will have the right to mortgage his or her Unit subject to the following restriction. No Unit Owner will be permitted to mortgage his or her Unit unless and until the Unit Owner will have paid in full to the Board of Managers all unpaid Common Charges and assessments theretofore assessed by the Board of Managers against the Unit and until he will have satisfied all unpaid liens against the Unit.

The affairs of the Condominium will be governed by the Board of Managers in accordance with the By-Laws.

The number of Managers, which will constitute the whole Board of Managers, will be three (3).

The Managers will be elected by ballot of the Unit Owners at their annual meetings.

Each Unit will be separately taxed for real estate tax purposes and may be separately mortgaged. The Unit will not be affected by any other Unit's separate obligation for real estate taxes and mortgage.

All maintenance of and repairs to any Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, and to the doors (except the painting of the exterior side of Unit entrance door), windows (except the painting of the exterior side of windows), electrical (except the Common Elements), plumbing (except the Common Elements) and heating fixtures, air conditioning units and appliances, if any, within the Unit or belonging to the Unit Owner will be at the Unit Owner's expense, except as otherwise specifically provided in the By-Laws.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the Common Elements as defined in the Declaration, and the painting, decorating, maintenance and repairs of the exterior side of Unit entrance doors and windows, and the replacements of the windows and Unit entrance doors will be made by the Board of Managers and be charged to all the Unit Owners as a Common Expense, except to the extent that the same are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner, in which case such expense will be charged to such Unit Owner.

Maintenance, repair and replacements in or to the Limited Common Elements will be performed:

- (a) by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense, if such Limited Common Element involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, all necessary waterproofing of the Limited Common Elements except as set forth below, and the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner, having direct and exclusive access thereto), or
- (b) the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at his or her sole cost and expense, if involving non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements, including but not limited to painting, decorating and/or maintenance, waterproofing, repair and/or replacement of decking, pavers, tile or railings and/or means of terrace or balcony access constructed or installed by or at the request of the Unit Owner, or as a result of the Unit Owner's negligence, misuse or neglect.

The Board of Managers will be required to obtain and maintain insurances specified in the Plan and the Declaration of the Condominium.

Unit Owners will not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit, provided that all such policies will contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Board of Managers will not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner. Such policies will be so endorsed so as to state that they will in no way conflict with any insurance carried by the Board of Managers.

13. The prices for the Units set forth in Schedule A are not subject to approval by the Department of Law or any other government agency. Please see Schedule A for more details.

14. The Plan delivered to prospective Purchasers contains all of the material terms of the transaction. Copies of the Plan, all documents referred to in the Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan will be available for inspection at no cost and for copying at 25 cents per page to prospective Purchasers and their attorneys at the office of Sponsor's attorney, TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., having an office at 225 Broadway, Suite 2640, New York, NY 10007 for six (6) years from the date of first closing. Copies of the Plan, all documents referred to in the Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan will be available for inspection at no cost and for copying at a reasonable fee at the Department of Law, having an office at 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005.

15. The Units will be offered only to individuals over the age of 18 years, corporations, partnerships, associations, trustees or other legal entities that may legally own real property in the State of New York.

Neither Sponsor nor the Selling Agent will discriminate in the sale or lease of Units on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

The Board of Managers does not have the right to approve or disapprove purchasers. There is no limit on the number of the owners who purchase for investment rather than for personal occupancy. There may always be a substantial percentage of owners who are non-residents.

THE PURCHASE OF A CONDOMINIUM UNIT HAS MANY SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND FINANCIAL CONSEQUENCES. THE ATTORNEY GENERAL STRONGLY URGES YOU TO READ THIS OFFERING PLAN CAREFULLY AND TO CONSULT WITH AN ATTORNEY BEFORE SIGNING A PURCHASE AGREEMENT.

DEFINITIONS

The definitions set forth herein are for informational purposes and should be read in conjunction with technical definitions appearing in the Condominium Act and the Declaration and By-Laws of the Condominium, which appear in Part II of the Plan.

1. "Board of Managers" is the governing body of the Condominium, which will conduct the Condominium affairs and supervise the operation of the Property.
2. "Building" is the building, which contains the Units and portions of the Common Elements and Limited Common Elements.
3. "Common Charges" means each Unit's proportionate share of the Common Expenses in accordance with its Common Interest.
4. "Common Elements" means and includes:
 - (a) The Land on which the Building is located;
 - (b) The foundations, columns, girders, beams, supports, chutes, bearing walls, those portions of the exterior walls and insulation beyond the interior exposed face of the exterior wall, those portions of the walls and partitions dividing the Units from corridors, lobbies, stairs, and other mechanical spaces located beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls enclosing the Units, or, where applicable, the subfloor and framing joists including any framing attached to such joists from which the dry wall ceiling of the Unit below is attached; roof bulkhead; skylights (other than those located in the Unit), if any; roofs, halls, vestibules, corridors, lobbies, stairways, fire escapes, and entrances and exits of the Building;
 - (c) The basements, cellars, gardens, mechanical rooms, compactor rooms, pump rooms, meter rooms, sprinkler rooms, boiler rooms, hot water heater rooms, recreation and storage areas outside the Units;
 - (d) The premises for the lodging or use of janitors and other persons employed for the operation of the Property;
 - (e) The central and appurtenant installations for services such as power, light, gas, hot and cold water, heating, refrigeration, air conditioning;
 - (f) The garbage compactors, elevators, escalators, tanks, pumps, motors, fans compressors, water storage tanks, vents, trash chutes, detention tanks, ducts and in general all apparatus and installations existing for common use;
 - (g) The sewer pipes and drainage pipes;
 - (h) The water meter, electrical meters, gas meters;
 - (i) The condensing units, cooling towers, boiler plants; and
 - (j) All other parts of the Property necessary or convenient to its existence, maintenance and safety, or normally in common use.
5. "Common Expenses" mean and include:

- (a) Expenses of operation of the Property; and
- (b) All sums designated Common Expenses by or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the Declaration or the By-Laws of the Condominium.

6. “Common Interest” means the proportionate, undivided interest in fee simple absolute in the Common Elements appertaining to each Unit, as expressed in the Declaration.

7. “Common Profits” mean the excess of all receipts of the rents, profits and revenues from the Common Elements remaining after the deduction of the Common Expenses.

8. “Condominium Documents” mean the Declaration and the By-Laws of the condominium, as may be amended from time to time.

9. “Declaration” means the instrument by which the Property is submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act, and as such instrument as from time to time amended, consistent with the provisions of the Condominium Act and of the By-Laws.

10. “Equal to or Better Quality” means comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

11. “Institutional Lender” means any bank, savings bank, private banker, trust company, savings and loan association, credit union or similar banking institution whether organized under the laws of this state, the United States or any other state; foreign banking corporation licensed by the Superintendent of Banks of New York or regulated by the Comptroller of the Currency to transact business in New York State; insurance company duly organized or licensed to do business in New York State; mortgage banker licensed pursuant to Article 12-D of the Banking Law; and any instrumentality created by the United States or any state with the power to make mortgage loans.

12. “Limited Common Elements” mean and include the rear yard, storage rooms, and roof terraces appurtenant to the Units in the Building.

13. “Operation of the Property” means and includes the administration and operation of the Property and the maintenance, repair and replacement of, and the making of any additions and improvements to, the Common Elements.

14. “Person” means a natural person, corporation, partnership, association, trustee or other legal entity.

15. “Property” means and includes the land, the Building and all other improvements thereon, located at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215 and owned in fee simple absolute.

16. “Sponsor-designee” means a successor-Sponsor, which in the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor or transfer of at least two (2) Units, assumes all the rights

and obligations of Sponsor under the Plan and all applicable laws or regulations with respect to the Unsold Units so owned by said Sponsor-designee.

17. “Unit” means a part of the Property designated as a Unit.
18. “Unit Owner” means the Person or Persons owning a Unit in fee simple absolute.

DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND IMPROVEMENTS

This Section is intended to outline the contemplated character of the Property and Building, but shall not be interpreted as enlarging in any manner, directly or indirectly, the obligation or liability of Sponsor as set forth in this Plan. A more detailed description and approximate two-dimensional floor plans are set forth in “Description of Property and Specifications” Section of Part II of the Plan.

The Property and Building

Sponsor is renovating the existing four-story building (the “Building”) with cellar pursuant to Alteration Type 1 Application No. B01094512 filed with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York. The Building was built in 1910, and was previously used as a three-family house.

Alteration Type 1 is a major alteration of a building that will change use, egress or occupancy, and require a new certificate of occupancy.

The entire Building will undergo a gut renovation. It includes the installation of new partitions within the Units, new plumbing and electrical systems, and new appliances. The exterior walls and joists will remain.

The Building does not have asbestos. Purchasers are directed to review the asbestos assessment report set forth on pages 304-307 in Part II of the Plan.

The Property is located in R6B Zoning District, which permits residential use as of right.

The Property is located in Flood Zone X on FEMA Map Number 3604970211F, effective on September 5, 2007. The Property is designated as an area of minimal flood hazard on the currently effective FEMA’s Flood Insurance Rate Map, i.e. the area with less than 0.2% annual risk of flood, according to FEMA’s Flood Insurance Rate Map, and which is determined to be outside the 500-year flood level. There is no mandatory flood insurance requirement for Flood Zone X. The Board of Managers may choose to purchase flood insurance at additional cost.

The Building will consist of cellar, four (4) floors, roof, and bulkhead.

The Building will not have an elevator.

The Building will have one (1) common exterior entrance along 5th Street. It will be located in the basement and lead to the lobby with access to all Units.

The New York City Department of Environmental Protection will provide water and sewer service to all Units. The Building will have a single common meter and will be billed for water consumption and sewer disposal. The cost for water consumption and sewer disposal will be a Common Expense of all Unit Owners.

Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. will supply electricity to the Common Elements of the Building and to all Units. The Building will have five (5) electric meters: one (1) for each Unit and one (1) for the Common Elements. The cost for electricity consumption by the Units will be separately billed to and paid by each Unit. The cost for electricity consumption by the Common Elements will be a Common Expense of all Unit Owners. Please review Schedule B-1 for approximate electricity charges for each Unit.

National Grid will supply gas to all Units. The Building will have four (4) gas meters: one (1) for each Unit. The cost of gas consumption by each Unit will be separately billed to and paid by each Unit. There will be no gas consumption by the Common Elements. Please review Schedule B-1 for approximate gas charges for each Unit.

The street lighting will be provided by the City of New York.

Telephone, cable and internet service will be supplied by a company chosen by each Unit. The cost for said service will be separately billed to and paid by each Unit.

Each Unit will contain a laundry closet with hookups for a domestic, stackable type washer and dryer. Laundry closets will have the dimensions of 32" by 32". There will be no mechanical exhaust ventilation provided for laundry closets. There will be a vertical, steel exhaust duct provided in each closet for the dryers. The exhaust vent for Unit 1 dryer will terminate in the rear of the Building at the cellar level. The exhaust vents for Units 2, 3, and 4 will terminate at the roof above the fourth floor. Sponsor will provide and equip each Unit with an electric washer and electric dryer.

Sponsor will also provide and equip each Unit with a range, refrigerator, wine refrigerator, and dishwasher. A range and refrigerator are the appliances required to obtain a temporary certificate of occupancy for the Building.

The finished floor of the living/dining and bedroom areas of each Unit will be a ¾" thick x 5" wide select grade, hardwood.

Wood floors should be maintained in accordance with the requirements of National Wood Flooring Association available on its website at:

<https://www.woodfloors.org/maintenance.aspx>

Local Law 97

Local Law 97, enacted in 2019 as part of New York City's Climate Mobilization Act, sets increasingly stringent carbon emission limits for most buildings over 25,000 square feet, aiming for a 40% reduction by 2030 and net-zero emissions by 2050. Local Law 97 will not be applicable to the Building because the Building is less than 25,000.00 sq. ft.

Local Law 1 of 2004

Sponsor is in compliance with New York City Local Law 1 of 2004, a copy of which is included as an exhibit to this Plan.

The Building has been vacant since the date on which Sponsor submitted the Plan to the Department of Law, and will remain unoccupied until the Plan is consummated.

There are no known environmental issues with the Property.

The Units

The Building will contain four (4) Units, i.e., Units 1, 2, 3, and 4. Unit 1 is a duplex. It will be located in the cellar and the first floor of the Building. Unit 2 will be located on the second floor. Unit 3 will be located on the third floor. Unit 4 will be located on the fourth floor.

The cellar of Unit 1 is the uninhabitable space. It may not be legally used for any residential uses including bedroom, dining room, or any other use considered to be a habitable space as defined by the New York City Building Code. Its use as a living or sleeping space may result in a building code violation being issued against the Building and the imposition of fines against the Building. The Unit Owner, who caused the violation, will be obligated to remove it and pay all fines associated with the violation.

The cellar of Unit 1 has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness.

The dimensions of each Unit and the Limited Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit are specified in Schedule A.

The horizontal physical dimensions of each Unit consist of the floor area enclosed by the outside face of the masonry work at the exterior walls of the Building and the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the Units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). The dimensions shall be to the centerline of a partition when a partition divides two (2) Units.

The Limited Common Elements are not included in the dimensions.

The approximate measurements are within reasonable tolerances.

The above measurements are not based from interior surfaces of interior walls. Therefore, the actual area comprising each Unit is significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A.

The above measurements of each Unit significantly exceed the actual usable floor area of the Unit.

The Limited Common Elements

The Building will contain the following Limited Common Elements, i.e. those areas of the Condominium, the use of which is restricted to a particular Unit, but which are not owned by the Owner of such Unit.

Rear Yard

The Building will have one (1) rear yard. The rear yard will be covered in compacted grass, except for the rear areaway in the cellar which shall have a finish of concrete pavers. The rear yard will be the Limited Common Element of Unit 1.

The rear yard may be used for social gatherings and outdoor cooking.

Owners of Unit 2, 3, and 4 together with their families, visitors and licensees shall have an easement over the rear yard of Unit 1, via the common fire escape, for the purpose of ingress and egress to and from their Units in the event of a fire or other emergency.

Storage Rooms

The Building will have three (3) storage rooms, located in the cellar of the Building. The storage spaces will be Limited Common Elements of Units 2, 3 and 4: one (1) storage room for each Unit.

The storage rooms may only be used for the storage of personal effects of Unit Owners. In no event shall any (a) valuable items, (b) animals, (c) food or other perishable items, (d) hazardous substances, (e) flammable, combustible, explosive or other dangerous items, (f) items which have an objectionable odor or which may spoil or decay, or (g) items which may impose a health or safety threat or cause dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

Roof Terraces

The Building will have three (3) roof terraces. The roof terraces will be finished with a rubberoid type, built-up roofing membrane, as manufactured by Firestone.

The roof terraces will be Limited Common Elements of Units 3 and 4: one (1) roof terrace for Unit 3 and two (2) terraces for Unit 4. Unit 1 and Unit 2 will not have a roof terrace.

The roof terraces may be used for social gatherings and outdoor cooking.

Please see Schedule A for detailed information.

The rear yard, storage rooms, and roof terraces are uninhabitable spaces. They may not be legally used for any residential uses including bedroom, dining room, or any other use considered to be a habitable space as defined by the New York City Building Code. Their use as

a living or sleeping space may result in a building code violation being issued against the Building and the imposition of fines against the Building. The Unit Owner, who caused the violation, will be obligated to remove it and pay all fines associated with the violation.

Roof and terraces with internal drains over Units do not have emergency secondary drains to prevent leaks occurring in the Units below.

The Recreational Facilities

The Condominium will not contain any common recreational facilities. There is no Common Element roof space available as an amenity.

The Completion of Construction and Compliance with Law

The Property will be improved and the Units constructed in accordance with all applicable zoning and building laws, regulations, codes and other government requirements as well as in accordance with the plans and specifications filed with the Department of Buildings of the City of New York and identified in the Plan.

The project is governed by the Building Code of the City of New York, the Multiple Dwelling Law of the State of New York, and the Zoning Resolution of the City of New York.

Sponsor anticipates that the construction of the Building will be completed by October 31, 2025. However, Sponsor makes no representation or warranty that the Units will be completed by said date.

Sponsor is not obligated to obtain a final certificate of occupancy before the first closing.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy, (hereinafter called “FCO”), covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy, (hereinafter called “TCO”), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are general governed by Section 301 of the Multiple Dwelling Law of the State of New York and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings, (hereinafter called “DOB”). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirement of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than an FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario to occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining an FCO covering the entire Building. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO

within two years, which is the timeframe anticipated by the Multiple Dwelling Law for issuance of an FCO. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO-YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of an FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have an FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at:

<https://www1.nyc.gov/site/buildings/homeowner/certificate-of-occupancy.page>

LOCATION AND AREA INFORMATION

The Property is located in the Park Slope neighborhood in Brooklyn.

It is accessible by private transportation as well as the New York City subway F and G lines, located approximately 0.3 miles from the Property, and D, N, R, W lines, located approximately 0.3 miles from the Property, and the New York City buses B63 and B103, located approximately 0.1 mile from the Property, and bus B61, located approximately 0.3 miles from the Property.

The City of New York provides water, sanitation, snow removal, and road maintenance.

The New York City Police Department's 78th Precinct, located at 65 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217, patrols the community. The New York City Fire Department's Engine 239, located at 395 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, provides an emergency response in case of fire. The New York – Presbyterian Brooklyn Methodist Hospital, located at 506 6th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215, The Brooklyn Hospital Center, located at 121 DeKalb Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11201, and Mount Sinai Medical Center, located at 300 Cadman Plaza West, Brooklyn, NY 11201, serve medical needs of the neighborhood.

Students living in the Condominium may be eligible to attend P.S. 39 Henry Bristow, located at 417 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, M.S. 51 William Alexander, located at 350 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, The Math and Science Exploratory School, located at 345 Dean Street, Brooklyn, NY 11217, Digital Arts and Cinema Technology High School, located at 284 Baltic Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201, Millennium Brooklyn High School, located at 237 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215, and Brooklyn High School of the Arts, located at 345 Dean Street, Brooklyn, NY 11217. Residency in the Condominium does not guarantee eligibility for any specific school.

The Property is located approximately 0.5 miles from Church of the St. Francis Xavier Catholic Church, located at 225 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.4 miles from the Park Slope United Methodist Church, located at 410 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.5 miles from All Saints' Episcopal Church, located at 286-88 7th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.5 miles from Congregation B'nai Jacob, located at 401 9th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.8 miles from Chabad of Park Slope, located at 70 Prospect Park West, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.4 miles from Masjid Al-Imam Al-Albani, located at 463 3rd Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 1.0 mile from Masjid Al-Farooq, located at 554 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11217.

The Property is located approximately 0.2 miles from Foodtown of Park Slope, located at 409 5th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.3 miles from Steve's 9th Street Market, located at 329 9th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.4 miles from Whole Foods Market, located at 214 3rd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

The Property is located approximately 0.5 miles from Gallery Players Performing Arts Theater, located at 199 14th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.5 miles from Brooklyn Children's Performing Arts Theatre, located at 540 President Street, #1D, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.6 miles from Park Slope Conservatory Performing Arts Theater, located at 748 Union Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

The Property is located approximately 499.00 feet from Old Stone House of Brooklyn, located at 336 3rd Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 1.4 miles from Brooklyn Museum, located at 200 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, NY 11238. The Property is located approximately 1.5 miles from Salvator Mundi Museum of Art, located at 144 Union Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231.

The Property is located approximately 0.4 miles from Brooklyn Public Library - Park Slope Branch, located at 431 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.9 miles from Brooklyn Public Library - Pacific Branch, located at 25 Fourth Avenue at, Pacific Street, Brooklyn, NY 11217. The Property is located approximately 1.1 miles from Central Library, located at 10 Grand Army Plaza, Brooklyn, NY 11238.

The Property is located approximately 0.4 miles from Blink Fitness Park Slope, located at 227 4th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.4 miles from Prospect Park YMCA Fitness Center, located at 357 9th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The Property is located approximately 0.6 miles from Lapine Fitness Studio, located at 147 11th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

The Property is located in R6B Zoning District, which permits residential use as of right. There is no landmark designation of the Property.

There are no adjoining undeveloped areas to the Property.

Neither Sponsor, nor any principals of Sponsor, own in whole or in part, or have an optional right to acquire in whole or in part, any other adjacent areas which are not fully developed.

Sponsor is not involved in any projects within one block radius of the Property. Nor does Sponsor have plans for other development projects that have been approved by the New York City Buildings Department or authority having jurisdiction that will be adjacent to or directly across the street from the Property, and impact the Condominium. Any change in this information that occurs while sales are continuing must be disclosed in an amendment within thirty (30) days after the information becomes known to Sponsor.

SCHEDULE A *

OFFERING PRICES, ALLOCATION OF COMMON INTEREST AND ESTIMATED INDIVIDUAL EXPENSES

FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

January 1, 2026 - December 31, 2026

300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215

Bdrs/ Bths (1)			Approx. Size of Units in sq. ft. (1)		Approx. Size of Limited Common Elements in sq. ft. [uninhabitable] (2)											
Unit No.	No. of Bdrs	No. of Bths	No. of 1/2 Baths	Approx. Size of Units in sq. ft. [habitable] (1)	Approx. Size of Units in sq. ft. [uninhabitable] (1)	Rear Yard	Storage Room	Roof Terrace	Roof Terrace	Offering Prices (3)	% of Common Interest (4)	Projected Monthly Common Charges	Projected Monthly Real Estate Taxes** (6)	Projected Annual Real Estate Taxes** (6)	Projected Monthly Carrying Charges	Projected Annual Carrying Charges
1	2	2	1	949.00	752.00	863.00	None	None	None	\$2,450,000.00	31.30	\$635.47	\$544.12	\$6,529.49	\$1,179.59	\$14,155.11
2	2	2	0	948.00	0.00	None	30.00	None	None	\$1,800,000.00	22.07	\$448.08	\$383.67	\$4,604.02	\$831.74	\$9,980.94
3	2	2	0	948.00	0.00	None	27.00	None	423.00	\$1,850,000.00	23.65	\$480.15	\$411.14	\$4,933.63	\$891.29	\$10,695.48
4	2	2	0	908.00	0.00	None	28.00	40.00	398.00	\$1,850,000.00	22.98	\$466.55	\$399.49	\$4,793.86	\$866.04	\$10,392.48

*Notes are on page 43.

**The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A are based on an assesment of the building after rehabilitation is complete.
See Footnote 6 to Schedule A for more information.

Notes:

1. The cellar of Unit 1 and the rear yard, storage rooms, and roof terraces are uninhabitable spaces. They may not be legally used for any residential uses including bedroom, dining room, or any other use considered to be a habitable space as defined by the New York City Building Code. Their use as a living or sleeping space may result in a building code violation being issued against the Building and the imposition of fines against the Building. The Unit Owner, who caused the violation, will be obligated to remove it and pay all fines associated with the violation. The cellar has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness. Please see Footnote 2 to Schedule A.
2. Projected monthly carrying charges are composed of projected monthly Common Charges and real estate taxes imposed against each Unit. Projected annual carrying charges are composed of projected annual Common Charges and real estate taxes imposed against each Unit.
3. The above figures are rounded off to the nearest cent.

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE A

1. The number of bedrooms in the Units is computed in accordance with the Multiple Dwelling Law of the State of New York and the Administrative Code of the City of New York. A bedroom is a room used for sleeping purposes. Dining bays and dinettes fifty (50) square feet or less in floor area, foyers, water-closet compartments, bathrooms, cooking spaces less than eighty (80) square feet in area, and halls, corridors and passageways entirely within the Unit is not a bedroom.

The measurements in Schedule A, Column (5) are measurements of habitable spaces only.

The estimate floor area of each Unit is based on the floor plans included in Part II of the Plan.

The horizontal physical dimensions of each Unit consist of the floor area enclosed by the outside face of the masonry work at the exterior walls of the Building and the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the Units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). The dimensions shall be to the centerline of a partition when a partition divides two (2) Units.

The Limited Common Elements are not included in the dimensions.

The approximate measurements are within reasonable tolerances.

The above measurements are not based from interior surfaces of interior walls. Therefore, the actual area comprising each Unit is significantly less than the area listed in Schedule A.

The above measurements of each Unit significantly exceed the actual usable floor area of the Unit.

Sponsor does not intend to add additional units, which will become part of the Condominium.

2. THE CELLAR OF UNIT 1, AND THE LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS OF THE UNITS SUCH AS THE REAR YARD, STORAGE ROOMS, AND ROOF TERRACES ARE UNINHABITABLE SPACES. THEY MAY NOT BE LEGALLY USED FOR ANY RESIDENTIAL USES INCLUDING BEDROOM, DINING ROOM, OR ANY OTHER USE CONSIDERED TO BE A HABITABLE SPACE AS DEFINED BY THE NEW YORK CITY BUILDING CODE. THEIR USE AS A LIVING OR SLEEPING SPACE MAY RESULT IN A BUILDING CODE VIOLATION BEING ISSUED AGAINST THE BUILDING AND THE IMPOSITION OF FINES AGAINST THE BUILDING. THE UNIT OWNER, WHO CAUSED THE VIOLATION, WILL BE OBLIGATED TO REMOVE IT AND PAY ALL FINES ASSOCIATED WITH THE VIOLATION.

The cellar of Unit 1 has less light and air than ordinary living space and it is more susceptible to dampness.

3. The provisions applicable to any of the negotiable terms must be disclosed in the Plan. Prices and terms of sale, such as an assignment of the Purchase Agreement in Section 23 of the Purchase Agreement and an extension of a closing without incurring any penalties in Section 6 of the Purchase Agreement, are negotiable. Sponsor may enter into a Purchase Agreement with an individual Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices lower than those set forth in Schedule A without filing an amendment.

The offering prices set forth in Schedule A must be changed by a filed amendment to the Plan when:

- (a) the change in price is an across the board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, or
- (b) the change in price is to be advertised, or
- (c) the change in price is a price increase for an individual Purchaser.

Please review “Changes in Prices and Units” Section of the Plan for a detailed discussion.

Closing Costs. At the closing of title, each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to pay certain closing costs in addition to the legal fees of such Purchaser’s counsel and the amount of any net credit in favor of Sponsor resulting from the closing adjustments described below. Such closing costs will include the following, the amounts of which are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan and are subject to change without prior notice or amendment.

i. Owner’s title insurance. If Purchaser elects to obtain owner’s title insurance, Purchaser will be required to pay a premium therefor to a title insurance company. According to Title Insurance Rate Service Association, (hereinafter “TIRSA”), the owner’s policy rates, after deducting 15% of the standard rates, are:

First \$35,000 or less		\$402.00
Each Additional \$1,000.00 (or fraction thereof)		
From	To	
\$35,001.00	\$50,000.00	\$6.67
\$50,001.00	\$100,000.00	\$5.43
\$100,001.00	\$500,000.00	\$4.36
\$500,001.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$3.98

Purchasers are free to use title insurance companies of their own choice without incurring a penalty or additional fees.

ii. Loan title insurance. If Purchaser elects to obtain financing secured by his or her Unit, Purchaser will be required to pay a premium for loan title insurance to a title insurance company. According to TIRSA, the loan policy rates are:

First \$35,000 or less		\$344.00
Each Additional \$1,000.00 (or fraction thereof)		
From	To	
\$35,001.00	\$50,000.00	\$5.55
\$50,001.00	\$100,000.00	\$4.54
\$100,001.00	\$500,000.00	\$3.64
\$500,001.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$3.31

If Purchaser elects to obtain an owner's title insurance and financing secured by his or her Unit, the loan policy rate will be calculated at 30% of the standard loan rate.

Purchaser will also pay for various title insurance endorsements, including without limitation, TIRSA Condominium (Endorsement 4), TIRSA Residential Mortgage Endorsement, TIRSA Waiver of Arbitration Endorsement, ALTA Endorsement 6 (Variable Rate Mortgage). The endorsements will vary depending upon the lender. The fee for each endorsement is \$25.00.

iii. Abstract search. If Purchaser elects to obtain owner's title insurance or financing secured by his or her Unit, Purchaser will be required to pay a fee to a title insurance company for conducting an abstract search of the Property and the Unit, which fee will vary depending upon a title insurance company. The fee may be between \$400.00 and \$600.00.

Purchasers may utilize the title insurance company of their choice without incurring any additional fees from Sponsor.

iv. Recording. Purchaser will be required to pay a fee to the title insurance company for recording the deed, power of attorney and mortgage, which fee will vary depending upon a title insurance company. The fee may be between \$300.00 and \$400.00.

v. Financing. If Purchaser elects to obtain financing secured by his or her Unit, Purchaser will be required to pay the mortgage recording tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 1.80% of the loan amount of less than \$500,000.00 and 1.925% of the loan amount of \$500,000.00 or more.

In addition, Purchaser will be required to pay lender's closing costs, including without limitation, loan origination fees, commitment fees, application fees, appraisal fees, credit reports fees, lender attorney fees, tax service fees, underwriting fees, messenger fees, bank document preparation fees and escrow reserve for the payment of annual real estate taxes and PMI premiums. The costs will vary depending upon the lender. **SPONSOR MAKES NO**

REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO SUCH LENDER'S CLOSING COSTS OR AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF SUCH FINANCING.

vi. Transfer taxes. Although Sponsor has a statutory obligation to pay the New York City and New York State real property transfer taxes, Sponsor is transferring said obligation to Purchasers. Purchasers will be required to pay the New York City real property transfer tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 1.00% of the consideration for the Unit of \$500,000.00 or less and 1.425% of the consideration for the Unit of more than \$500,000.00.

Purchasers will also be required to pay the New York State real property transfer tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 0.4% of the consideration for the Unit of less than \$3,000,000.00 and 0.65% of the consideration for the Unit of \$3,000,000.00 or more.

If the consideration for the Unit is equal to or more than \$1,000,000.00, Purchaser will also be required to pay "Mansion" and new supplemental tax New York State real property transfer taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax rates are as follows:

<u>Consideration</u>	<u>Total Tax Rate</u> (“Mansion” and New Supplemental)
\$1,000,000.00 to \$1,999,999.99	1.00%
\$2,000,000.00 to \$2,999,999.99	1.25%
\$3,000,000.00 to \$4,999,999.99	1.50%
\$5,000,000.00 to \$9,999,999.99	2.25%
\$10,000,000.00 to \$19,999,999.99	3.25%
\$20,000,000.00 to \$24,999,999.99	3.75%
\$25,000,000.00 or more	3.9%

As of July 1, 2021, the amount of the New York State real property transfer tax is excluded from the calculation of consideration for the transfer tax purposes.

Accordingly, the consideration for the transfer tax purposes is the purchase price of the Unit plus the New York City transfer tax calculated on the amount of the purchase price.

vii. Document preparation fee. Purchaser will be required to pay the fee of \$3,500.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for services rendered in connection with the preparation of the closing documents and the conduct of the closing. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional fee \$250.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if the closing takes place outside the office of Sponsor's counsel at Purchaser's request. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional \$250.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if Purchaser fails to close on the date set forth in the notice of closing. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional \$300.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if Purchaser buys the Unit with financing.

viii. Reimbursement fee. Purchaser will be required to pay the fee of \$2,500.00 to Sponsor as partial reimbursement for the cost of preparing the Plan.

ix. Working capital fund contribution. Purchaser will be required to deposit the sum equal to two (2) months' Common Charges then applicable to each Unit being purchased with the Board of Managers for the initial contribution to the working capital fund.

The above closing costs are cumulative to the extent applicable to an individual Unit.

Please also review "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" Section of the Plan, which discloses and explains the additional closing costs and adjustments that Purchaser may have to pay in connection with the purchase of a Unit.

4. Each Unit will have appurtenant thereto a Common Interest as expressed in the Declaration. In accordance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, the Common Interest has been allocated to each Unit upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

5. Sponsor is not offering or procuring mortgage financing. If Purchaser obtains financing, Purchaser's debt service will be an additional expense. Projected carrying charges do not include costs such as repairs to the interior of the Unit and cable television service.

Electricity consumption by each Unit for the air-conditioning, heating, hot water heating, lighting and appliances is not included in the projected monthly carrying charges. Please review Schedule B-1 for approximate electricity charges for each Unit.

Gas consumption by each Unit for the cooking is not included in the projected monthly carrying charges. Please review Schedule B-1 for approximate gas charges for each Unit.

6. After the Condominium is divided into individual tax lots, each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes and the Unit Owner will not be responsible for the payment of, nor will the Unit be subject to, any lien arising from the non-payment of taxes on other Units.

Sponsor anticipates that the construction will be completed by October 31, 2025.

It is anticipated that Units will be separately assessed for the 2026/2027 tax year.

No real estate tax abatement benefits will be available to the Units.

The Property is taxed by the City of New York through the Department of Finance, which through the Department of Finance, has assessed the Property at a pre-construction value of \$31,888.00.

The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A are based on an assessment of the Property after rehabilitation is complete.

The anticipated date of reassessment after rehabilitation is complete is January 15, 2027.

The projected real estate taxes in Schedule A for the Units are calculated based on the Units being in Tax Class 2C, the estimated tax rate of 12.500% of the assessed value of the Property, and the assessed value of the Property estimated by MGNY Consulting Corp. to be \$166,888.00 for the post-completion year of 2026/2027. Based on this information, the projected real estate taxes in Schedule A are expected to be \$20,861.00.

The letter of MGNY Consulting Corp., dated February 20, 2025, is located on pages 123-126 of Part I of the Plan.

Properties in New York City are divided into different classes, each treated differently under the law. The type of property one owns determines class and how property value is assessed. Tax classes each pay a different share of property tax in New York City. Tax Class 2 includes residential properties with more than three (3) units, including cooperatives and condominiums.

The real estate taxes payable in Schedule A by the Units are determined by applying said data to calculate real estate taxes against the Units and then allocating the amount due in conformity with the allocation of the Common Interests. The City of New York is not bound by the allocation of the Common Interests, and may allocate on a different basis. Nor is the City bound by the estimate of the market value of the Property. All figures are estimates.

IN THE EVENT THERE ARE INCREASES IN THE REAL ESTATE TAX RATE OR THE UNIT'S ASSESSED VALUATION, REAL ESTATE TAXES MAY BE HIGHER THAN SET FORTH IN THE PLAN FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM AND IN FUTURE YEARS. HENCE, INDIVIDUAL CARRYING COSTS FOR ALL UNITS WILL ALSO BE HIGHER.

Please see "Real Estate Taxes" Section of the Plan.

7. On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act ("OBBBA") was signed into law. The OBBBA significantly changed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 and the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership.

Under the OBBBA, a Unit Owner who itemizes his or her deductions and earns up to \$500,000.00 should, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for interest paid on an indebtedness secured by his or her Unit and for real estate taxes paid for the Unit up to \$40,000.00 during 2025 tax year, with 1% per year increase during 2026-2029 tax years, and \$10,000.00 in 2030 tax year.

THE FOREGOING SCHEDULE A IS NOT INTENDED AND SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN AS A GUARANTEE BY ANYONE THAT THE ANNUAL CARRYING CHARGES OR EXPENSES FOR THE FIRST OR ANY SUBSEQUENT YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM WILL BE AS SET FORTH THEREIN OR THAT SUCH CARRYING CHARGES OR EXPENSES WILL NOT VARY FROM THE AMOUNTS SHOWN IN SCHEDULE A.

SCHEDULE B

BUDGET FOR FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION

January 1, 2026 – December 31, 2026

Projected Income

Common Charges	\$24,363.00
----------------	--------------------

Projected Expenses

Labor (1)	\$5,957.00
Gas (2)	\$0.00
Electricity (3)	\$1,20.00
Water charges and sewer rents (4)	\$4,378.00
Repairs and supplies (5)	\$1,500.00
Service contracts (6)	\$1,300.00
Insurance (7)	\$5,562.00
Management fee (8)	\$0.00
Legal fees and audit fees (9)	\$2,000.00
Yearly reserve fund (11)	<u>\$2,436.00</u>
TOTAL	\$24,363.00

Note: All figures are rounded to the nearest dollar.

IF THE ACTUAL OR PROJECTED DATE OF COMMENCEMENT OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATIONS IS DELAYED MORE THAN SIX (6) MONTHS FROM THE BUDGET YEAR PROJECTED IN THE PLAN, THE PLAN WILL BE AMENDED TO INCLUDE A REVISED BUDGET DISCLOSING AMENDED PROJECTIONS. IF SUCH AMENDED PROJECTIONS EXCEED THE ORIGINAL PROJECTIONS BY 25% OR MORE, ALL PURCHASERS WILL HAVE A RIGHT TO RESCIND THEIR PURCHASE AGREEMENTS WITHIN FIFTEEN (15) DAYS AFTER THE DATE OF PRESENTATION, WHETHER OR NOT SPONSOR OFFERS TO GUARANTEE THE PREVIOUS BUDGET PROJECTION. SPONSOR WILL RETURN ANY DEPOSIT OR DOWNPAYMENT TO PURCHASERS WITHIN TEN (10) DAYS AFTER RECEIPT OF WRITTEN NOTICE OF RESCISSION. IN ADDITION, ALL PURCHASERS WILL HAVE A RIGHT TO RESCIND THEIR PURCHASE AGREEMENTS IF (I) THE ACTUAL DATE OF CLOSING OF TITLE TO THE FIRST UNIT; OR (II) THE PROJECTED DATE OF CLOSING OF TITLE TO THE FIRST UNIT OCCURS LATER THAN DECEMBER 31, 2026, TWELVE (12) MONTHS AFTER THE PROJECTED DATE FOR THE FIRST CLOSING. SPONSOR MAY NOT DECLARE THE PLAN EFFECTIVE WHERE THERE ARE ANY MATERIAL CHANGES TO THE BUDGET IF THESE CHANGES HAVE NOT BEEN DISCLOSED BY A DULY FILED AMENDMENT TO THE PLAN. IN THE EVENT HOWEVER, SPONSOR CANNOT CONVEY TITLE TO THE UNIT ON OR BEFORE TWENTY-FOUR (24) MONTHS FROM THE DATE OF THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT, AFFECTED PURCHASERS WILL BE AFFORDED THE RIGHT OF RESCISSION.

FOOTNOTES TO SCHEDULE B

1. Labor. The Board of Managers will employ a part-time janitor. The janitor will be required to provide the following services:

- (a) cleaning and maintenance of the Common Elements of the Condominium, including the making of minor exterior repairs of the Common Elements;
- (b) the removal of garbage, refuse, ashes and wastes from the Building and placement on the street (curbside) for pickup; and
- (c) the removal of snow, ice, dirt and other matter from the sidewalk and gutter.

Repairs to the Common Elements of the Condominium (unless such repairs are a result of faulty construction by Sponsor), which go beyond that can be handled by a janitor, such as interior repairs, roofing, exterior repairs (including walls, foundations, windows, doors and locks), heating system (fuel burner, boiler, pipes, radiators), plumbing, electrical work, exterminating, grounds maintenance (gardening and landscaping, where applicable), janitor supplies, painting of common areas, and such building services and maintenance items not included under “Repairs and Supplies” and “Service Contracts” will be performed by outside construction companies hired by either the Board of Managers of the Condominium or Managing Agent, as agent for the Board, both during and after the Sponsor control period. The costs for the repairs are not a line item in the budget. In such a case, special assessments may be imposed to pay for these costs. These repairs do not include repairs that are necessary as a result of faulty construction by Sponsor. Sponsor will remain obligated and be responsible to perform such repair.

The projected level of staffing for the Building complies with all applicable housing and labor laws.

The projected figure is based upon the janitor not being a member of any labor union.

<u>Position</u>	<u>Yearly Base Wage Rate</u>
Part-Time Janitor	\$4,800.00
FICA – Social Security @ 6.2% of Base Wages	\$297.60298.00
FICA – Medicare @ 1.45% of Base Wages	\$70.00
State Unemployment Insurance @ 2.5% of first \$8,500.00 of Base Wages	\$120.00
Federal Unemployment Insurance @ 8% of first \$7,000.00 of Base Wages	\$384.00
NYS Disability @ \$62 per employee	\$62.00
Worker's Compensation @ 4.46% of Base Wages	\$215.00
Family Leave Benefits Contribution @ 0.153% of Base Wages	<u>\$8.00</u>
Total Wages, Taxes and Benefits	5,957.00

The budgeted figure is based upon the estimate, dated April 25, 2025, provided by Nadia Bartolucci, having an address at 557 4th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

2. Gas. There will be no gas consumption by the Common Elements.

The cost of gas consumption by each Unit for the cooking will be separately billed to and paid by each Unit. Please review Schedule B-1 for approximate gas charges for each Unit.

3. Electricity. The budgeted figure is based upon the estimate, dated March 19, 2025, provided by World Design Architecture PLLC, having an address at 85 Maple Avenue, New Rochelle, NY 10801. It is based on an estimated annual electrical consumption of 1,984.00 kWh for the common area lighting, fixtures, equipment and other appliances, the tariff of \$0.311 per kWh, the inflation adjustment of 10%, the annual fee in the sum of \$450.60, and the tax of 8.875%.

The cost of electricity consumption by the Units for the air-conditioning, heating, hot water heating, lighting and appliances will be separately billed to and paid by each Unit. Please review Schedule B-1 for approximate electricity charges for each Unit.

4. Water charges and sewer rents. The budgeted figure is based upon the estimate, dated March 19, 2025, provided by World Design Architecture PLLC, having an address at 85 Maple Avenue, New Rochelle, NY 10801. It is based on an estimated annual consumption of 351.3 HCF (1 HCF = 100 cubic feet of water or 748 gallons of water) by the Units, and the water charges and sewer rents of \$12.46 per HCF. This cost is for the water charges and sewer rents projection for the entire Building.

5. Repairs and Supplies. The Building is being newly renovated and no historical costs for repairs and maintenance are available. No amounts have been allocated for the repair of Building systems (mechanical, electrical, water, heating, air-conditioning and other systems), envelope or for other capital expenditures. The budgeted figure is the projected cost of minor interior repairs of the Common Elements and minor exterior repairs of the Common Elements (including walls, windows, doors and locks), and administrative expenses such as telephone lines, internet service, office supplies and decor, office equipment, postage, special communications and mailings to the Unit Owners, annual meetings, and general expenses.

The budgeted figure is based upon the estimate, dated April 25, 2025, provided by Nadia Bartolucci, having an address at 557 4th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

6. Service Contracts. The budgeted figure represents the estimated costs for the initial year of building operations for service contracts. It should be noted that no service contracts have been entered into as of the date of the Plan. However, it is anticipated that service contracts will be entered into prior to the initial year of building operating or service contracts for the building systems shall be included from the contractors who installed them. Purchasers are advised that the projections are only estimates and include reasonable allowances for increases in costs that may arise prior to the initial year of building operations. It is anticipated that maintenance and service contracts will include:

<u>Service Provider</u>	<u>Projected Annual Cost</u>
Phone/Internet Service	\$1,300.00

The budgeted figure is based upon the estimate, dated April 25, 2025, provided by Nadia Bartolucci, having an address at 557 4th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

7. Insurance. The projected figure is the projected cost of insurance for the Property. It is not based upon existing coverages for the Property. It is based upon coverages suggested and premiums estimated by Park Brokerage Inc., having an address at 433 Park Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11205, (hereinafter called the “Insurance Agent”), in the estimate, dated March 20, 2025. Although the projection is considered to be reasonable, there can be no guarantee that the estimate premium will not escalate or that such coverage will continue to be available. The insurance proposal provides for the following coverages:

All-Risks Perils, Buildings, Replacement Cost, Agreed Amount, Stipulated Amount: (Deductible \$5,000.00) (Includes Equipment Breakdown and Flood Coverage)	\$1,805,068.00
Broad Form Liability per occurrence:	\$1,000,000.00
Broad Form Liability in aggregate:	\$2,000,000.00
Personal Injury:	\$1,000,000.00

The projected figure includes public liability insurance, which is required prior the closing of the first Unit.

The Property is located in Flood Zone X on FEMA Map Number 3604970211F, effective on September 5, 2007. The Property is designated as an area of minimal flood hazard on the currently effective FEMA’s Flood Insurance Rate Map, i.e. the area with less than 0.2% annual risk of flood, according to FEMA’s Flood Insurance Rate Map, and which is determined to be outside the 500-year flood level. There is no mandatory flood insurance requirement for Flood Zone X. The Board of Managers may choose to purchase flood insurance at additional cost.

Sponsor, at the sole cost and expense of the Condominium, will cause to be delivered to the Condominium on the closing date of the first Unit, the fire, casualty and general liability policies providing the insurance described above or binders thereof, on the terms that provide:

- (1) that each Unit Owner will be an additional insured party;
- (2) that there will be no cancellation without notice to the Board of Managers;
- (3) a waiver of subrogation;
- (4) a waiver of invalidity because of the acts of the insured and Unit Owners;
and
- (5) a waiver of pro-rata reduction if Unit Owners obtain additional coverage.

In the opinion of the Insurance Agent, the amount of fire and casualty insurance is adequate, and the inclusion by the insurance company of the Agreed Amount clause avoids a co-insurance penalty.

In the opinion of the Insurance Agent, the amount of insurance is adequate to repair or replace the Building if it were totally destroyed. However, the policy does not guarantee the replacement of individual fixtures, and improvements installed by individual Unit Owners.

The policy does not include directors and officers' liability coverage. The \$1,000,000.00 coverage may be purchased at an additional annual premium of \$250.00.

Purchasers are advised of the desirability of obtaining additional insurance, at their own cost and expense, to cover such risks as fire and casualty losses to Unit contents, replacements, additions, up-graded fixtures and improvements, and liability coverage for occurrences within the Unit or, where applicable, on the Limited Common Elements appurtenant to the Units.

8. Management fees. It is expected that the Building will be self-managing. The Board of Managers will be required to:

- (i) bill and collect Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners;
- (ii) contract for necessary services and purchase all supplies necessary to properly maintain and operate the Building and its Common Elements;
- (iii) check all bills received in connection with the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements and cause all such bills and other expenses to be paid;
- (iv) supervise, hire and discharge employees necessary for the proper maintenance and operation of the Building;
- (v) maintain payroll records and file withholding tax statements for employees;
- (vi) maintain accurate sets of books, including checking accounts, of the Condominium.

Sponsor will manage the Condominium while it controls the Board of Managers. Sponsor will not charge a fee to manage the Condominium while it controls the Board of Managers.

In the event the Board of Managers employs a managing company, a management fee of the company will be an additional expense to the annual expenses of the Condominium by at least \$5,000.00 or 20.52% of the proposed budget, which will result in a substantial increase in the Common Charges.

9. Legal fees and audit fees. Based upon the quote, dated March 12, 2025, from Singer & Falk, CPA, having an address at 48 South Service Road 404, Melville, NY 11747, \$1,000.00 of the budgeted item will be used for preparation of certified financial statements of the Condominium for the first year of operation, which will be audited to comply with regulations. The balance of the budgeted figure in the sum of \$1,000.00 anticipates legal

services during the first year of operation, but would be insufficient to cover any substantial litigation. Said legal services will include the drafting of board meeting minutes and general advice to members of the board in connection with affairs of the Condominium. Legal fees are based upon the quote, dated April 18, 2025, from Tsyngauz & Associates, P.C., having an address at 225 Broadway, Suite 2640, New York, NY 10007. The Board of Managers of the Condominium will decide in the future which attorney to hire.

10. Yearly Reserve Fund. The Condominium will have a reserve fund for capital expenditures only. Please see Article II, Section 2 of the By-Laws. The reserve fund will be available for the Condominium from the first unit closing.

It will be equal to 10% of the projected annual budget of the Condominium. The yearly reserve fund will be sufficient to pay for major capital repairs or replacement items likely to be needed within the first five years of operation following the first closing under the Plan. When established, the Reserve Fund will not have any funds.

Sponsor will not make an initial contribution to the reserve fund, and the reserve fund will be funded by common charges. Please see "Reserve Fund" Section of the Plan.

SCHEDULE B-1

**BUDGET FOR INDIVIDUAL ENERGY COSTS FOR
FIRST YEAR OF CONDOMINIUM OPERATION**

January 1, 2026 – December 31, 2026

Below are projected costs for electricity consumption by each Unit for the air-conditioning, heating, hot water heating, lighting and appliances, which will be separately billed to and paid by each Unit. They are based upon the estimates, dated March 19, 2025, provided by World Design Architecture PLLC, having an address at 85 Maple Avenue, New Rochelle, NY 10801, and the tariff of \$0.291 per kWh, the inflation adjustment of 10%, the annual fee in the sum of \$273.72, and the tax of 8.875%.

Below also are projected costs for gas consumption by each Unit for the cooking, which will be separately billed to and paid by each Unit. They are based upon the estimates, dated March 19, 2025, provided by World Design Architecture PLLC, having an address at 85 Maple Avenue, New Rochelle, NY 10801, and the tariff of \$4.05 per Therm, the inflation adjustment of 10%, the annual fee in the sum of \$125.70, and the tax of 8.875%.

Electricity - Air-conditioning, heating, hot water heating, lighting and appliances

Unit	kWh/ year	Price per kWh	Annual Projected Costs	Inflation @ 10%	Annual Fee	Tax @ 8.875%	Total Annual Projected Costs
1	25,718.00	\$0.291	\$7,483.94	\$748.39	\$273.72	\$754.91	\$9,260.96
2	15,087.00	\$0.291	\$4,390.32	\$439.03	\$273.72	\$452.90	\$5,555.97
3	15,087.00	\$0.291	\$4,390.32	\$439.03	\$273.72	\$452.90	\$5,555.97
4	15,013.00	\$0.291	\$4,368.78	\$436.88	\$273.72	\$450.80	\$5,530.18

Gas - Cooking

Unit	Therms/ year	Price per Therm	Annual Projected Costs	Inflation @ 10%	Annual Fee	Tax @ 8.875%	Total Annual Projected Costs
1	288.00	\$4.05	\$1,166.40	\$116.64	\$120.67	\$124.58	\$1,528.29
2	288.00	\$4.05	\$1,166.40	\$116.64	\$120.67	\$124.58	\$1,528.29
3	288.00	\$4.05	\$1,166.40	\$116.64	\$120.67	\$124.58	\$1,528.29
4	288.00	\$4.05	\$1,166.40	\$116.64	\$120.67	\$124.58	\$1,528.29

TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
225 Broadway, Suite 2640
New York, NY 10007
(212) 337-9770

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

April 30, 2025

Real Estate Finance Bureau
New York State Department of Law
28 Liberty Street
New York, NY 10005

Re: 300 5th Street Condominium
300 5th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Dear Sir/Madam:

I am the attorney for the sponsor and I have had over 14 years of experience in preparing contracts of sale and closing title to condominium units and as such have requisite experience to prepare this opinion letter. I am not the selling agent or managing agent for the above-referenced property.

I have reviewed the pertinent data with respect to the fair value of the units and other pertinent information with respect to the units. Based on these factors, and the annexed letter of Nadia Bartolucci, the allocation of common interest is being made pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which provides that such interest shall be:

“(iv) upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit.”

I certify that I am not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor.

Very truly yours,

Yevgeny Tsyngauz

Down Easter LLC

557 4th Street, 2R
 Brooklyn, NY 11215
 646-673-0614

COMPLIANCE WITH REAL PROPERTY LAW SECTION 339-i

April 25, 2025

Omri Bar-Mashiah
 300 PS LLC
 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14
 Hewlett, NY 11557

Re: 300 5th Street Condominium
 300 5th Street
 Brooklyn, NY 11215

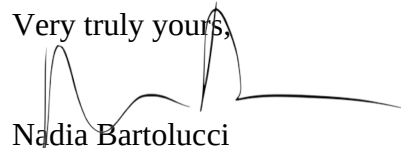
Dear Mr. Bar-Mashiah:

You have requested an opinion from me with regards to your allocation of common interest to units in the above-referenced condominium pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. You have informed me that the factual basis of calculating the percentage of common interest allocated to each Unit consists of the floor space, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit.

Based on my review of the foregoing factors, I have concluded that the proposed allocation of common interest to individual units is in compliance with Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York.

I have 16 years of experience in leasing, sales, and management of residential properties. I have managed 2 residential buildings in Brooklyn during the last 13 years. I have been a real estate broker for over 16 years. I am not, in any way, associated with you or any other participants in this project, and have no beneficial interest in your business, or in profitability of the project. This is an opinion only as to the relative value of each unit in relation to the value of the project as a whole; is strictly based on the information provided to me in such reasonable inquiries as to the validity thereof as I deemed appropriate under the circumstances; and is not intended as a guarantee of the actual value of any individual unit. I consent to the inclusion of this letter in your offering plan.

Very truly yours,


 Nadia Bartolucci

CHANGES IN PRICES AND UNITS

Changes in Prices

The offering prices set forth in Schedule A must be changed by a filed amendment to the Plan when:

- (a) the change in price is an across-the-board increase or decrease affecting one or more lines of Units or Unit models, or
- (b) the change in price is to be advertised, or
- (c) the change in price is a price increase for an individual Purchaser.

Prices and specified terms of sale are negotiable and Sponsor may enter into a Purchase Agreement with an individual Purchaser to sell one or more Units at prices lower than those set forth in Schedule A without filing an amendment.

Changes in Units

Unless an affected Purchaser consents, no material change will be made in Unit size, layout, or percentage of Common Interest if a Purchase Agreement has been executed and delivered to Sponsor for that Unit and Purchaser is not in default.

Unless all Purchasers consent, no material change will be made in the size and no material adverse change will be made in the quality of Common Elements.

No change will be made in the size or number of Units and/or their respective percentages of Common Interest, and that no material change will be made in the size or quality of Common Elements, except by amendment to the Plan and, when applicable, to the Declaration.

For purposes of this Section, with regard to the size of a Unit, a decrease in a Unit's area of five percent (5%) or less will not affect Purchaser's obligations unless such decrease is determined to be a material change. There is a rebuttable presumption that a Unit's size that is diminished by five percent (5%) or less is not material. A decrease in a Unit's area of five percent (5%) or less could be considered material and will trigger a right of rescission.

For any Unit owned by Sponsor or Sponsor-designees, if not prohibited by the Condominium Act, Sponsor or Sponsor-designees shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages, to:

- (a) make alterations, additions, or improvements, structural and non-structural, ordinary and extraordinary, interior and exterior, in, to and upon the Unit;
- (b) change the layout or number of rooms in the Unit;
- (c) change the size and/or number of such Units by subdividing a Unit, combining separate Units (including those resulting from any subdivision

or otherwise) into one or more Units, altering the boundary walls between any Unit or otherwise; and

- (d) reapportion among such Unit(s) affected by such change in size or number, subdivision, combination or alteration, their appurtenant interests in the Common Elements, provided, however, that Sponsor or Sponsor-designees shall comply with all rules, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold the Board of Managers and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom. If Sponsor reapportions the Common Elements to be included in the Unsold Units, Sponsor must obtain consent from the affected Unit Owners.

INTERIM LEASE

Sponsor has discretion not to offer pre-closing possession pursuant to an interim lease.

Sponsor will not rent Units before the consummation of the Plan other than to Interim lessees for their contracted Units in accordance with the terms set forth in this Section.

Interim lessee does not have the right to take possession of the Unit prior to the closing without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be withheld for any reason. Sponsor's refusal to consent to a pre-closing possession will not entitle Interim lessee to cancel the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor.

If Sponsor permits Interim lessee to take a pre-closing possession of the Unit, the parties will execute the Interim Lease in the form set forth on pages 232-235 in Part II of the Plan.

If Interim lessee fails to vacate the Unit and return possession to Sponsor in accordance with this Interim Lease, then Interim lessee shall become immediately obligated to pay Sponsor the sum of \$500.00 per day of liquidated damages for each day, or part of each day, that Interim lessee continues in possession thereafter.

If legal action becomes necessary for Sponsor to retake possession or recover damages because of Interim lessee's breach, Sponsor shall also be entitled to recover reasonable legal fees and disbursements only if Sponsor prevails in such action.

[A] Inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke, and [B] use of battery-operated devices that heat a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale are not permitted:

- [i] inside of the Units;
- [ii] anywhere in the Limited Common Elements of the Units;
- [iii] anywhere inside of the Building;
- [iv] outdoor Common Elements, including play areas, rooftops, courtyards, patios, porches or yards; and
- [v] outdoors within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units in the Building.

This prohibition is included in Rule 28 of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

The Interim Lease will not establish a landlord-tenant relationship between Sponsor and Interim lessee.

Pursuant to the Interim Lease, Interim lessee will be required to pay to Sponsor a monthly fee commencing on the possession date, through and including the date of the closing, which fee

will be determined by Sponsor and Interim lessee before the execution of the Agreement. Interim lessee will also be responsible for all utilities as of the date of possession until the closing or return of possession to Sponsor.

Once Interim lessee takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease, Interim lessee will assume risk of loss from fire or other casualty not covered by insurance.

A person in possession who is not an owner cannot insure the unit since he or she has no ownership interest, and the unit cannot be doubly insured. A person who takes possession prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease assumes the risk of losses not covered by insurance.

Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of the deposit may be declared. An uncured default under the Purchase Agreement will be a default under the Interim Lease. An uncured default under the Interim Lease will be a default under the Purchase Agreement. Before Sponsor may utilize the default under the Interim Lease to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unit.

Interim lessee will have thirty (30) days to vacate the Unit after a default under the Purchase Agreement or rescission of the Purchase Agreement by Interim lessee.

No rent protections laws are applicable to the Interim Lease.

Sponsor represents that Sponsor and its agents will not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

Interim lessees are advised to confer with their insurance adviser regarding insurance for their Units.

PROCEDURE TO PURCHASE

When a prospective Purchaser has decided to purchase a Unit, Purchaser will execute the Purchase Agreement substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan and return four (4) copies thereof with the deposit check to Sponsor's attorney, TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., having an address at 225 Broadway, Suite 2640, New York, NY 10007. Purchaser will be afforded at least three (3) business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing a Purchase Agreement. The Purchase Agreement will not be binding on Sponsor until a fully executed counterpart hereof has been sent out to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney.

Among the important provisions of the Purchase Agreement are the following:

1. Deposit.

The required deposit will be 10% of the purchase price. However, such deposit may be increased for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser and itemized in the Purchase Agreement. Such deposit may also be decreased as an accommodation to Purchaser, but in no case will deposit be less than \$5,000.00.

Within thirty (30) days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed Purchase Agreement, together with the required deposit, Sponsor will either:

- (a) accept the Purchase Agreement and cause to be returned to Purchaser the fully executed counterpart thereof, or
- (b) reject the Purchase Agreement offer and refund the deposit tendered.

If Sponsor takes no action within said thirty (30) day period, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed null and void and Purchaser's deposit will be refunded.

Any deposits made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, (hereinafter defined). However, such funds may be released from the Escrow Account in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement as long as Sponsor uses the funds for such upgrades, extras, special or custom work. In the event Purchaser is entitled to a rescission, other than in the event of an abandonment of the Plan by Sponsor, Purchaser will not receive a refund of any funds used for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser if such funds have been expended for such upgrades, extras, special or custom work. In the event the Plan is abandoned, the deposit and all funds paid by Purchaser for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser shall be refunded to Purchaser within five (5) days of abandonment.

2. Escrow.

Sponsor shall comply with the escrow and trust requirements of Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

All deposits, down payments, or advances made by Purchasers prior to the closing of each individual transaction shall be held pursuant to a Purchase Agreement.

Escrow Agent:

The law firm of TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., having an address at 225 Broadway, Suite 2640, New York, NY 10007 and telephone number (212) 337-9770, shall serve as escrow agent, (hereinafter called “Escrow Agent”), for Sponsor and Purchaser. Escrow Agent has designated Yevgeny Tsyngauz and Mikhail Litt to serve as signatories. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent or any principal thereof, or has any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

The Escrow Account:

The Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at Capital One, N.A., having an address at 6521 18th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11204, a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled “TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., Escrow Account, IOLA”, (hereinafter called the “Escrow Account”). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of \$250,000.00 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of \$250,000.00 will not be insured. If Purchaser has accounts at the same bank as the Sponsor’s account that holds escrowed funds, Purchaser’s funds at the escrow bank factor into the \$250,000.00 FDIC insurance limit.

The Escrow Account is a non-interest bearing account established pursuant to Section 497(4)(a) of the Judiciary Law of the State of New York. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

All deposits received from Purchaser prior to the closing shall be in the form of checks and shall be made payable directly to the order of “TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., as Escrow Agent”. Any check payable to, or endorsed other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited in the Escrow Account shall be returned to Purchaser promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such check by the Escrow Agent. In the event of such return of the deposit, the check shall be deemed not to have been delivered to Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

The Purchase Agreement:

The Purchase Agreement is set forth in Part II of the Plan. The relevant escrow provisions are included in Section 5 of the Purchase Agreement, which must be executed by the Escrow Agent.

Notification to Purchaser:

Within five (5) business days after the Purchase Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the deposit, Escrow Agent shall sign the Purchase Agreement and place the deposit into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of the placing the deposit in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the deposit and disclosing the account number. Any deposits made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance with the terms of the Purchase Agreement.

The Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to Purchasers once the deposit is placed in the Escrow Account. If Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the deposit, Purchaser may cancel the Purchase Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of the Purchase Agreement and the deposit to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the Department of Law of the State of New York Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005, (hereinafter called the "Department of Law"). Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Department of Law is submitted establishing that the deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the Department of Law's regulations concerning the deposit and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser.

Release of Funds:

All deposits, except for advances made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work received in connection with the Purchase Agreement, are and shall continue to be Purchaser's money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per Section 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Advances for upgrades cease to be Purchaser's money when the funds are used in commission of the upgraded work.

Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the deposit of defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

Escrow Agent shall release the deposit if so directed:

- (a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in the Purchase Agreement upon closing of title to the Unit; or
- (b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
- (c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If Escrow Agent is not directed to release the deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty

(30) days before releasing the deposit. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the deposit shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the deposit within said thirty (30) day period, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the Clerk of the Kings County and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor shall not object to the release of the deposit to:

- (a) Purchaser who timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an Amendment to the Plan; or
- (b) all Purchasers after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

Waiver Void:

Any provision of the Purchase Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of the Escrow Agent holding any deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of applicable regulations of the Department of Law and Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in the Purchase Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

General:

Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with the Purchase Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under the Purchase Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in the Purchase Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

Escrow Agent shall have the right to represent Sponsor in any lawsuit arising out of the Plan and the Purchase Agreement. Sponsor will compensate Escrow Agent for acting as Sponsor's attorney. Escrow Agent owes a fiduciary duty to Purchaser as the depositor of the funds.

Escrow Agent shall maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for seven (7) years after release of the Deposit.

Upon dissolution of the law firm which was Escrow Agent, the former partners or members of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

Before the funds are transferred to a new escrow account, or if Escrow Agent is replaced, the Plan must be amended to provide the same full disclosure with respect to the new account, the escrow agent and the escrow agreement as was originally provided. The full disclosure with respect to any account will be the same as was provided in the Purchase Agreement.

Nothing contained herein shall diminish or impair the Sponsor's statutory obligation to each Purchaser pursuant to Section 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York to hold in trust all deposits, advances or payments made in connection with the offer until consummation of the transaction with such Purchaser. Consummation of the plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to Section 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Funds from the escrow account remain the property of Purchaser until employed in connection with the consummation of the transaction. Such funds shall not be a part of the estate of Sponsor or the Escrow Agent upon any bankruptcy, incapacity or death.

3. Compliance with Section of 71-a(3) of the Lien Law of the State of New York.

The Plan and the Purchase Agreement comply with Section of 71-a(3) of the Lien Law of the State of New York and any other applicable provisions of law, which require that Purchaser's deposit under the Purchase Agreement, at Purchaser's option, be deposited within five (5) business days thereafter by Escrow Agent in an interest bearing escrow account in a bank, trust company, savings bank, state or federal savings and loan association, located in the New York State. The deposit, together with the interest accumulated thereon, shall remain the property of the Purchaser, except as otherwise provided herein. Escrow Agent is obligated to advise the Purchaser in writing of the name of the depository where the funds have been placed within ten (10) business days after the deposit has been made.

The deposit shall be retained in the Escrow Account until (i) the Sponsor's performance of the terms of the Purchase Agreement, or (ii) default of Purchaser excusing the Sponsor's performance of the terms of the Purchase Agreement, or (iii) release or discharge of the Sponsor's liability to refund the deposit to Purchaser, or (iv) upon transfer of title of the Unit to the Purchaser.

4. Default of Purchaser.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price and to pay, perform or comply with Purchaser's other obligations under the Purchase Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default defined in the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to cancel

the Purchase Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have thirty (30) days from the giving of the written notice of cancellation to cure the specified default.

If the default is not cured within such thirty (30) days, **TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE**, then the Purchase Agreement will be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor will have the right to retain the deposit and actual costs incurred by Sponsor for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, as and for liquidated damages. Upon the cancellation of the Purchase Agreement, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though the Purchase Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

Sponsor shall not seek the remedy of specific performance in connection with the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor must make a written demand for payment after default at least thirty (30) days before forfeiture of the deposit may be declared.

TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE means that Purchasers must perform their obligations under the Purchase Agreement at the time certain regardless of whether they are sick, disabled, or cannot attend the closing for any other reason.

After the Plan has been declared effective, Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice to each Purchaser stating the date of the first closing and setting such Purchaser's closing date no less than thirty (30) days before the date set for the closing of the Units. Notice will be served in compliance with section 13 NYCRR 20.1(d)(1).

Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with the Purchaser Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled closing:

- (a) the closing apportionments described in the Purchase Agreement will be made as of the midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled closing, regardless of when the actual closing occurs, and
- (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the purchase price for each day starting from and including the originally scheduled closing to and including the day before the actual closing. The interest rate charged will not exceed maximum legal usury limits.

In the event that Sponsor is the prevailing party in an action in which Sponsor is defending its rights under the Purchase Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under the

Purchase Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling the Purchase Agreement or otherwise enforcing Sponsor's rights or Purchaser's obligations under the Purchase Agreement, Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in such dispute.

There is a reciprocal provision for Sponsor to reimburse a Purchaser for any legal fees incurred if Purchaser is the prevailing party in an action in which it defends its rights under the Purchase Agreement.

5. Financing Contingency.

Purchaser's obligation to purchase a Unit is contingent upon issuance, on or before forty-five (45) days after a fully executed copy of the Purchase Agreement is given to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney, (hereinafter called the "Commitment Date"), of a written commitment from an institutional lender, (hereinafter called the "Institutional Lender").

Under New York law, when a mortgage commitment is not fulfilled through no fault of a purchaser, performance is excused. Sponsor may not condition purchaser's obligations upon obtaining a commitment. Therefore, if the purchaser acts in good faith and the lender revokes the loan commitment after the contingency period expires, performance is excused, and the sponsor must grant to such purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise such right. If the financing commitment lapses or expires prior to closing, and the purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the commitment, sponsor must grant to such purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise the right.

Purchaser shall (i) make prompt application to the Institutional Lender, for such mortgage loan within five (5) days after the fully executed copy of the Purchase Agreement is given to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney, (ii) furnish to the Institutional Lender accurate and complete information regarding Purchaser and members of Purchaser's family, as required, (iii) pay all fees, points and charges required in connection with such application and loan, (iv) pursue such application with diligence, and (v) cooperate in good faith with the Institutional Lender. **IF PURCHASER FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THESE OBLIGATIONS, PURCHASER SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE WAIVED PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT AND TO RECEIVE A REFUND OF THE DEPOSIT BY REASON OF THE CONTINGENCY.**

If the Institutional Lender denies Purchaser's application in writing prior to the Commitment Date or if no Commitment is issued by the Institutional Lender on or before the Commitment Date, then, provided that Purchaser has complied with all his obligations set forth in the preceding paragraph, Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following the Commitment Date. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day. If

Purchaser fails to give timely notice of cancellation, then Purchaser will be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel the Purchase Agreement and to receive a refund of the deposit by reason of the contingency.

If a Commitment was issued but it lapsed or expired prior to the closing, Purchaser will make a good faith effort to extend the Commitment and pay all required costs, fees and expenses to extend the Commitment up to the closing. In no event whatsoever will Sponsor be liable for any costs, fees or expenses relating to the extension of the Commitment, even if the lapse or expiration of the Commitment resulted from a delay in the closing caused by Sponsor.

However, if a Commitment was issued but it lapsed or expired prior to the closing, and Purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the Commitment, but the Institutional Lender nevertheless refused or failed to extend the Commitment, Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following notice from the Institutional Lender of its failure or refusal to extend the Commitment. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day. If Purchaser fails to give timely notice of cancellation, then Purchaser will be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel the Purchase Agreement and to receive a refund of the deposit by reason of the contingency.

If Purchaser acts in good faith and the Institutional Lender revokes a Commitment after the Commitment Date, Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following notice from the Institutional Lender of its revocation of the Commitment. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day. If Purchaser fails to give timely notice of cancellation, then Purchaser will be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel the Purchase Agreement and to receive a refund of the deposit by reason of the contingency.

If a Commitment was issued but its terms were not materially and adversely changed prior to the closing, Purchaser shall nevertheless be required to purchase a Unit.

Purchasers are directed to Section 29 of the Purchase Agreement for a detailed explanation of the terms of the contingency.

If Purchaser does not want financing contingency, Purchaser may delete Section 29 of the Purchase Agreement at the time of its execution. If Purchaser deletes the financing contingency, the obligations of Purchaser under a Purchase Agreement are not conditioned on obtaining financing. Purchaser who executes a Purchase Agreement and does not obtain financing may

lose his or her deposit if he or she is unable to otherwise raise the monies for the balance of the purchase price. Purchaser who requires financing is advised to consult with a lending institution before execution of a Purchase Agreement. No representation is made by Sponsor as to the availability or cost of such financing.

6. Closing of Title.

After the Plan has been declared effective Sponsor will fix dates for closing title to all Units for which Purchase Agreements have been executed by serving notice on each Purchaser stating the date of the first closing and setting such Purchaser's closing date. The closing date will be no earlier than thirty (30) days after the giving of the notice. However, Purchaser may waive this thirty (30) day requirement in the Purchase Agreement if a firm closing date is set forth in the Purchase Agreement, and such date is within thirty (30) days of the execution of the Purchase Agreement.

Sponsor anticipates that the first closing of a Unit will occur by January 1, 2026. Purchasers will be offered a right of rescission if: (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first Unit; or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than December 31, 2026, twelve (12) months after the projected date for the first closing. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, Purchasers will be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later day. Purchasers who enter into a Purchase Agreement after the Plan has been amended to provide for a later date would be entitled to an offer of rescission if the first Unit closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later day.

However, if the first closing occurs before December 31, 2026, Sponsor may schedule the closings of title to other Units significantly later than such date. Unless your Purchase Agreement contains an outside closing date, Sponsor is not obligated to schedule your closing within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur within any specified time frame or to ensure that closing of title to your Unit will occur by any date certain.

Purchasers should note that even if the first closing occurs on or before December 31, 2026, (or such other date projected as the date of commencement of the operation at the time the Purchase Agreement was entered into) or within the twelve (12) month period thereafter, the closing of subsequent Units may be substantially delayed beyond such dates if a TCO has not been issued for such Units or for the floor on which such Units are located. In such case, provided that Sponsor is diligently pursuing completion of construction and the issuance of a certificate of occupancy and is otherwise in compliance with its obligations under the Plan, Purchaser will not be entitled to a right of rescission or to make claims against Sponsor for damages or losses as a result of such delays and will not be excused from paying the full purchase price for the Unit. **PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS SHOULD THEREFORE CAREFULLY CONSIDER THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DELAYS IN THEIR DETERMINATION AS TO WHETHER TO PURCHASE A UNIT.**

In the event however, Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit on or before twenty-four (24) months from the date of the Purchase Agreement, affected Purchasers will be afforded the right of rescission.

7. Rescission of the Purchase Agreement.

If (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first Unit, or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than December 31, 2026, twelve (12) months after the projected date for the first Unit closing, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following receipt of Sponsor's offer to rescind. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, and the first Unit closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date, Sponsor will also offer all Purchasers a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following receipt of Sponsor's offer to rescind. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

If the actual or projected date of the commencement of the first year of condominium operations is delayed by more than six (6) months from the budget year projected in the Plan, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget disclosing amended projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by 25% or more, Sponsor will offer all Purchasers a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following receipt of Sponsor's offer to rescind. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

Purchaser shall have also a right to rescind the Purchase Agreement if a mortgage commitment is not fulfilled through no fault of Purchaser. Purchasers are directed to Paragraph 9 "Financing Contingency" below and Section 29 of the Purchase Agreement for a detailed explanation of the terms of the contingency.

In the event however, Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit on or before twenty-four (24) months from the date of the Purchase Agreement, affected Purchasers will be afforded the right of rescission.

8. Power of Attorney.

At the closing of his or her Unit, Purchaser will execute and deliver to the Selling Agent or Sponsor a power of attorney to the Board of Managers in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. The power of attorney will be executed and acknowledged by Purchaser in proper

statutory form for recording. If Purchaser refuses to execute the power of attorney to the Board of Managers and deliver it to the Selling Agent or Sponsor at the closing of his or her Unit, Purchaser will be in a default under the Purchase Agreement and Sponsor will have the right to retain the deposit and actual costs incurred by Sponsor for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, as and for liquidated damages.

9. Risk of Loss.

Prior to the first closing, the entire Building will be insured by Sponsor. After the first closing, the entire Building will be insured by the Condominium.

A person in possession who is not an owner cannot insure the unit since he or she has no ownership interest, and the unit cannot be doubly insured. A person who takes possession prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease assumes the risk of losses not covered by insurance.

Risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with Sponsor until legal title to the Unit has been conveyed to Purchaser, unless Purchaser, with the prior written consent of Sponsor, takes possession of the Unit before the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease. In such a case, Purchaser, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease, will assume risk of loss not covered by insurance.

Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit damaged by fire or casualty that occurs before closing. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit, Sponsor shall notify Purchaser within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit and repair the damage within ninety (90) days of the notice. In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all monies paid on account of the purchase price, including any deposits made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work ordered by Purchaser, shall be returned to Purchaser within ten (10) days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit or Unit Owners' notification that they do not intend to repair or restore the Unit pursuant to the By-Laws. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

An interim lessee should confer with an insurance adviser regarding property and liability insurance.

10. Conflicts.

In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the provisions of the Purchase Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding. The Purchase Agreement and the Plan may not contain, or be modified to contain, a provision waiving purchaser's rights or abrogating sponsor's obligations under article 23-A of the General Business Law.

11. Modification of the Purchase Agreement.

The Purchase Agreement may not contain or be modified to contain a provision waiving Purchaser's rights or abrogating Sponsor's obligations under Article 23-A of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

12. Prohibition Against Advertising.

The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that prior to the Closing, Purchaser agrees not to list his or her Unit for resale or rental with any broker or to advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser prior to the Closing shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in the Purchase Agreement.

13. Broker.

The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that Purchaser represents that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the broker, if any, named in the Purchase Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim, arising in connection with the Purchaser's broker's scope of work for the Purchaser, be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. Sponsor may collect legal fees only if it prevails. The provisions of this provision shall survive the Closing.

14. Force Majeure.

The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in the Purchase Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligations or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that Purchaser's time to perform any obligation or undertaking provided for in the Purchase Agreement shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the

foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Purchaser. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which Purchaser may have pursuant to Article 23A of the General Business Law, NYCRR regulations, and the Plan, except as determined in a final decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order.

15. Waiver of Jury Trial.

The Purchase Agreement contains a provision that except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, the Purchase Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

16. Waiver of Lis Pendens.

The Purchase Agreement contains a provision except in connection with the exercise of the Purchaser's right to specific performance, Purchaser hereby waives any right or privilege to place a lis pendens upon the Unit and, accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Purchaser shall be liable for all damages, including, without limitation, treble damages, relating to the Purchaser's failure to comply with the terms of this provision.

When a party files an action in which the judgment demanded would affect the title to, or the possession, use or enjoyment of, real property, the party may file a notice of pendency of the action (a/k/a a lis pendens) against real property with the clerk of the court where the action is pending. The pendency of such an action is constructive notice, from the time of filing of the notice only, to a purchaser from, or incumbrancer against, any defendant named in a notice of pendency indexed in a block index against a block in which property affected is situated or any defendant against whose name a notice of pendency is indexed. A person whose conveyance or incumbrance is recorded after the filing of the notice is bound by all proceedings taken in the action after such filing to the same extent as a party.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchaser may not file a lis pendens with the clerk of the Kings County against the Unit in the event Purchaser files an action to recover his or her deposit if Seller is unable or unwilling to perform its obligations under the Purchase Agreement. If Purchaser prevails in the action, the Escrow Agent shall release the deposit from the Escrow Account to Purchaser.

ASSIGNMENT OF PURCHASE AGREEMENTS

Purchaser does not have the right to assign the Purchase Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be withheld for any reason. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of the Purchase Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor and be deemed a default of Purchaser. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel the Purchase Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor. Sponsor will not charge a fee from Purchaser if it consents to an assignment.

Sponsor may not withhold permission for the assignment of the Purchase Agreement based upon race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

EFFECTIVE DATE

Sponsor's offer to sell the Units is contingent upon the Plan being declared effective and upon compliance with the relevant conditions and time periods described in the Plan. In declaring the Plan effective, the following will govern:

1. The Plan shall be declared effective by personal service or by commencement of service by mail in the manner required by 13 NYCRR §20.1(d) of a notice on each Purchaser stating that the Plan was declared effective on a particular date, the percentage used to declare the Plan effective and a list of the Units being counted to meet the minimum percentage under the terms of the Plan to declare it effective. Sponsor shall then submit an amendment to the Department of Law within five (5) days confirming that the Plan was declared effective on a specified date. The closing of the first Unit will not occur until the Plan is declared effective. However, a closing may occur without the Sponsor's submitting an amendment to the Department of Law to declare the Plan effective.

Sponsor must comply with the requirements of 13 NYCRR §20.5(e) when submitting a post-closing amendment.

2. The Plan may not be declared effective unless bona fide Purchasers, including investors, have signed Purchase Agreements for at least 15% of the Units offered under the Plan, which is equal to one (1) Unit. One (1) Unit meets the 15% threshold but constitutes 25.00% of the Units.

3. The Plan will not be declared effective based on the Purchase Agreements:

- (a) signed by Purchasers who have been granted a right of rescission that has not yet expired or been waived; or
- (b) if Purchaser was not afforded at least three (3) business days to review the Plan and all filed amendments prior to executing the Purchase Agreement; or
- (c) with any Purchaser who is Sponsor, the Selling Agent, or the managing agent or is a principal of Sponsor, the Selling Agent or the managing agent or is related to Sponsor, the Selling Agent, or the managing agent or to any principal of Sponsor or the Selling Agent or the managing agent by blood, marriage or adoption or as a business associate, an employee, a shareholder or a limited partner, except that such Purchaser other than Sponsor or a principal of Sponsor may be included if Sponsor has submitted proof satisfactory to the Department of Law establishing that Purchaser is bona fide.

4. The Plan must be declared effective when Purchase Agreements have been accepted by Sponsor for 80% or more of the Units offered under the Plan, which is equal to four (4) Units.

5. If Sponsor, at its option, abandons the Plan before the Plan is declared effective, within five (5) days of the acceptance of the abandonment amendment, all monies paid by Purchasers will be refunded to them in full. Sponsor will promptly file an amendment together with the form RS-3 as promulgated by the Department of Law.

6. Sponsor may not abandon the Plan after effectiveness for any reason other than:

- (a) a defect in title which cannot be cured without litigation or cannot be cured for less than one-half of 1% of the total offering amount;
- (b) substantial damage or destruction of the Building by fire or other casualty which cannot be cured for less than one-half of 1% of the total offering amount;
- (c) the taking of any material portion of the Property by condemnation or eminent domain.

Said sum will exclude any attorneys' fees or any such title defects or determinations of any authority or regulatory association which exist on the date of presentation of the Plan and are either known to Sponsor or are a matter of public record.

7. Sponsor will re-declare the Plan effective if all Purchase Agreements counted towards effectiveness are either rescinded or terminated prior to the date of the first unit closing, regardless of whether the Condominium Declaration has been recorded.

TERMS OF SALE

The term “closing of title”, “closing date”, “closing” or words of similar import, whenever used herein, is intended to signify the passage of title to a particular Unit or Units from Sponsor to Purchasers thereof.

1. At the closing, Sponsor will deliver to Purchaser a bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor’s acts substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan conveying to Purchaser title to the Unit and its appurtenant interest in the common elements free and clear of liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than those described in the proposed Unit deed and set forth below. The deed will be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor and Purchaser in proper statutory form for recording.

2. Prior to the first closing, the entire Building will be insured by Sponsor. After the first closing, the entire Building will be insured by the Condominium.

A person in possession who is not an owner cannot insure the unit since he or she has no ownership interest, and the unit cannot be doubly insured. A person who takes possession prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease assumes the risk of losses not covered by insurance.

If between the date of the Purchase Agreement and the closing of title the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following will apply.

Risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with Sponsor until legal title to the Unit has been conveyed to Purchaser, unless Purchaser, with the prior written consent of Sponsor, takes possession of the Unit before the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease. In such a case, Purchaser, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the closing pursuant to the Interim Lease, will assume risk of loss not covered by insurance.

Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit damaged by fire or casualty that occurs before closing. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit (which election will be in its sole discretion and made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), the Purchase Agreement will continue in full force and effect, Purchaser will not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price, and Sponsor will repair the damage within ninety (90) days of the notice that Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss will, subject to the rights of the Board of Managers and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser will promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence will survive the closing of title.

In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all monies paid on account of the purchase price, including any deposits made for

upgrades, extras, special or custom work ordered by Purchaser, shall be returned to Purchaser within ten (10) days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit or Unit Owners' notification that they do not intend to repair or restore the Unit pursuant to the By-Laws. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

3. A closing will take place only concurrently with the issuance of a temporary or final certificate of occupancy for the entire project or, issuance of a partial, temporary or final certificate of occupancy for the Unit closed or the Building in which the Unit is located.

4. Title to each Unit and its Appurtenant Interest in the Common Elements will be conveyed at the closing free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other those described in the proposed Unit deed and set forth below:

- (a) Zoning laws and regulations and landmark, historic or wetlands designations which are not violated by the Unit and which are not violated by the Common Elements to the extent that access to or use of the Unit would be materially and adversely affected.
- (b) Consents for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Building may abut.
- (c) The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and rules and regulations set forth in the Declaration, By-Laws and rules and regulations of the Condominium, the Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers of the Condominium and the Floor Plans of the Condominium, all as may be amended from time to time.
- (d) Rights of utility companies to lay, maintain, install and repair pipes, lines, poles, conduits, cable boxes and related equipment on, over and under the Building and Common Elements, provided that none of such rights imposes any monetary obligation on the owner of the Unit or materially interferes with the use of or access to the Unit.
- (e) Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps, trim, cornices, lintels, window sills, awnings, canopies, ledges, fences, hedges, copings and retaining walls projecting from the Building over any street or highway or over any adjoining property and encroachments of similar elements projecting from adjoining property over the Common Elements.
- (f) Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Building, Common Elements or Unit would disclose, provided that such facts do not render title unmarketable.
- (g) The lien of any unpaid common charge, real estate tax, water charge, sewer rent or vault charge, provided the same are paid or apportioned at the Closing.
- (h) The lien of any unpaid assessments to the extent of installments thereof payable after the closing.

- (i) Liens, encumbrances and title conditions affecting the Common Elements, which do not materially and adversely affect the rights of the Unit Owner to use and enjoy the Common Elements.
- (j) Notes or notices of violations of law or governmental orders, ordinances or requirements affecting the Building or the Common Elements (other than the Unit), which the other Unit Owner or the Board of Managers of the Condominium are obligated to correct.
- (k) Standard exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the title insurance company insuring the Owner's title to the Unit.
- (l) Covenants, rights, declarations, easements, restrictions, agreements and consents of record, if any, existing as of the date hereof, provided that they do not interfere with the continued use and maintenance of the Building in its present form.

5. All personal property located within the Unit on the date the Purchase Agreement is signed or located within the Common Elements on the date the Declaration is filed, that is owned by Sponsor is included in the conveyance unless specifically excepted in the Plan.

6. The Declaration, By-Laws and Floor Plans for the Condominium and such other documents, as required by law, will be recorded with the Office of the Register of the City of New York, the County of Kings, prior to the first conveyance of title to a Unit in accordance with the Condominium Act.

7. At the time of conveyance of the first Unit, each mortgagee will either:

- (a) consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to the Unsold Units;
- (b) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration of the Condominium; or
- (c) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements.

8. The United States Financial Crimes Enforcement Network ("FinCEN") issued the Geographic Targeting Order ("GTO"), which requires title insurance companies to collect and report to FinCEN the personal identity of purchasers in residential real estate transactions in which:

- (1) the purchaser is a legal entity as defined in the GTO;
- (2) the purchaser purchases residential real property located in the Boroughs of Bronx, Brooklyn, Queens, Manhattan, and Staten Island;
- (3) the purchase price is \$300,000.00 or more;
- (4) such purchase is made without a bank loan or other similar form of external financing by a financial institution that has both an obligation to maintain an antimoney laundering program and an obligation to report

- suspicious transactions under FinCEN regulations appearing in Chapter X of Title 31 of the Code of Federal Regulations.; and
- (5) such purchase is made, at least in part, using currency or a cashier's check, a certified check, a traveler's check, a personal check, a business check, a money order in any form, a funds transfer, or virtual currency.

The GTO defines "legal entity" as a corporation, limited liability company, partnership, or other similar business entity, whether formed under the laws of a state, or of the United States, or a foreign jurisdiction, other than a business whose common stock or analogous equity interests are listed on a securities exchange regulated by the Securities Exchange Commission (SEC) or a self-regulatory organization registered with the SEC, or an entity solely owned by such a business.

As long as the GTO remains in effect, its reporting requirements apply to all residential real property closings meeting the above criteria and occurring on or after April 15, 2025.

UNIT CLOSING COSTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

1. Closing Costs

At the closing of title, each Purchaser of a Unit will be required to pay certain closing costs in addition to the legal fees of such Purchaser's counsel and the amount of any net credit in favor of Sponsor resulting from the closing adjustments described below. Such closing costs will include the following, the amounts of which are based on rates in effect on the date of the Plan and are subject to change without prior notice or amendment.

i. Owner's title insurance. If Purchaser elects to obtain owner's title insurance, Purchaser will be required to pay a premium therefor to a title insurance company. According to Title Insurance Rate Service Association, (hereinafter "TIRSA"), the owner's policy rates, after deducting 15% of the standard rates, are:

First \$35,000 or less		\$402.00
Each Additional \$1,000.00 (or fraction thereof)		
From	To	
\$35,001.00	\$50,000.00	\$6.67
\$50,001.00	\$100,000.00	\$5.43
\$100,001.00	\$500,000.00	\$4.36
\$500,001.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$3.98

Purchasers are free to use title insurance companies of their own choice without incurring a penalty or additional fees.

ii. Loan title insurance. If Purchaser elects to obtain financing secured by his or her Unit, Purchaser will be required to pay a premium for loan title insurance to a title insurance company. According to TIRSA, the loan policy rates are:

First \$35,000 or less		\$344.00
Each Additional \$1,000.00 (or fraction thereof)		
From	To	
\$35,001.00	\$50,000.00	\$5.55
\$50,001.00	\$100,000.00	\$4.54
\$100,001.00	\$500,000.00	\$3.64
\$500,001.00	\$1,000,000.00	\$3.31

If Purchaser elects to obtain an owner's title insurance and financing secured by his or her Unit, the loan policy rate will be calculated at 30% of the standard loan rate.

Purchaser will also pay for various title insurance endorsements, including without limitation, TIRSA Condominium (Endorsement 4), TIRSA Residential Mortgage Endorsement, TIRSA Waiver of Arbitration Endorsement, ALTA Endorsement 6 (Variable Rate Mortgage). The endorsements will vary depending upon the lender. The fee for each endorsement is \$25.00.

iii. Abstract search. If Purchaser elects to obtain owner's title insurance or financing secured by his or her Unit, Purchaser will be required to pay a fee to a title insurance company for conducting an abstract search of the Property and the Unit, which fee will vary depending upon a title insurance company. The fee may be between \$400.00 and \$600.00.

Purchasers may utilize the title insurance company of their choice without incurring any additional fees from Sponsor.

iv. Recording. Purchaser will be required to pay a fee to the title insurance company for recording the deed, power of attorney and mortgage, which fee will vary depending upon a title insurance company. The fee may be between \$300.00 and \$400.00.

v. Financing. If Purchaser elects to obtain financing secured by his or her Unit, Purchaser will be required to pay the mortgage recording tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 1.80% of the loan amount of less than \$500,000.00 and 1.925% of the loan amount of \$500,000.00 or more.

In addition, Purchaser will be required to pay lender's closing costs, including without limitation, loan origination fees, commitment fees, application fees, appraisal fees, credit reports fees, lender attorney fees, tax service fees, underwriting fees, messenger fees, bank document preparation fees and escrow reserve for the payment of annual real estate taxes and PMI premiums. The costs will vary depending upon the lender. **SPONSOR MAKES NO REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY AS TO SUCH LENDER'S CLOSING COSTS OR AS TO THE AVAILABILITY OF SUCH FINANCING.**

vi. Transfer taxes. Although Sponsor has a statutory obligation to pay the New York City and New York State real property transfer taxes, Sponsor is transferring said obligation to Purchasers. Purchasers will be required to pay the New York City real property transfer tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 1.00% of the consideration for the Unit of \$500,000.00 or less and 1.425% of the consideration for the Unit of more than \$500,000.00.

Purchasers will also be required to pay the New York State real property transfer tax to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax is 0.4% of the consideration for the Unit of less than \$3,000,000.00 and 0.65% of the consideration for the Unit of \$3,000,000.00 or more.

If the consideration for the Unit is equal to or more than \$1,000,000.00, Purchaser will also be required to pay "Mansion" and new supplemental tax New York State real property transfer taxes to the Department of Finance of the City of New York. The tax rates are as follows:

<u>Consideration</u>	<u>Total Tax Rate</u> (“Mansion” and New Supplemental)
\$1,000,000.00 to \$1,999,999.99	1.00%
\$2,000,000.00 to \$2,999,999.99	1.25%
\$3,000,000.00 to \$4,999,999.99	1.50%
\$5,000,000.00 to \$9,999,999.99	2.25%
\$10,000,000.00 to \$19,999,999.99	3.25%
\$20,000,000.00 to \$24,999,999.99	3.75%
\$25,000,000.00 or more	3.9%

As of July 1, 2021, the amount of the New York State real property transfer tax is excluded from the calculation of consideration for the transfer tax purposes.

Accordingly, the consideration for the transfer tax purposes is the purchase price of the Unit plus the New York City transfer tax calculated on the amount of the purchase price.

vii. Document preparation fee. Purchaser will be required to pay the fee of \$3,500.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. for services rendered in connection with the preparation of the closing documents and the conduct of the closing. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional fee \$250.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if the closing takes place outside the office of Sponsor’s counsel at Purchaser’s request. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional \$250.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if Purchaser fails to close on the date set forth in the notice of closing. Purchaser will also be required to pay an additional \$300.00 to TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. if Purchaser buys the Unit with financing.

viii. Reimbursement fee. Purchaser will be required to pay the fee of \$2,500.00 to Sponsor as partial reimbursement for the cost of preparing the Plan.

ix. Working capital fund contribution. Purchaser will be required to deposit the sum equal to two (2) months’ Common Charges then applicable to each Unit being purchased with the Board of Managers for the initial contribution to the working capital fund.

The above closing costs are cumulative to the extent applicable to an individual Unit.

2. Mortgage Tax Credit

Section 339-ee(2) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York provides as follows:

“In the event the proceeds of a construction mortgage were applied to construction of a unit of condominium submitted to the provisions of this article, or in the event that a Unit submitted to the provisions of this act was subject to a blanket mortgage, and a mortgage tax was duly paid on such construction or blanket mortgage in accordance with article eleven of

the tax law, then, as each unit is first conveyed, there shall be allowed a credit against the mortgage recording taxes that would otherwise be payable on a purchase money mortgage, said credit to be in the amount resulting from the product of Purchaser's pro rata percentage of interest in the common elements and the mortgage tax already paid on the construction or blanket mortgage."

In the event that a mortgage tax credit becomes available, pursuant to the above section, it is specifically understood that such credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at the closing of title, each Purchaser obtaining financing secured by his or her Unit will be required to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount.

3. Example of Closing Costs for One of the Units of the Condominium

Unit 4

\$1,850,000.00 - Purchase Price

\$1,480,000.00 - Loan Amount, if applicable

Owner's title insurance	\$7,239.00
Loan title insurance, if applicable	\$1,490.00
Additional endorsements, if applicable	\$100.00
Abstract search	\$550.00
Recording of deed and power of attorney	\$500.00
Recording of mortgage, if applicable	\$250.00
Mortgage recording tax, if applicable	\$28,460.00
New York City transfer tax	\$26,844.00
New York State transfer tax	\$7,536.00
"Mansion" tax	\$18,838.00
Document preparation fee	\$3,800.00
Reimbursement fee	\$2,500.00
Working capital fund contribution	<u>\$934.00</u>
Total:	\$99,041.00

4. Closing Adjustments

At the closing of title to each Unit, the following adjustments shall be made as of the midnight of the day preceding the closing date with respect to the Unit:

- (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any, on the basis of the period for which assessed;
- (b) Common Charges and assessments for the month in which title closes; and
- (c) if Purchaser is allowed to occupy the Unit prior to the closing, accrued occupancy fees and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease, if any, covering the Unit.

In the event that the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of title to the first Unit, Sponsor will place in escrow in the name of the Board of Managers an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to the Unsold Units, which will be levied against them for the six (6) month period following the first closing, or until the Units are separately assessed, whichever is sooner, and will collect at each Unit closing the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such Unit for the balance of the six (6) month period. The Board of Managers will pay the real estate taxes from the escrow account when taxes are due and payable and Sponsor will be entitled to reimbursement from Unit Owners to the extent of the actual assessment. If the Unit has not been separately assessed for real estate taxes as of the closing date for the then current tax period, the adjustment will be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit. Installments for tax assessments due after delivery of the deed, if any, will be paid by Purchaser and will not be considered a defect in title.

Sponsor, in its initial post-closing amendment, will disclose whether or not Sponsor pre-paid the real estate taxes and the amount of the funds deposited in escrow for the payment of the real estate taxes.

THE ENTIRE CONTENTS OF THIS SECTION, AS SAME MAY BE REVISED OR AMENDED, WILL BE DEEMED TO BE INCORPORATED IN THE PURCHASE AGREEMENT FOR EACH UNIT.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF SPONSOR

1. Sponsor will endeavor, in good faith, to sell in a reasonably timely manner, all Units to Purchasers. However, in the event that offers to buy all Unsold Units are decreased by at least 25% in aggregate from the offering prices listed in Schedule A, Sponsor reserves the right to rent, rather than sell, the Units, after filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a Unit to at least one Purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by Sponsor and acceptance of the amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective, until there is an improvement of the market. Sponsor's good faith effort to sell to Purchasers will include listing Unsold Units with brokers, showing Unsold Units to brokers and prospective Purchasers or their representatives, filing update amendments to the Plan and otherwise engaging in customary sales activities. Sponsor will disclose in an amendment to the Plan if it opts to rent, rather than sell the Units. In the event Sponsor decides to rent Units in accordance with the terms of the Plan, Sponsor is obligated to attempt to sell the remaining Units once there is an improvement of the market.

If Sponsor opts to rent, rather than sell, the Units, the Plan may not result in the creation of a condominium in which a majority of the Units are owned by owner-occupants or investors unrelated to Sponsor. Under such circumstances, Sponsor will be under no obligation to sell more than 15% of the Units necessary to declare the Plan effective, i.e., one (1) Unit.

Owner-occupants and non-resident owners, such as Sponsor, may have inherent conflicts on management of the Condominium.

Sponsor will resume sales where offers to buy all Unsold Units increase so that they are within 25% of the offering prices listed in Schedule A.

Sponsor cannot rent Units prior to filing the Declaration of Condominium and the first transfer of title to a Unit to at least one Purchaser under the Plan following a declaration of effectiveness by Sponsor and acceptance of the amendment by the Department of Law confirming or declaring the Plan effective, other than to Purchasers for their contracted Units in accordance with the terms set forth in "Interim Lease" Section of the Plan.

There are no obligations imposed on Sponsor by S3 SB Real Estate Credit II Trust with regard to selling or renting the Units except for a required payment per sale set forth in Paragraph 9 below.

2. Sponsor will defend any suits or proceedings arising out of Sponsor's acts, omissions or representations and indemnify the Board of Managers and the Unit Owners.

All obligations pertaining to the Common Elements shall be enforceable only by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Unit Owners and not by the individual Unit Owners. However, nothing herein shall prevent an individual Unit Owner from bringing an action in the nature of a derivative action. During the time Sponsor controls the Board of Managers, it is within its sole power to enforce the obligations of Sponsor pertaining to the Common Elements, and therefore, Sponsor agrees that during such period it will in its capacity as the Board of

Managers, enforce such obligations when required to do so by a resolution duly passed by a majority of the Unit Owners, excluding Sponsor, at a special meeting of the Unit Owners called for such purposes. Sponsor has a fiduciary duty to act in the best interest of the Condominium, even during the time it controls the Board of Managers.

3. All representations under the Plan, all obligations pursuant to the New York General Business Law and such additional obligations under the Plan, which are to be performed by Sponsor subsequent to the closing date, will survive delivery of any Unit deed.

4. Sponsor will pay all Common Charges, special assessments and real estate taxes with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor represents that Sponsor has the financial resources to meet its obligations with respect to Unsold Units. Sponsor will fund its financial obligations to the Condominium from its own existing capital. No bond or other security has been posted to secure Sponsor's obligations under the Plan.

5. Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit damaged by fire or other casualty that occurs before closing.

If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit (which election will be in its sole discretion and made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), the Purchase Agreement will continue in full force and effect, Purchaser will not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the purchase price, and Sponsor will be entitled to a reasonable period of time within which to complete the repair or restoration. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss will, subject to the rights of the Board of Managers and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser will promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence will survive the closing of title.

In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, the Purchase Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and all monies paid on account of the purchase price, including any deposits made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work ordered by Purchaser, shall be returned to Purchaser within ten (10) days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit or Unit Owners' notification that they do not intend to repair or restore the Unit pursuant to the By-Laws. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under the Purchase Agreement and the Plan.

6. Sponsor will procure fire and casualty insurance pursuant to an agreed amount replacement value policy or in an amount sufficient to avoid co-insurance, as reflected in Schedule B.

7. In the event of the dissolution or liquidation of Sponsor or the transfer of at least two (2) Units in the Condominium, the principal of Sponsor will provide financially responsible

entities or individuals who will assume the status and all of the obligations of Sponsor for those Units under the Plan, applicable law or regulations.

8. Sponsor does not intend to make a bulk sale of all or some of its Unsold Units. However, if Sponsor does make a bulk sale of all or some of its Unsold Units, the transferee will be bound by Sponsor's representations regarding its commitment to sell Units.

If Sponsor makes a bulk sale, the transferee will not only be bound by Sponsor's representation to regarding its commitment to sell Units, but also the obligations under this Plan with respect to those Units.

For purposes of this Paragraph, "bulk sale" shall mean a sale of at least two (2) Units to one Purchaser, which are not purchased for occupancy by the owner or one or more members of his or her immediate family.

9. Sponsor has obtained the acquisition loan in the amount of \$1,675,000.00 and the building loan in the amount of \$1,825,000.00 (collectively, the "Loan") from S3 SB Real Estate Credit II Trust, having an address at 535 Madison Avenue, 19th fl., New York, NY 10022, (hereinafter called "S3").

Upon the sale of a Unit, Sponsor shall be entitled to a release of the Unit from the lien of S3's mortgages immediately upon receipt of payment equal to a release price set forth in the loan documents. The offering prices in Schedule A are in excess of the release prices in the loan documents.

Except for a required payment per sale stated above, S3 did not establish any terms pertaining to Sponsor's obligation to market the Units for sale, including any minimum number or percentage of Units which must be under contract before the Plan can be declared effective. Nor did S3 impose limits or requirements for Sponsor to rent rather than sell the Units under specified market conditions.

The Loan may only be paid down to the extent Sponsor sells the Units and thus, Sponsor's decision to rent rather than sell the Units will delay the discharge of the Loan. However, such delay will not affect Unit Owners.

10. Sponsor will complete construction of the Building in accordance with the building plans and specifications identified in the Plan. Sponsor has the right to substitute equipment or materials and make modifications of layout or design of the Units, provided however, that Sponsor may not:

- (a) substitute equipment or materials of lesser quality or design; or
- (b) change the size or location of the Building or the Units other improvements or Common Elements if such changes affect the percentage of Common Interests or adversely affect the value of any Unit to which title has closed or for which a Purchase Agreement has been executed and is in effect unless all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees consent

in writing to such change. If all affected Unit Owners and contract vendees do not consent, Sponsor will not make these changes.

Substitutions will be made as long as such substitutions are for “equal or better quality”, which shall be defined here and in “Definition” Section of the Plan:

“Equal to or Better Quality” shall mean comparable or better quality as recognized by industry standards for performance, efficiency, longevity, and/or classifications, as applicable.

11. Sponsor is not obligated to obtain a final certificate of occupancy before the first closing.

Purchasers are advised that in New York City, newly constructed and newly renovated buildings are sometimes offered as condominium projects without a final certificate of occupancy, (hereinafter called “FCO”), covering the entire building but with only a temporary certificate of occupancy, (hereinafter called “TCO”), and sometimes with several successive temporary certificates of occupancy. Certificates of occupancy are general governed by Section 301 of the Multiple Dwelling Law of the State of New York and local building codes and rules. Both TCOs and FCOs are issued by the New York City Department of Buildings, (hereinafter called “DOB”). A TCO is intended to indicate that the property conforms substantially to the DOB approved plans and specifications, and to the requirement of all applicable laws, rules, and regulations for the uses and occupancies specified in the TCO. No change of use or occupancy shall be made unless a new certificate of occupancy is issued. All TCOs have an expiration date. A TCO typically expires 90 days after the date of issuance. When a TCO expires and is not renewed, it may be difficult or impossible to buy insurance, refinance, or sell units. In New York City, it is common for sponsors to commence unit closings when some or all units are covered by a TCO rather than an FCO. Sponsor anticipates this scenario to occur. Sponsor and its principals will undertake the responsibility for extending each TCO received prior to expiration thereof, and ultimately for obtaining an FCO covering the entire Building. However, Sponsor and its principals make no representation or guarantee that DOB will issue the FCO within two years, which is the timeframe anticipated by the Multiple Dwelling Law for issuance of an FCO. NOTWITHSTANDING THE FOREGOING, SPONSOR AND ITS PRINCIPALS ARE OBLIGATED TO PROCURE THE FINAL CERTIFICATE OF OCCUPANCY FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING, AND SHALL EXERCISE BEST EFFORTS TO OBTAIN THE FCO WITHIN SUCH TWO-YEAR PERIOD WHILE KEEPING THE TCO CURRENT. Unit Owners and the Board of Managers shall be obligated to cooperate with and refrain from obstructing Sponsor in these undertakings.

Furthermore, because Sponsor and the By-Laws of the Condominium may permit Unit Owners to undertake renovations to individual Units prior to the procurement of an FCO, such renovations may cause additional delays in the issuance thereof. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor and its principals are obligated to procure the FCO.

Purchasers are advised to visit the DOB website for further recommendations when purchasing a unit in a building that does not have an FCO. A Factsheet on Certificates of Occupancy is available on the DOB website at:

<https://www1.nyc.gov/site/buildings/homeowner/certificate-of-occupancy.page>

In the event, Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit on or before twenty-four (24) months from the date of the Purchase Agreement, affected Purchasers will be afforded the right of rescission.

12. Prior to the closing the first Unit, Sponsor will obtain a final certificate of occupancy for the Building or, alternatively, obtain a temporary or partial certificate of occupancy for the Building. Sponsor and its principals will obtain a final certificate of occupancy for the Building within two (2) years of closing the first Unit, and in any event, before expiration of applicable temporary or partial certificate, as same may be renewed, replaced or extended.

If the first closing takes place prior to the issuance of a final certificate of occupancy for the Property, Sponsor will continue to hold all Purchasers' deposits in escrow account required by Section 352-e(2-b) of the General Business Law of the State of New York, or a lesser amount if so certified by Sponsor's architect or engineer as sufficient to complete the work necessary to obtain the final certificate of occupancy, in which case the sum exceeding the amount so certified by Sponsor's architect or engineer may be released from the escrow account. The amount retained in escrow pending the delivery of the final certificate of occupancy and the architect's or engineer's certification certifying such amount will be included in each post-closing amendments to the Plan until the final certificate of occupancy is obtained.

13. The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, as required by Article 36-B of the General Business Law of the State of New York, applies to this offering as the gut renovations undertaken have created a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less. The complete text of Article 36-B is reprinted in Part II of the Plan.

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty means that:

- a. one year from and after the warranty date the Unit will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;
- b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the Unit will be free from defects due to a failure by Sponsor to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and
- c. six years from and after the warranty date the Unit will be free from material defects.

The Housing Merchant Implied Warranty, however, does not extend to:

- a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by Sponsor or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor, (ii) defective materials supplied by Sponsor or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of Sponsor, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by Sponsor; or

- b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when Purchaser before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the Unit as fully as Purchaser desired, or has refused to examine the Unit.

Sponsor has chosen to limit its liability and limit extent of items covered under the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty.

Sponsor will provide the Limited Warranty as required by Section 777-b of Article 36-B. The Limited Warranty limits the Housing Merchant Implied Warranty by limiting Sponsor's liability for its breach. Sponsor's limit of liability under the Limited Warranty for each Unit is 75% of its purchase price. The complete text of the Limited Warranty offered by Sponsor is reprinted in Part II of the Plan.

Sponsor is not providing any warranty other than the Limited Warranty.

NO DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ON SPONSOR'S PART SHALL APPLY TO SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PLAN.

The Warranty Period applicable to a Unit begins on the date that the Purchaser or member of the Purchaser's family takes title to the Unit or any person begins residential occupancy of the Unit, whichever date is earlier, (hereinafter called the "Warranty Date"). It ends at the expiration of the coverages shown below:

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: For one year from the Warranty Date, the Unit will be free from latent defects that constitute:

- (a) defective workmanship performed by the Sponsor, an agent of the Sponsor or subcontractor of the Sponsor;
- (b) defective materials provided by the Sponsor, an agent of the Sponsor or subcontractor of the Sponsor; or
- (c) defective design, provided by an architect, landscape architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional engaged solely by the Sponsor.

Workmanship, materials, and design will be considered to be defective if they fail to meet or exceed the relevant standards and specifications of the Building Code of the City of New York.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: For two years from the Warranty Date, the Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Systems of the Unit which have been installed by the Sponsor are warranted to be free from latent defects that constitute defective installation by the Sponsor.

Installation will be considered to be defective if Sponsor's workmanship upon the installation fails to meet the relevant standards and specifications of the Building Code of the City of New York or if it fails to meet the accepted standards, if any.

The Plumbing System means: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection.

The Electrical System means: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection.

The Heating, Cooling and Ventilation System means: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

All systems are exclusive of appliances, fixtures and items of equipment.

SIX YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: For six years from the Warranty Date, the Unit will be free from latent defects that are Major Structural Defects, as defined below, and that constitute:

- (a) defective workmanship performed by the Sponsor, an agent of the Sponsor or subcontractor of the Sponsor;
- (b) defective materials provided by the Sponsor, an agent of the Sponsor or subcontractor of the Sponsor; or
- (c) defective design, provided by an architect, landscape architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional engaged solely by the Sponsor.

Workmanship, materials, and design will be considered to be defective if they fail to meet the relevant standards and specifications of the Building Code of the City of New York or if they fail to meet the accepted standards, if any.

A Major Structural Defect is a defect resulting in actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the Unit caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the Unit becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable; foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

To make a claim under the Limited Warranty, a Purchaser must submit "Notice of Warranty Claim Form" and follow the other requirements of the "Step by Step Claims Procedures" set forth in Section 8 of the Limited Warranty. The Limited Warranty and "Notice of Warranty Claim Form" are set forth in Part II of the Plan.

The Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in the Plan, is to construct the Building and the Units in accordance with all applicable laws, codes, plans and specifications, and Sponsor's obligations set forth in the Plan. Any conflict between the

disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building and the Units in accordance with all applicable laws, codes, plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

At or prior to the closing of the Unit, Sponsor will assign any manufacturer's warranties with respect to equipment and appliances installed in the Unit to the Unit Owner and assign any warranties with respect to roof, equipment and appliances installed in the Common Elements to the Board of Managers. SDR Construction Corp. will provide a roof warranty that for five (5) years from and after the roof installation, the roof will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner.

Neither Sponsor nor its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates make any representation as to which, if any, of the manufacturer's warranties will continue to remain in force upon the closing. If any warrantor is unable to perform under its warranty due to inability, unwillingness or any other reason, neither Sponsor nor its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates shall under any circumstances be considered a successor warrantor. Neither Sponsor nor its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates shall have any obligations or responsibilities with respect to such warranties, or the work or item warranted, even if the warrantor goes out of business, declares bankruptcy or simply fails to fulfill the conditions of the warranty. Recourse is only to the warrantor and not to Sponsor, its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates. Sponsor is not providing representations regarding manufacturers' warranties.

Sponsor will construct the Building in accordance with all plans and specifications identified in the Plan.

14. Sponsor will pay for the authorized and proper work involved in the construction and establishment and sale of the Condominium that Sponsor is obligated to complete under the Plan. Sponsor will cause all mechanics liens with respect to such construction to be promptly discharged or bonded.

15. Sponsor will deliver a set of "as-built" plans to the Board of Managers.

16. No bond or other security has been furnished to secure Sponsor's obligations including Sponsor's obligations to complete construction of the Condominium.

17. Sponsor's Rights of Access, Alterations, Repairs.

Sponsor, Sponsor-designees, successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants will have an easement in, on, over and across the Property for:

- (a) construction, installation and development thereon, and for the construction and installation, ingress to and egress from, and use of (including the right to connect with) all pipes, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, storm drainage facilities, water, sewer and other utility lines for the benefit of the Property, and

- (b) construction and installation, ingress to and egress from and the right to use (in common with Unit Owners) all storm drainage facilities, water, sewer and other utility lines, pipes, conduits, flues, ducts, wires and cables, and
- (c) ingress to and egress from all land areas of the Property and the use of said land areas (in common with Unit Owners) for any lawful purpose.

Sponsor, Sponsor-designees, successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants:

- (a) will have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace from time to time one or more signs on the Building and elsewhere on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of Units and the leasing of space in any Unit as well as an easement in and access to Units and Common Elements consistent with the purposes of the Plan, as same may be amended, and Sponsor's rights and obligations thereunder, including, without limitation, the right to develop, renovate, maintain, repair, refurbish, offer, sell and lease Units and Common Elements and
- (b) reserve the right to establish, grant and create easements for any additional underground electric transformer, amplifier, gas, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer or other utility lines and appurtenances in, under and through the Property, including, without limitation, an easement or easements for the benefit of any property adjacent to the Property, to relocate any existing utility easements in any portion of the Property and to dedicate any or all of such facilities to any governmental body, public benefit corporation or utility company if Sponsor, Sponsor-designees, successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants shall deem it necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Property or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of any Unit Owner, or the residents of any property adjacent to the Property, or users of any recreation facilities, if any, provided that such additional utilities or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for private residential use. Any utility company or public benefit corporation furnishing services to the Property, and the employees and agents of any such company or corporation, shall have the right of access to any Unit, to the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements in furtherance of such easements, provided such right of access is exercised in such a manner as not unreasonably to interfere with the use of the Units, and provided that affected Purchasers are given at least seven (7) day prior written notice of such access.

All Purchasers, affected by Sponsor's right to access any Unit, will be given at least seven (7) day prior written notice of such access.

Sponsor, Sponsor-designees, successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants will have the responsibility of repairing any damage resulting therefrom.

Moreover, Purchasers will be required to provide Sponsor with reasonable access to their Unit subsequent to the closing in order to complete punch-list work.

18. Disclaimers or limitations of liability on the part of Sponsor or its principals for failure to perform any obligations imposed by applicable statute or regulation may not be included.

19. This Plan does not include any financial limitation on the Sponsor's liability for failure to perform its obligations under the Plan.

CONTROL BY SPONSOR

Title to all Units, which have not been sold, will remain with Sponsor or Sponsor-designee until such Units will thereafter be sold to bona fide Purchasers.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will retain voting control of the Board of Managers for three (3) years after the closing of title to the first Unit or whenever the Unsold Units constitute less than 50% of the Common Interests, whichever is sooner.

The Sponsor-controlled Board of Managers will work in the best interest of the Condominium and will not engage in self-dealing.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, during the time there are Unsold Units, will have the right to, and intends to, vote the percentage of Common Interests allocated to such Units, but subsequent to its relinquishing voting control of the Board of Managers Sponsor will not use such vote to elect a particular individual to the Board of Managers, which would, by the election of such individual, give Sponsor voting control of the Board. So long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will continue to own Unsold Units Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will have the right to collectively elect one (1) member of the Board of Managers.

A special meeting of the Unit Owners will be held to elect new members of the Board of Managers unrelated to Sponsor subject to the Sponsor's right to elect one member of the Board, as stated above, within thirty (30) days of the expiration of the control period. Sponsor will call the meeting by mailing a notice of the meeting, at least ten (10) days but not more than thirty (30) days prior to such meeting, stating the purpose thereof as well as the time and place where it is to be held, to each Unit Owner of record, at the Building or at such other address as such Unit Owner shall have designated by notice in writing to Sponsor.

[i] For a period of five (5) years following the closing date of the first Unit, or [ii] so long as Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee, separately, will continue to own Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals more than 25%, whichever is earlier, the Board of Managers may not, without Sponsor's or Sponsor-designee's prior written consent, as the case may be:

- (a) increase the number, or change the type, of employees provided for in Schedule B,
- (b) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit or
- (c) assess any Common Charge for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, except that Sponsor will consent to replacements to the contingency fund provided for in Schedule B of the Plan for the Property to the extent that the aggregate amount of such fund does not exceed 10% of the budgeted expenses of the Condominium or
- (d) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by applicable law or regulations, or remedy

violations or a mortgagee's work order(s) to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient).

Sponsor and Sponsor-designee are entitled to the rights described herein collectively. If both Sponsor and Sponsor-designee, collectively, continue to own Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals more than 25%, they are both entitled to veto power, but in any event, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will not retain veto power for a period longer than five (5) years after the closing of the first Unit or whenever the Unsold Units are less than 25% of the Common Interest, whichever is earlier.

As long as Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee will continue to own a Unit, the Board of Managers may not, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or Sponsor-designee:

- (a) amend the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations attached hereto so as to limit in any way or eliminate rights of Sponsor or Sponsor-designee under the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations attached hereto; or
- (b) interfere with the offer and sale or leasing of Units or the operation of general, sales or leasing offices at the Property or interfere with actions necessary for construction, renovation, repair or correction at the Property, as required by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions.

However, notwithstanding the above restrictions, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee may not exercise veto power over expenses described in Schedule B, or over expenses required:

- (a) to comply with applicable laws or regulations;
- (b) to remedy any notice of violation;
- (c) to remedy any work order by an insurer; or
- (d) to preserve the safety of the Building or the safety and health of its occupants.

The By-Laws of the Condominium do not contain a provision that after the expiration of initial sponsor voting control period, a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals.

Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Board of Managers under the terms of this Plan.

Any provision that gives Sponsor control of the enforcement of Sponsor's obligations is unlawful. If there are any non-Sponsor affiliated members on the Board of Managers and there is a vote on whether to bring suit against Sponsor, the members of the Board affiliated with Sponsor cannot vote on the issue.

BOARD OF MANAGERS

The affairs of the Condominium will be governed by the Board of Managers in accordance with the By-Laws set forth in Part II of the Plan.

After the first meeting of Unit Owners, the number of Managers, which will constitute the whole Board of Managers, will be three (3). Until succeeded by the Managers elected at the first meeting of Unit Owners called for such purpose, Managers need not be Unit Owners. Thereafter, all Managers, other than representatives of Sponsor, will be individuals over 18 years of age who are either a Unit Owner or his or her spouse or a domestic partner residing in the Unit, or a partner in a partnership, if the partnership is a Unit Owner, or a principal of a corporation, association, trust or other legal entity that may legally own real property in the State of New York, if such entity is a Unit Owner. The Managers will be elected by the Unit Owners at their annual meetings. There will always be an odd number of Managers.

Managers designated by Sponsor will serve until the election and qualification of Managers elected at the first meeting of Unit Owners. Managers elected at the first meeting of Unit Owners, and at meetings subsequent thereto, will serve until the next annual meeting of Unit Owners and until the election and qualification of their respective successors.

Until the first meeting of Unit Owners, the Board of Managers will consist of one (1) member designated by Sponsor. The member will be Omri Bar-Mashiah. He is the principal of Sponsor.

After the expiration of initial sponsor voting control period, a majority of the Board of Managers does not have to be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals.

Within thirty (30) days after the closing of title to the Units whose aggregate Common Interest equals more than 50%, or three (3) years after the first closing, whichever is sooner, Sponsor will call the first meeting of Unit Owners for the purpose of electing a Board of Managers pursuant to Section 1 of Article III of the By-Laws. At such meeting, the first Board of Managers will resign and a new Board will be elected by the Unit Owners. Thereafter, annual meetings will be held on or about the anniversary of such date each succeeding year. At such meetings, there will be elected by ballot of the Unit Owners a Board of Managers in accordance with the requirements of Article II of the By-Laws.

No member of the Board of Managers will receive any salary or compensation from the Condominium for his or her services as Manager.

The Board of Managers may not be prohibited from removing members for cause. Any one or more of the members of the Board Members may be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of the remaining members of the Board of Managers at any regular or special meeting of the Board of Managers, pursuant to Section 5 of Article II of the By-Laws. Any member of the Board of Managers whose removal has been proposed shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting.

Any one or more of the members of the Board Members may be removed without cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners whose aggregate Common Interest exceed 50% of the Common Interest of the Condominium at any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners, pursuant to Section 5 of Article II of the By-Laws.

If a member of the Board of Managers ceases to be a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner or the spouse of a Unit Owner, unless such member is Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, he or she shall be deemed to have resigned, effective as of the date such ownership interest ceased.

If a member of the Board of Managers designated by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee is removed by either the Board of Managers or Unit Owners, then only Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to designate a replacement.

The Owner or Owners of each Unit, or some person designated by such Owner or Owners to act as proxy on their behalf, who need not be an Owner, will be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to such Unit at all meetings of Unit Owners. The designation of any such proxy will be made in writing but need not be acknowledged or witnessed and will be filed with the Secretary at or previous to the time of the meeting and will be revocable at any time by written notice to the Secretary by the Owner or Owners so designating. Any or all of such Owners may be present at any meeting of Unit Owners. The Owners of each Unit (including Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, if Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will then own one or more Units) will be entitled to cast one vote for each 1.00% of interest in the Common Elements attributable to the Unit or Units owned by them on all matters put to a vote at all meetings of Unit Owners; except that, when voting for the election of members of the Board of Managers, each Unit Owner: (i) will be entitled to one vote for each 1.00% of Common Interest attributable to his or her Unit per member to be elected, and (ii) will not have the right to cumulate his or her votes in favor of any one or more members to be elected. If one or more Units are owned by more than one person as joint tenants, tenants-in-common, tenants by the entirety or in the name of a corporation or partnership or other entity permitted for herein, the persons owning said Unit will agree among themselves and cast the votes for their Unit. A fiduciary will be the voting member with respect to any Unit in a fiduciary capacity. Any Unit or Units owned by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise will not be entitled to vote.

The members of the Board of Managers will not be liable to the Unit Owners for any mistake of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except for their own individual willful misconduct or bad faith. The Unit Owners will severally indemnify and hold harmless each of the members of the Board of Managers against any liability or claims except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of the members of the Board of Managers. A Unit Owner's liability is limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interests of such Unit Owner bear to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners and such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit's and its appurtenant Common Interest, unless otherwise provided by law. It is intended that the members of the Board of Managers will have no personal liability with respect to any contract made by them on behalf of the Condominium within the scope of their authority. It is possible that the original Board of Managers may contract with Sponsor and affiliated corporations without fear of being charged with self-dealing, however the

Board shall at all times uphold its fiduciary duty to the Unit Owners, notwithstanding anything to the contrary. It is also intended that the liability of any Unit Owner arising out of any contract made by the Board of Managers or out of the aforesaid indemnity in favor of the members of the Board of Managers will be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interests of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements. Every agreement made by the Board of Managers or by the managing agent or by the manager, on behalf of the Condominium, will provide that the members of the Board of Managers, or the managing agent, or the manager, as the case may be, are acting only as agent for the Unit Owners and will have no personal liability thereunder (except as Unit Owners), and that each Unit Owner's liability thereunder will be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all Unit Owners in the Common Elements.

The principal officers of the Condominium will be the President, the Secretary and the Treasurer, all of whom will be elected by the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary, and such other officers as in its judgment may be necessary. The President, but no other officers, must be both a member of the Board of Managers and either a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner, or the spouse of a Unit Owner.

The officers of the Condominium will be elected annually by the Board of Managers at the organization meeting of each new Board of Managers and will hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Managers and until their successors are elected.

The President will be the chief executive officer of the Condominium. He will preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Board of Managers. He will have all of the general powers and duties which are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York, including but not limited to, the power to appoint members of committees created by the Board of Managers from among the Unit Owners from time to time as he may in his discretion decide is appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. If the President is unable to act, the Board of Managers shall appoint some other member of the Board of Managers to act in the place of the President, on an interim basis.

The Secretary will keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Board of Managers; he will have charge of such books and papers as the Board of Managers may direct; and he will in general perform all the duties incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

The Treasurer will have the responsibility for Condominium funds and securities and will be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account showing all receipts and disbursements and for the preparation of all required financial data. He will be responsible for the deposit of all moneys and other valuable effects in the name of the Board of Managers, or the managing agent, in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Board of Managers, and he will, in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of

treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

The officers of the Condominium will have the same rights and liabilities as the members of the Board of Managers.

No officer or member of the Board of Managers will receive any salary or compensation from the Condominium for his or her services as Officer and Manager.

Special meetings of the Board of Managers may be called by the President on three (3) business days' notice to each member of the Board of Managers. Notice of special meetings will be given by mail or personal delivery to each member of the Board of Managers and will state the time, place and purpose of the meeting. Special meetings of the Board of Managers will be called by the President or Secretary in like manner and on like notice on the written request of at least two (2) members of the Board of Managers.

Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board of Managers, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, and his or her successor may be elected at any regular meeting of the Board of Managers, or at any special meeting of the Board of Managers called for such purpose.

It will be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Unit Owners as directed by the Board of Managers or upon a petition signed by a majority of the Unit Owners as defined in Section 9 of Article III of the By-Laws having been presented to the Secretary.

It will be the duty of the Secretary to mail a notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners, at least ten (10) but not more than thirty (30) days prior to such meeting, stating the purpose thereof as well as the time and place where it is to be held, to each Unit Owner of record, at the building or at such other address as such Unit Owner will have designated by notice in writing to the Secretary.

At any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners, any one or more of the members of the Board of Managers may be removed without cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners whose aggregate Common Interest exceeds 50% of the Common Interest of the Condominium, and a successor may then and there or thereafter be elected to fill the vacancy thus created. If a member of the Board of Managers ceases to be a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner or the spouse of a Unit Owner, unless such member is Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, he or she will be deemed to have resigned, effective as of the date such ownership interest ceased.

The By-Laws may be modified or amended by the vote of 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners at a meeting of Unit Owners duly held for such purpose. No amendment of a material adverse nature to mortgagees will be made unless agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the votes of units that are subject to mortgages. A mortgagee will be deemed to have consented to any amendment, which requires the consent of such mortgagee when the mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided that

the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a “return receipt” requested. However, for as long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee remains the Owner of one or more Units, the By-Laws, including the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium attached hereto, may not be amended or modified in any way so as to adversely affect Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, in Sponsor’s sole discretion, without Sponsor’s prior written consent.

This Declaration may be amended, modified, added to or deleted from by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, cast in person or by proxy at a meeting duly held in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, or in lieu of a meeting, any amendment may be approved, in writing by 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, provided, however:

- (a) no amendment which will change the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit or Units may be made without the written consent of such Owner(s); no amendment which will increase the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit or Units may be made without the written consent of the mortgagees of such Unit, or Units, if any;
- (b) no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the Declaration will be effective in any respect against Sponsor, Sponsor-designee, or any Unsold Unit until Sponsor or such designee will consent thereto in writing;
- (c) no amendment of a material adverse nature to mortgagees will be made unless agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the votes of Units that are subject to mortgages.

A mortgagee will be deemed to have consented to any amendment, which requires the consent of such mortgagee when the mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided that the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a “return receipt” requested.

Sponsor hereby reserves to itself and Sponsor-designees the right to amend the Declaration at any time without the requirement of a vote and without the approval or consent of any Unit Owners or mortgagees for the sole purpose of filing the Floor Plans required by Section 339-p of the Real Property Law of the State of New York for any portion or portions of the Building and appurtenances which are incomplete at the time the Declaration is recorded and the filing along with said amendment to the Declaration and the Floor Plans, the verified statement of a registered architect or licensed professional engineer certifying that the plans being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and fairly depict the layout, location, unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built, as provided in said Section 339-p. No such amendment will be effective until recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York. Any changes to the Floor Plans will necessitate an amendment to the Plan.

Any provisions that give Sponsor control of the enforcement of Sponsor’s obligations are not lawful. If there are non-Sponsor members of the Board of Managers, and there is a vote on whether to sue Sponsor, the Sponsor’s board representative cannot lawfully vote on that issue.

The By-Laws of the Condominium do not contain a provision that after the expiration of initial sponsor voting control period, a majority of the Board of Managers must be owner-occupants or members of an owner-occupant's household who are unrelated to Sponsor and its principals.

Purchasers for their own occupancy may never gain control of the Board of Managers under the terms of this Plan.

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE UNIT OWNERS AND THE BOARD OF MANAGERS

Sale or lease of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner has the right to sell or lease his or her Unit, subject to the following restriction. No Unit Owner will be permitted to sell or lease his or her Unit unless and until the Unit Owner will have paid in full to the Board of Managers all unpaid Common Charges and assessments theretofore assessed by the Board of Managers against the Unit and until he or she will have satisfied all unpaid liens against the Unit. The restrictions on resale listed in this paragraph apply to Sponsor and its designees. The terms of any Unit Owner's lease, including the rent, will be subject to the laws of the State of New York and the City of New York.

Mortgaging of Units by Unit Owners

Each Unit Owner has the right to mortgage his or her Unit subject to the following restriction. No Unit Owner will be permitted to mortgage his or her Unit unless and until the Unit Owner will have paid in full to the Board of Managers all unpaid Common Charges and assessments theretofore assessed by the Board of Managers against the Unit and until he or she will have satisfied all unpaid liens against the Unit.

Common Charges and Assessments

The Board of Managers will from time to time, at least annually, prepare a budget for the Condominium, determine the amount of Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners to meet the Common Expenses of the Condominium and allocate and assess such Common Charges among the Unit Owners according to their respective Common Interests.

The Common Expenses will include, among other things, the cost of all insurance premiums on all policies of insurance required to be or which have been obtained by the Board of Managers pursuant to the provisions of Section 2 of Article VI of the By-Laws and the fees and disbursements of the Insurance Trustee, if any.

The Common Expenses will also include such amounts as the Board of Managers may deem proper for the Reserve Fund for capital expenditures, the amount of which will be equal to 10% of the projected annual budget of the Condominium.

The Common Expenses may also include such amounts as may be required for the purchase by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, of any Unit, which is to be sold at a foreclosure or other judicial sale, together with such amounts as may be necessary to maintain such Units.

The Board of Managers will also, where necessary, impose an assessment or additional Common Charge in order to meet any unanticipated Common Expense.

The Board of Managers will advise all Unit Owners, promptly, in writing, of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, respectively, as determined by the Board of Managers, as aforesaid, and will furnish copies of each budget on which such charges are based, to all Unit Owners and to their mortgagees, if so required.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will be responsible for the Common Charges assessed against a Unit owned by it from the date of the first Unit closing until such Unit is sold to a bona fide purchaser.

All Unit Owners will be obligated to pay the Common Charges assessed by the Board of Managers pursuant to the provisions of Section 1 of Article VI of the By-Laws at such time or times as the Board of Managers shall determine.

No Unit Owner will be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance by him (made in accordance with the provisions of Section 1 of Article VIII of the By-Laws) of such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, as defined in Section 1 of Article VIII of the By-Laws. In addition, any Unit Owner may, subject to the terms and conditions specified in the By-Laws, provided that his or her Unit is free and clear of liens and encumbrances, other than permissible mortgages and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges, convey his or her Unit, together with the "Appurtenant Interests" to the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all other Unit Owners, and in such event be exempt from Common Charges thereafter assessed. A purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of Common Charges assessed and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by him of such Unit.

The Board of Managers will assess Common Charges against the Unit Owners from time to time at least annually and will take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due from any Unit Owner, which remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days from the due date for payment thereof. The Board of Managers will also take prompt action to collect any assessment due from any Unit Owner, which remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days from the due date thereof. Common Charges and assessments will be paid by the 5th day of the month in which they are due or they will be deemed to be late. The Board of Managers will have the right to place a lien against a Unit whose Owner fails to pay common charges for the Unit within fifteen (15) days of same becoming due and payable.

In the event of default by any Unit Owner in paying to the Board of Managers the Common Charges or any assessment as determined by the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner will be obligated to pay interest at the highest legal rate on such Common Charges or assessments from the due date thereof, together with all expenses, including late fees charged by the Board of Managers and attorneys' fees incurred by the Board of Managers in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or assessments. The Board of Managers will have the right and duty to attempt to recover such Common Charges or assessments, together with interest thereon, and the expenses of the proceeding, including attorneys' fees, in an action to recover the same brought against such Unit Owner, or by foreclosure of the lien on such Unit granted by Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, in the manner provided in Section 339-aa thereof. A Unit Owner defaulting in the payment of Common

Charges or assessments will not be permitted to vote at any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners.

The Board of Managers shall have the right to file a lien as provided for in Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law on a Unit in which the Unit Owner is more than thirty (30) days in arrears of Common Charges.

In any action brought by the Board of Managers to foreclose said lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Unit Owner will be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of his or her Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action will be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. The Board of Managers, acting on behalf of all Unit Owners, will have the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey or otherwise deal with the same (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to). A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges will be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing the same.

Sponsor will cause the Board of Managers to file a lien as provided for in Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law on Units in which Sponsor is more than thirty (30) days in arrears of Common Charges while it is in control of the Board of Managers. Thereafter, the Board of Managers may file an action to foreclose said lien. Sponsor will be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of his or her Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action will be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same.

Repairs

All maintenance of and repairs to any Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, and to the doors (except the painting of the exterior side of Unit entrance door), windows (except the painting of the exterior side of windows), electrical (except the Common Elements), plumbing (except the Common Elements) and heating fixtures, air conditioning units and appliances, if any, within the Unit or belonging to the Unit Owner will be at the Unit Owner's expense, except as otherwise specifically provided in the By-Laws.

All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the Common Elements as defined in the Declaration, and the painting, decorating, maintenance and repairs of the exterior side of Unit entrance doors and windows, and the replacements of the windows and Unit entrance doors will be made by the Board of Managers and be charged to all the Unit Owners as a Common Expense, except to the extent that the same are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner, in which case such expense will be charged to such Unit Owner.

Maintenance, repair and replacements in or to the Limited Common Elements as defined in the Declaration will be performed:

- (a) by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense, if such Limited Common Element involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, all necessary waterproofing of the Limited Common Elements except as set forth

- below, and the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner, having direct and exclusive access thereto), or
- (b) the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at his or her sole cost and expense, if involving non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements, including but not limited to painting, decorating and/or maintenance, waterproofing, repair and/or replacement of decking, pavers, tile or railings and/or means of terrace or balcony access constructed or installed by or at the request of the Unit Owner, or as a result of the Unit Owner's negligence, misuse or neglect.

Any damage to the Building or equipment caused by Unit Owners, their guests, tenants, or visitors shall be repaired at the expense of the said Unit Owner. Please see Rule 17 of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium in Part II of the Plan.

A Unit Owner must grant a right of access to his or her Unit or Limited Elements appurtenant to the Unit, to the other Unit Owner, to the manager and/or the managing agent and/or any other person authorized by the Board of Managers, for the purpose of making inspections or for the purpose of correcting any condition originating in his or her Unit and threatening another Unit, a Common Element or a Limited Common Element, or for the purpose of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the Common Elements the Limited Common Elements or elsewhere in the Building, or remedying any condition which would violate the provisions of any mortgage encumbering another Unit, or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof, or to cure any defaults by a Unit Owner, or to cure any violations of a building code, or for any other purposes permitted by the By-Laws, provided that requests for entry are made in advance and that any such entry is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. In the event of the exercise of the right of access provided for in Section 15 of the By-Laws, any costs for repairs shall be borne in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of Article VI of the By-Laws.

Additions, Alterations and Improvements

Subject to the provisions of Section 2 of Article II of the By-Laws, whenever in the judgment of the Board of Managers the Common Elements shall require additions, alterations or improvements (but not maintenance) costing in excess of \$50,000.00, and the making of such additions, alterations or improvements will have been approved by a majority of the Unit Owners, the Board of Managers will proceed with such additions, alterations or improvements and shall assess all Unit Owners for the cost thereof as a Common Expense. Any additions, alterations or improvements costing \$50,000.00 or less may be made by the Board of Managers without approval of the Unit Owners and the cost thereof shall constitute part of the Common Expenses.

Except as provided below, no Unit Owner shall make any addition, alteration or improvement in or to his or her Unit which is structural or which affects the exterior of the

Building or the value of other Units, without the prior written consent thereto of the Board of Managers which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any requests for consent to make additions, alterations or improvement in a unit which is structural in nature, or affects the exterior of the Building or the value of other unit, must be made via certified mail with return receipt. The Board of Managers must grant or deny such consent within thirty (30) days of receiving a request for such consent. If such request is neither granted nor denied within forty - five (45) days of receipt of the notice, such request shall be deemed granted. In connection with the approval of any addition, alteration or improvement by a Unit Owner as required herein, the Board of Managers may require that such Unit Owner enter into a written agreement, reasonably satisfactory to the Board of Managers, regarding such work. Such agreement may include, but shall not be limited to, provisions for adequate insurance, indemnification of the Condominium and the Board of Managers, submission of all plans and specifications to the Board of Managers, and restrictions on the hours during which the work may be done. Any application to any department of the City of New York or to any other governmental authority for a permit to make an addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Unit shall be executed by the Board of Managers only, without however, incurring any liability on the part of the Board of Managers or any of them to any contractor, subcontractor or materialman on account of such addition, alteration or improvement, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom.

In the event the Board of Managers grants its consent to any addition, alteration or improvement to be made by a Unit Owner in accordance with the provisions of Section 13 of Article VI of the By-Laws, such consent shall be deemed to provide that any such work shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, that work shall be done in accordance with all governmental or quasi-governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances, that all work shall be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and worker's compensation insurance (certificates of which shall be delivered to the Board of Managers prior to the commencement of construction), that any additions, alterations or improvements, shall be maintained in their entirety by said Unit Owner who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such area in any event, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary, due to additional stresses caused by such addition, alteration, or improvement, or due to improper design or construction of such addition, alteration, or improvement, and such approval shall further provide that the Unit Owner shall reimburse the Board of Managers for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with the granting of such approval and for any services provided in connection with such addition, alteration, or improvement; such expenses may include, but shall not be limited to, any fees of an attorney and/or fees of an architect consulted in connection with any request by a Unit Owner for approval of such work.

The provisions of Section 13 of Article VI of the By-Laws which require the consent of the Board of Managers in connection with an addition, alteration or improvement in or to a Unit, which is structural or which affects the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units shall not apply to Units owned by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee. Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall not need such consent. All other provisions of this Section 13 shall apply to all Units. For example, with respect to such addition, alteration or improvement to a Sponsor-owned Unit, such work shall be at the sole cost and expense of Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, and shall be done in

accordance with all governmental or quasi-governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances. All work must be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and Workers Compensation insurance (certificates of which shall be delivered to the Board of Managers prior to the commencement of construction). Any such additions, alterations or improvements, shall be maintained in their entirety by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such area in any event, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary, due to additional stresses caused by any addition, alteration, or improvement, or due to improper design or construction of the structural addition, alteration, or improvement. Additionally, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall reimburse the Board of Managers any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Board of Managers for any services provided in connection with such addition, alteration, or improvement.

Non-structural additions, alterations or improvements to Units that do not affect the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units may be made without the prior approval of the Board of Managers except that the Board of Managers may require that the Unit Owner enter into a written agreement, reasonably satisfactory to the Board of Managers, regarding such work as required for additions, alterations or improvements which require the consent of the Board of Managers, prior to commencing such work.

Insurance

The Board of Managers will be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, the following insurance:

- (a) fire insurance with extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the Building containing the Units (including all of the Units and the fixtures initially installed therein by Sponsor or by prior construction and any other property usual to the servicing and general occupancy, but not including improvements, furniture, furnishings or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners), together with all service machinery and equipment contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees as their interests may appear, in an amount to be determined by the Board of Managers but in no event to be less than eighty 80% of the full replacement cost of the Building, including the above noted items, but exclusive of footings and foundations, as approved by a fire insurance company or a qualified insurance broker; each of said policies shall contain a Condominium Property Endorsement and a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Board of Managers and the Insurance Trustee, if any, as herein provided;
- (b) worker's compensation insurance if the Condominium has employees; and
- (c) such other insurance as the Board of Managers may determine.

All policies of physical damage insurance will provide that adjustment of loss will be made by the Board of Managers (with the approval of the Insurance Trustee, if any, if more than \$50,000.00), and that the total proceeds thereof, if \$50,000.00 or less, will be payable to the Board of Managers, and if more than \$50,000.00, will be payable to the Insurance Trustee, if any.

All policies of physical damage insurance will contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro-rata liability of the insured as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners or of invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Unit Owners, and the individual Unit Owners as well as the Condominium will be primary insureds to the extent as their interests will also appear. Such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all mortgagees of Units. Duplicate originals of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, will be delivered to all mortgagees of Units at least ten (10) days prior to expiration of the then current policies if so requested in writing by them. Please see Schedule B for details of the Condominium's insurance coverage.

The Board of Managers will also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, public liability insurance in such limits as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine, covering each member of the Board of Managers, the managing agent, the manager and each Unit Owner. Such public liability coverage will also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another. Until the first meeting of the Board of Managers elected by the Unit Owners the public liability insurance will be in a limit of at least \$1,000,000.00 covering all claims for bodily injury with respect to any one occurrence. Please see Schedule B for details of the Condominium's insurance coverage.

Although there is no mandatory flood insurance requirement for the Building, the Board of Managers may choose to purchase flood insurance at additional cost.

The insurance provided by the Board of Managers will not cover improvements, furniture, furnishings or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners. Nor will it cover personal injury claims occurred inside individual Units. Please see Schedule B for details of the Condominium's insurance coverage. Unit Owners are advised to acquire insurance that will cover furniture, furnishings or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners, and cover personal injury claims occurred inside individual Units.

Unit Owners will not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit, provided that all such policies will contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Board of Managers will not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner. Such policies will be so endorsed so as to state that they will in no way conflict with any insurance carried by the Board of Managers.

If, by reason of the occupancy or use of a Unit, the rate of fire or liability insurance for the Property will be increased, such Unit Owner will (if such occupancy or use continues for

more than thirty (30) days after written notice from the Board of Managers specifying the occupancy or use) become liable for the additional insurance premiums incurred by the Condominium as if such additional premium constituted an assessment.

During the time in which Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the insurance coverage will not be less than that required by the Department of Law.

In the event of a fire or other casualty which damages or destroys less than 75% of the Building containing the Units, the Board of Managers will arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of the Building containing the Units (including any damaged Units, and any kitchen and bathroom fixtures and floor coverings initially installed therein by Sponsor, but not including any wall, ceiling or floor decorations or coverings or other improvements, furniture, furnishings, fixtures, appliances or equipment installed in the Units by the Unit Owners), and the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, will disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies in appropriate progress payments for distribution to the contractors engaged in such repairs and restoration. Any cost of such repair and restoration in excess of the insurance proceeds will constitute a Common Expense and the Board of Managers may assess all the Unit Owners for such deficit as part of the Common Charges.

If 75% or more of the Building containing the Units is destroyed or substantially damaged and Unit Owners whose percentage of Common Interest totals 75% in the aggregate of the total Common Interest do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration, the Property will be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies (or if there will have been a repair or restoration pursuant to the first paragraph of Section 3 of Article VI of the By-Laws, and the amount of insurance proceeds will have exceeded the cost of such repair or restoration, then the excess of such insurance proceeds) will be divided by the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, after first paying out of the share of each Unit Owner the amount of any unpaid liens on his or her Unit, in the order of the priority of such liens.

Whenever in Section 3 of Article VI of the By-Laws the words "promptly repair" are used it will mean repairs are to begin not more than sixty (60) days from the date the Insurance Trustee notified the Board of Managers and the Unit Owner or Unit Owners that it will hold proceeds of insurance funds sufficient to pay the estimated costs of such work; or not more than ninety (90) days after the Insurance Trustee notified said Board of Managers and Unit Owner or Unit Owners that such funds are insufficient to pay said estimated costs and advising them of the amount of the required completion bond, if necessary. If there is no Insurance Trustee, then the aforementioned sixty (60) and ninety (90) day periods will be from the date of notification by an insurance adjuster retained by the Board of Managers. Wherever the words, "promptly resolve" are used it will mean not more than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of said insurance funds.

Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance for the Building, or the contents thereof, without the prior written consent of

the Board of Managers. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his or her Unit or in the Limited Common Elements, which will result in the cancellation of insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any law. No Unit Owner or any of his or her family members, agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in his or her Unit or Limited Common Elements any flammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of such Unit. Please see Rule 16 of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium in Part II of the Plan.

Restrictions on Occupancy and Use

In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of the Property will be restricted to and will be in accordance with the following provisions:

A. Each Unit Owner will have the right to use his or her Unit only for residence purposes.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages:

- (a) to maintain general, sales or leasing offices in one or more or elsewhere on the Property, to use one or more Units as models and for other promotional purposes and to erect and maintain signs on the Property;
- (b) to have its employees, contractors and sales agents present on the Property;
- (c) to do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements, to sell or lease Units and to complete construction of the Building or Units and to comply with its obligations.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee are entitled to the rights enumerated herein for so long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, as applicable, continues to own at least one (1) Unsold Unit in the Condominium.

B. The Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements may only be used for the furnishing of the services and facilities for which they are reasonably suited and which are incidental to the use and occupancy of Units. The rear yard and roof terraces may be used for social gatherings and outdoor cooking. The use of roof terraces as contemplated in the Plan will comply with the requirements set forth in the New York City Department of Building's Buildings Bulletin 2018-002.

The storage rooms may only be used for the storage of personal effects of Unit Owners. In no event shall any (a) valuable items, (b) animals, (c) food or other perishable items, (d) hazardous substances, (e) flammable, combustible, explosive or other dangerous items, (f) items which have an objectionable odor or which may spoil or decay, or (g) items which may impose a

health or safety threat or cause dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

However, the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements may not be used as a dwelling space.

C. No nuisances will be allowed on the Property nor will any use or practice be allowed which is a source of annoyance to its residents or which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents.

D. No unlawful use will be made of the Property or any part thereof, and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof will be observed. Violations of laws, orders, rules, regulations or requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property, will be eliminated, by and at the sole expense of the Unit Owners, or the Board of Managers, whichever will have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

E. No portion of a Unit other than the entire Unit, including any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, may be rented.

F. There are no pets, animals or birds restrictions in the Building.

G. [A] Inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke, and [B] use of battery-operated devices that heat a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale are not permitted:

- [i] inside of the Units;
- [ii] anywhere in the Limited Common Elements of the Units;
- [iii] anywhere inside of the Building;
- [iv] outdoor Common Elements, including play areas, rooftops, courtyards, patios, porches or yards; and
- [v] outdoors within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units in the Building.

This prohibition is included in Rule 28 of the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

H. No exterior of any Unit or the windows or doors thereof or any other portions of the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements shall be painted or decorated by any Owner or in any manner without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. No furniture, equipment, or other personal articles shall be placed in entrances, hallways, stairways, or other Common Elements. No Unit Owner shall make or permit any noise or objectionable odor that will disturb or annoy the occupants of any of the Units in the Building or do or permit anything to be done therein which will interfere with the rights, comfort, or convenience of other

Unit Owners. Each Unit Owner shall keep his or her Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors or windows and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt or other substances therefrom. No exterior shades, awnings, window guards, ventilators, fans or air-conditioning devices shall be used on or about the Building or Common Elements except such as shall have been approved by the Board of Managers, or as required by law.

Ability of Board of Managers to Borrow Money

Should monies be required by the Condominium for capital expenditures such as renewal or replacement of Building components or systems or to remedy major Building defects, the Board of Managers will be able to borrow the moneys as provided in Section 339-jj of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which states, in pertinent parts, as follows:

“1. To the extent authorized by the declaration or the by-laws, the board of managers, on behalf of the unit owners, may incur debt. In addition, subject to any limitations set forth in the declaration or the by-laws, the board of managers, on behalf of the unit owners, may incur debt for any of the purposes enumerated in paragraph (b) of subdivision two of section three hundred thirty-nine-v of this article, provided that (a) such debt is incurred no earlier than the fifth anniversary of the first conveyance of a unit and (b) the incurrence of such debt shall require the consent of a majority in common interest of the unit owners.

2. In connection with a debt incurred by it, the board of managers, on behalf of the unit owners, may (a) assign the rights in and to receive future income and common charges, (b) create a security interest in, assign, pledge, mortgage or otherwise encumber funds or other real or personal property that it holds, (c) agree that, to the extent of any amounts due under any of the provisions of the agreements under which the debt was incurred and subject to the provisions of subdivision two of section three hundred thirty-nine-l of this article, all common charges received and to be received by it, and the right to receive such funds, shall constitute trust funds for the purpose of paying such debt and the same shall be expended for such purpose before expending any part of the same for any other purpose, and (d) agree that at the lender's direction it will increase common charges to the extent necessary to pay any amount when due under any of the provisions of the agreements under which the debt was incurred. The preceding sentence shall not be construed to authorize the board of managers to create a lien on the common elements. Any such assignment may provide that, in the event of a default, the lender shall have the right of the board of managers to file liens in the lender's name on units for unpaid common charges pursuant to sections three hundred thirty-nine-z and three hundred thirty-nine-aa of this article and the right to foreclose such liens pursuant to section three hundred thirty-nine-aa of this article.”

The Condominium's By-Laws contain a provision authorizing the Board of Managers to incur debt on behalf of the Condominium. Please see Article II, Section 2 of the By-Laws.

General

1. The Condominium will not have a right of first refusal in connection with sales and leases of Units.

2. Pursuant to the By-Laws of the Condominium, any matter arising out of the Condominium Documents, except for an action to foreclose a lien for unpaid common charges by the Board of Managers or an action seeking injunctive relief, shall be submitted for resolution by a panel of three (3) arbitrators in a proceeding held in the City of New York, which arbitrators shall be appointed as follows: One arbitrator shall be chosen by the Board of Managers, one arbitrator shall be chosen by the Unit Owner and the third arbitrator shall be chosen by the two aforementioned arbitrators. The decision of the arbitrators so chosen shall be given within thirty (30) days after his or her selection or appointment. The decision shall be enforceable in a court of law of competent jurisdiction. There is no right of appeal from the arbitrator's decision. The decision, however, may be vacated if the court finds that the rights of the party were prejudiced by:

- (i) corruption, fraud or misconduct in procuring the decision; or
- (ii) partiality of the arbitrator appointed as a neutral; or
- (iii) the arbitrator exceeded his power or so imperfectly executed it that a final and definite decision upon the subject matter submitted was not made.

The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her counsel and expert witnesses. All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with any arbitration held, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses shall constitute Common Expenses. Please see Article XIV of the By-Laws in Part II of the Plan.

Options for appeal are limited for matters submitted to arbitration.

The arbitration provision does not relate to Purchase Agreements.

3. Each Unit Owner shall notify the Board of Managers or Managing Agent of the Condominium, if any, in writing when a child, or children, under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install, at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards (or safety "stops" in lieu of window guards, designated specifically to prevent a child from falling out of a window) in all windows of the Unit in compliance with all applicable New York City Administrative Code requirements. The Unit Owner should maintain all window guards (or stops) installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without prior written notice to the Managing Agent. Please see "Rules and Regulations" Section of Part II of the Plan.

4. Refuse should not be placed on the sidewalk except on days of collection. Placing refuse on the sidewalk on days other than days of collection may result in a fine or penalty being levied against the Building. In turn, the Board of Managers will seek compensation for said fine or penalty from the Unit Owner, who caused said fine or penalty. Please see “Rules and Regulations” Section of Part II of the Plan.

5. The cellar of Unit 1, and the Limited Common Elements of the Units such as the rear yard, storage rooms, and roof terraces are uninhabitable spaces. They may not be legally used for any residential uses including bedroom, dining room, or any other use considered to be a habitable space as defined by the New York City Building Code. Their use as a living or sleeping space may result in a building code violation being issued against the Building and the imposition of fines against the Building. The Unit Owner, who caused the violation, will be obligated to remove it and pay all fines associated with the violation. Please see “Rules and Regulations” Section of Part II of the Plan.

REAL ESTATE TAXES

After the Units are separately assessed, each Unit Owner will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes, and no Unit Owner will be responsible for the payment of, nor subject to, any lien for non-payment of taxes on any other Unit. The Units may not be separately assessed for the first year of Condominium operation.

In the event that the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of title to the first Unit, Sponsor will place in escrow in the name of the Board of Managers an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to the Unsold Units, which will be levied against them for the six (6) month period following the first closing, or until the Units are separately assessed, whichever is sooner, and will collect at each Unit closing the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such Unit for the balance of the six (6) month period. The Board of Managers will pay the real estate taxes from the escrow account when taxes are due and payable and Sponsor will be entitled to reimbursement from Unit Owners to the extent of the actual assessment. It is anticipated that Units will be separately assessed for the 2026/2027 tax year, and that individual Unit Owners (whether Purchasers or Sponsor) will pay the taxes thereof. The amount of real estate tax escrow will be disclosed in the initial post-closing amendment to the Plan.

The Property is taxed by the City of New York through the Department of Finance, which through the Department of Finance, has assessed the Property at a pre-construction value of \$31,888.00.

Section 581 of Real Property Tax Law provides that a condominium unit shall be assessed at a sum not exceeding the assessment which would be placed upon such parcel not owned as a condominium. Thus, the Department of Finance is prohibited from utilizing the sales prices of the individual Units in determining the assessed valuation.

Section 1805 of Real Property Tax Law provides for the creation of a transition assessment system within the City of New York. Under the transition assessment system, the usual increase in the actual assessed value of a property between the first year and the next is phased in over a five-year period in equal installments. This five-year phase in does not apply new construction or other increases due to physical improvement of the property. Increases due to such physical improvements are added in full to the next year's assessment. Pursuant to that Section, the taxable assessment is determined by the lesser of the actual assessed valuation or the transition assessed valuation. The five-year phase in does not apply to the Property because of the physical improvement to the Building.

Sponsor anticipates that the construction will be completed by October 31, 2025.

No real estate tax abatement benefits will be available to the Units.

The projected real estate taxes for the first year of operation contained in Schedule A are based on an assessment of the Property after rehabilitation is complete.

The anticipated date of reassessment after rehabilitation is complete is January 15, 2027.

The projected real estate taxes in Schedule A for the Units are calculated based on the Units being in Tax Class 2C, the estimated tax rate of 12.500% of the assessed value of the Property, and the assessed value of the Property estimated by MGNY Consulting Corp. to be \$166,888.00 for the post-completion year of 2026/2027. Based on this information, the projected real estate taxes in Schedule A are expected to be \$20,861.00.

The letter of MGNY Consulting Corp., dated February 20, 2025, is located on pages 123-126 of Part I of the Plan.

Properties in New York City are divided into different classes, each treated differently under the law. The type of property one owns determines class and how property value is assessed. Tax classes each pay a different share of property tax in New York City. Tax Class 2 includes residential properties with more than three (3) units, including cooperatives and condominiums.

The real estate taxes payable in Schedule A by the Units are determined by applying said data to calculate real estate taxes against the Units and then allocating the amount due in conformity with the allocation of the Common Interests. The City of New York is not bound by the allocation of the Common Interests, and may allocate on a different basis. Nor is the City bound by the estimate of the market value of the Property. All figures are estimates.

IN THE EVENT THERE ARE INCREASES IN THE REAL ESTATE TAX RATE OR THE UNIT'S ASSESSED VALUATION, REAL ESTATE TAXES MAY BE HIGHER THAN SET FORTH IN THE PLAN FOR THE FIRST YEAR OF OPERATION OF THE CONDOMINIUM AND IN FUTURE YEARS. HENCE, INDIVIDUAL CARRYING COSTS FOR ALL UNITS WILL ALSO BE HIGHER.

There are no tax certiorari proceedings currently pending. Individual Unit Owners may challenge the assessment of their units by filing a tax protest in accordance with the rules of the New York City Tax Commission. The Board of Managers may also file a protest on behalf of all Unit Owners. While there is no specific section of the By-Laws dealing with review of real estate tax assessments, the general grant of power in the Board of Managers to operate the Property in the best interests of all Unit Owners is sufficient to delegate to the Board of Managers a right to file tax protests on behalf of all Unit Owners. The Building benefits from the limitations imposed by Section 581 of the Real Property Tax Law in that the Department of Finance is prohibited from utilizing the sales prices of the individual Units in determining the assessed valuation.

The projections set forth herein are based on the current City of New York tax rate and assessment procedures. No guarantee or warranty is or can be made that the tax rate will not change in the future, or that the assessed value of the Unit will not rise due to changes in assessment practices and policies or increases in market value which are reflected in the assessed value.

Under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, homeowners associations are eligible for a limited exemption from income taxation.

An organization can be classified, for tax purposes, as a homeowners association if it satisfies the following six conditions:

1. The organization must be a condominium management association.
2. The organization must be organized and operated to provide for the management, maintenance, and care of association property.
3. Sixty (60%) percent or more of the organization's gross income for the taxable year must consist solely of amounts received as membership dues, fees, or assessments from owners of residential units.
4. Ninety (90%) percent or more of the organization's expenditures for the taxable year must be for the management, maintenance, and care of association property.
5. No part of the organization's net earnings may inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, other than by providing management, maintenance and care of association property, or by a rebate or excess membership dues, fees, or assessments.
6. The organization must elect for the taxable year to be subject to the tax regime of IRC Section 528. (See IRC § 528(c)(1))

Under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code, associations are taxed at a rate of 30% on the homeowners association taxable income. Association taxable income consists of all of the organization's income except exempt function income.

Exempt function income includes any amount received as membership dues, fees, or assessments from owners of condominium housing units of a condominium management association.

The Condominium will be eligible to qualify as an exempt homeowner's association under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code if the Condominium elects to do so. As a result, the Condominium will not be subject to Federal corporate income tax.



300 PS LLC
605 Myrtle Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11205

Tax Opinion Letter for Condominium Project
300 5 Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215
Block: 987 Lot: 23

THIS LETTER IS BEING SENT TO YOU WITH THE EXPRESS UNDERSTANDING THAT OUR FIRM ASSUMES NO LIABILITY FOR OUR OPINIONS PRESENTED HEREIN.

The following estimates are provided in response to your request for an opinion and projection of the real estate assessments and taxes.

This opinion is based solely on the representations made to us by you and your architect.

I. Project Details

You have informed us that you intend to convert a building on the above tax lot into a condominium ("property"), and that this building will be constructed pursuant to Department of Buildings job number **B01094512**.

You have requested an opinion concerning the real property assessment to be levied upon the above property for the first full year after completion of construction. In order to prepare this letter and the opinion set forth herein, you have supplied us with certain information upon which we have relied. You have informed us that the date of commencement of construction was **January 15, 2025**; and that the anticipated completion date is **October 15, 2025**. You have advised us of your acquisition costs and the anticipated construction costs.

You have also supplied us with architectural drawings of the proposed building prepared by DUMBO Designs & Consulting. The data contained in the architectural drawings indicates that the converted building will have 4 (four) main levels plus cellar level.

You have informed us that there will be **4** (four) residential units located on the 1 (first) floor through 4 (fourth) floor.



II. Estimated Assessed Value

We have considered the following factors in formulating our opinion: **(a)** the recent tax assessment history of the property; **(b)** comparable converted properties in Brooklyn (specifically, in Park Slope, Boerum Hill and Prospect Heights areas); and **(c)** anticipated cost of construction **(\$900,000)**.

Assessments in New York City are made on a fiscal year basis, beginning on July 1st of each year and ending on June 30th the following year. The status of the building on January 5th of each year is the basis of the assessment for the fiscal year beginning that July 1st.

Real Property Tax Law Section 581 provides that cooperative and condominium apartments shall be assessed for tax purposes as if the building was a comparable rental property. Thus, the Department of Finance is prohibited from utilizing the sales prices of the individual condominium units in determining the assessed valuation. Therefore, the prices that you set in your offering plan and any subsequent sales or re-sales are not relevant in determining the assessed value of the property or of the individual condominium units.

We believe that the subject property will be classified as **Tax Class 2A** upon completion of construction. Once the apportionment of value between condo units occurs, the individual units will be classified as **Tax Class 2C**. The current 2024/25 class 2 tax rate is **12.500%** of assessed valuation.

Real Property Tax Law Section 1805 provides for limitation on increases of assessment of certain properties. Under the current law, the Department of Finance may not increase the assessment of tax class 2A, 2B or 2C properties by more than eight percent from year to year, and may not increase such assessment by more than thirty percent in any five-year period. However, this limitation **does not apply to new construction or other increases due to physical improvements of the property**.

2026/27 Projected Assessed Value and Tax Liability

Projected Assessed Value: \$166,888

Projected Tax Liability: \$20,861



Date: February 20, 2025

Page: 3 of 3

In determining the assessed values for the individual units, the Department of Finance may use the common interest percentages set forth in the condominium declaration if such percentages are rationally and fairly determined.

NO WARRANTY IS OR CAN BE MADE BY THIS FIRM THAT THE ASSESSED VALUATION WILL BE AS ESTIMATED HEREIN, AND THE WRITER OF THIS LETTER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE, IF BECAUSE OF CHANGES IN LAWS AND/OR REGULATIONS, OR THE INTERPRETATIONS OF LAWS AND/OR REGULATIONS, OR IF THE FACTS REPRESENTED BY SPONSOR, ARCHITECT OR APPRAISER PROVE INCORRECT, THE PROPERTY'S TAX LIABILITY TURNS OUT TO BE DIFFERENT. WE MAKE NO REPRESENTATIONS OR GUARANTEES THAT THE ASSESSED VALUES WILL BE FIXED AT ANY AMOUNT. NEITHER WE NOR ANY PERSON CAN GUARANTEE WHAT THE REAL ESTATE TAXES WILL BE AT ANY FUTURE DATE.

We consent to the inclusion of this letter in the Offering Plan.

Sincerely,
Yuri Geylik, CEO

INCOME TAXES DEDUCTIONS TO UNIT OWNERS AND
TAX STATUS OF CONDOMINIUM

On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act (“OBBBA”) was signed into law. The OBBBA significantly changed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 and the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership.

Under the OBBBA, a Unit Owner who itemizes his or her deductions and earns up to \$500,000.00 should, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for interest paid on an indebtedness secured by his or her Unit and for real estate taxes paid for the Unit up to \$40,000.00 during 2025 tax year, with 1% per year increase during 2026-2029 tax years, and \$10,000.00 in 2030 tax year. These deductions are subject, however, to certain exceptions and limitations that are more particularly discussed in the Tax Opinion of Counsel, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

The affairs of the Condominium will be governed by the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers will assess and collect Common Charges from the Unit Owners, and will have certain discretionary powers over the operating expenses and the application of the assessments. Sponsor’s counsel is of the opinion that the Condominium will be eligible to qualify as an exempt homeowner’s association under Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code if the Condominium elects to do so. As a result, the Condominium will not be subject to Federal corporate income tax.

The statements set forth herein are based upon an analysis of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, the New York State tax law, the Administrative Code of the City of New York, the applicable regulations promulgated or proposed thereunder, the current position of applicable administrative agency, in particular, the position of the IRS stated in published Revenue Rulings and Procedures, and judicial decisions. It is emphasized, however, that legislative, judicial or administrative changes may be made which would require modifications of such statements, or that, the IRS or other applicable administrative agency may disagree with counsel’s interpretations and conclusions.

A more detailed statement of the tax factors involved may be found in the Tax Opinion of Counsel.

No warranty or guaranty is made that the United States Treasury Department or the New York State Department of Taxation and Finance or the New York City Department of Finance will allow the aforementioned deductions, and no representation or warranty is made that the tax law or the regulations or rulings issued thereunder, or any judicial interpretation thereof, may not change so as to disallow the deductions in whole or in part. Neither Sponsor nor Sponsor’s attorney shall be liable if, for any such reason, it is held that the Unit Owners are not entitled to such income tax deductions or to special exemptions as aforesaid.

Each Purchaser should consult with his or her own attorney or tax adviser with regard to tax consequences of this purchase.

TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
 225 Broadway, Suite 2640
 New York, NY 10007
 (212) 337-9770

OPINION OF COUNSEL

November 10, 2025

Omri Bar-Mashiah
 300 PS LLC
 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14
 Hewlett, NY 11557

Re: 300 5th Street Condominium
 300 5th Street
 Brooklyn, NY 11215

Dear Mr. Bar-Mashiah:

You have requested my opinion concerning (i) the availability of certain deductions for Federal, New York State, and New York City income tax purposes to persons who purchase units for residential use, (hereinafter called the “Unit Owners”), under a Condominium Offering Plan, (hereinafter called the “Plan”), for 300 5th Street Condominium, (hereinafter called the “Condominium”), (ii) the Federal income tax treatment of the common charges received by the board of managers of the Condominium, (hereinafter called the “Board”), and (iii) the availability of real estate tax abatement and exemption benefits for this project.

In connection with rendering this opinion, I have prepared the Plan and the Schedules and Exhibits thereto, the Declaration of the Condominium, (hereinafter called the “Declaration”), the By Laws of the Condominium, (hereinafter called the “By-Laws”), and reviewed the relevant sections of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, (hereinafter called the “Code”), the Regulations promulgated thereunder by the Treasury Department, (hereinafter called the “Treas. Regs.”), the New York State Tax Law, the Administrative Code of the City of New York, revenue rulings, relevant case law and such other materials as I have deemed relevant.

Facts

Sponsor will apply to the Department of Law of the State of New York to submit the premises, located at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215 to a condominium ownership pursuant to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, (hereinafter called the “New York Condominium Act”). The Condominium will consist of four (4) residential units in the Building. Each Unit Owner will own his or her Unit and an interest in the elements common to all Units, (hereinafter called the “Common Elements”). Each Unit Owner will be entitled to the exclusive ownership and possession of his or her Unit and will receive a separate deed to the Unit.

The affair of the Condominium will be governed by the Board which, pursuant to the By-Laws, will act only as an agent of all Unit Owners. The Board will be comprised of three (3) members, who shall each be elected by the Unit Owners. The primary function of the Board will be to supervise the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements, and collect charges necessary to maintain and operate the Common Elements, (hereinafter called the “Common Charges”).

Discussion

Deductibility of mortgage interest and real estate taxes

Under the New York Condominium Act, each Unit Owner will own his or her Unit and its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements in fee simple, and each Unit will be taxed as a separate tax lot for real estate tax purposes. Each Unit Owner may mortgage his or her Unit and become individually liable for the payment of the principal and any finance charges or interest on such mortgage indebtedness. Failure to pay his or her share of the Common Charges will result in the Board having a lien on the Unit for the unpaid Common Charges.

On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act (“OBBBA”) was signed into law. The OBBBA significantly changed the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 and the previously existing Internal Revenue Code, including the taxes and deductions related to homeownership.

Under the OBBBA, the state and local tax (SALT) deduction for mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid by a homeowner earning up to \$500,000.00 has been raised to \$40,000.00 (the “Cap”) during 2025 tax year. For 2026-2029 tax years, the Cap will increase by 1% per year, i.e. \$40,400.00 in 2026, \$40,804.00 in 2027, \$41,212.00 in 2028, and \$41,624.00 in 2029. In 2030 tax year, the Cap will return to \$10,000.00 established by the TJCA.

In my opinion, under the OBBBA, a Unit Owner who itemizes his or her deductions and earns up to \$500,000.00 should, for Federal income tax purposes, be entitled to a deduction for interest paid on an indebtedness secured by his or her Unit and for real estate taxes paid for his or her Unit up to \$40,000.00 during 2025 tax year, with 1% per year increase during 2026-2029 tax years, and \$10,000.00 in 2030 tax year.

It is also my opinion that each Unit Owner should, for New York State and New York City income tax purposes, be entitled to the same deduction which is allowed for Federal income tax purposes for the mortgage interest and real estate taxes paid or accrued during the taxable year. See Section 615 of the Tax Law of the State of New York.

It should be noted, however, that for New York City income tax purposes, the benefit of such deduction may be reduced if the Unit Owner has more than the specified amount of tax preference items. See Sections 615, 622 and 623 of the Tax Law of the State of New York.

Common Charges - Federal income taxation of the Condominium

Section 528 of the Code provides a tax exemption for an organization that qualifies as a “homeowners association” which term includes a “condominium management association”. A “condominium management association” is defined as an organization organized and operated to provide for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of a condominium, provided substantially all of the units are used by individuals for residence. See Sections 528 (c)(1)(A) and 528 (c)(2) of the Code. “Substantially all” the units will be considered used by individuals for residences if at least 85% of the total square footage of all units within the project is used, or is intended to be used, by individuals for residential purposes or purposed auxiliary to residential use, such as storage rooms, laundry and maintenance areas. See Section 1.528-4(b) of Treas. Regs. The organization itself will be considered “organized and operated” for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance, and care of such condominium, if the facts and circumstances indicate such to be the case. See Section 1.528-2 of Treas. Regs.

However, if the articles of the Condominium reflect that it is the purpose of the association, then the condominium management association will be presumed to be operated for such purpose. See Section 1.528-2(a) of Treas. Regs.

In addition to the organization and operation test, the tests set forth below must be satisfied under Section 528 (c)(1) of the Code in order for a condominium to qualify as a “homeowner’s association”.

- (1) 60% or more of the gross income of the organization must be “exempt function income,” that is, income derived from the payment of dues or fees from the residential unit owners in their capacity as owner-members rather than in the capacity as customers for services. See Section 528 (c)(1)(A) of the Code and Sections 1.528-5 and 1.528-9 of Treas. Regs. “Exempt function income” includes income which is attributable to assessments that arise as a result of the members’ ownership interest, either based on value or size of their units, and used for the purpose of enhancing or maintaining the value of the residence. See Section 1.528-9(a) of Treas. Regs. For example, the regulations indicate that assessments for the purpose of paying real estate taxes, removing garbage, or removing snow are “exempt function income”. See Section 1.528-9(b) of Treas. Regs. Income attributable to the use of laundry machines and interest earned on sinking funds is not exempt function income. See Section 1.528-9(c) of Treas. Regs. Any assessments attributed to special capital improvements, which are treated as capital contributions, are not included in gross income, and therefore, are not part of the calculation of the gross income test. See Section 1.528-9(a) of Treas. Regs.;
- (2) 90% or more of the expenditures of the organization for the taxable year must be used for the acquisition, construction, management, maintenance and care of the organization’s property. See Section 528(cc)(1)(c) of the Code. These expenditures include operating and capital expenditures during the taxable year. Investments in reserve funds for future expenditures are not included in this calculation;

- (3) No part of the net earnings of the organization may inure to the benefit of any individual. See Section 528(c)(1)(D) of the Code. The Code expressly excludes benefits received by a unit owner attributable to the homeowners association performing its exempt function, such as the benefit from the homeowners association acquiring, constructing, managing and taking care of the associating property;
- (4) The organization must properly and timely elect to have Section 528 of the Code apply for the taxable year. See Section 528(c)(1)(E) of the Code.

It is my opinion that the Condominium should be eligible to qualify as a homeowners association within the meaning of Section 528(c)(1) of the Code and that, to the extent the Condominium has income in excess of its expenses, that income should not be subject to federal income taxation.

Real Estate Tax Benefits

I have reviewed the letter, heretofore set forth in the Plan, from the Sponsor's expert concerning the availability of real estate tax abatement and exemption benefits for this project. Based on existing statutes and practices, the opinion expressed therein that no real estate tax abatement benefits are available to the Units appear to be correct, and I hereby adopt said opinion as my own. This adoption is, of course, subject to the accuracy of the facts supplied to said expert in rendering his determination.

Compliance With Real Property Law Section 339-i

I have reviewed the pertinent data with respect to the fair value of the units and other pertinent information with respect to the units. Based on these factors, and the annexed letter of Nadia Bartolucci, the allocation of common interest is being made pursuant to Section 339-i(1)(iv) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, which provides that such interest shall be:

“(iv) upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the condominium, the uniqueness of the unit, the availability of common elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular unit.”

Conclusion

In my opinion, the Condominium will be eligible for tax-exempt status, if it elects such status, and Unit Owners will be entitled to income tax deductions described above. However, this opinion is not a guarantee. It is based on existing rules of law applied to the facts and documents referred to above. No assurances can be given that the tax laws upon which I base this opinion will not change. In no event the Sponsor, the Sponsor's counsel, the Board of Managers of the Condominium, the Selling Agent or any other person be liable if there are changes in the facts on which I relied in issuing this opinion or if there are changes in the

applicable statutes, regulations, decisional law or Internal Revenue Service rulings on which I relied which cause the Condominium to cease to meet the requirements of Section 528 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, or the New York State tax law, as amended, cause the Unit Owners not to be entitled to income tax deductions.

Very truly yours,

Yevgeny Tsyngauz
Yevgeny Tsyngauz

WORKING CAPITAL FUND

The Condominium will have a fund for working capital, (hereinafter called the “Working Capital Fund”). At the time of the closing of title to the Units from Sponsor or Sponsor-designee to a bona fide Purchaser, Purchaser will be required to pay into the Working Capital Fund the sum equal to two (2) months’ Common Charges then applicable to each Unit being purchased. Sponsor will not contribute to the Working Capital Fund.

Upon the sale of all Units, it is anticipated that the Working Capital Fund will be equal to \$4,060.50 for the first year of the condominium operation.

The Working Capital Fund will be used only for payment by the Board of Managers of expenses authorized by the Declaration and the By-Laws of the Condominium, and for payment by the Board of Managers of any net adjustments for prepaid expenses owed to Sponsor at the closing of title to the first Unit. Sponsor will produce a proof of payment for prepaid expenses made by Sponsor for the benefit of the Condominium, such as an insurance premium, to be entitled to the net adjustments. Sponsor will disclose any net closing adjustments in favor of Sponsor in the post-closing amendment.

There will not be a minimum Working Capital Fund regardless of the amount of adjustments.

While Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the Working Capital Fund will not be used to reduce the Common Charges.

The Working Capital Fund will be available for the Condominium after the closing of title to the first Unit.

NEITHER THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW NOR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE WORKING CAPITAL FUND.

RESERVE FUND

The Condominium will have a fund as a reserve for capital expenditures, (hereinafter called the "Reserve Fund").

The Reserve Fund will be used only for capital expenditures. The Condominium's By-Laws contain a provision authorizing the establishment of the Reserve Fund. Please see Article II, Section 2 of the By-Laws.

When established, the Reserve Fund will not have any funds. During the first year and subsequent years of Condominium operations, the Unit Owners, with their common charges, will make contributions to the Reserve Fund, the amount of which will be equal to 10% of the projected annual budget of the Condominium. The Reserve Fund will be sufficient to pay for capital expenditures likely to be needed within the first five years of operation following the first closing under the Plan.

Sponsor will not make an initial contribution to the Reserve Fund, and the Reserve Fund will be funded by common charges.

If additional funds are required, common charges may be increased or special assessments imposed.

While Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the Reserve Fund will not be used to reduce the Common Charges.

NEITHER THE DEPARTMENT OF LAW NOR ANY OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCY HAS PASSED UPON THE ADEQUACY OF THE RESERVE FUND.

IDENTITY OF PARTIES

Sponsor

Sponsor is 300 PS LLC, having an address at 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14, Hewlett, NY 11557. Sponsor is a New York limited liability company.

Its principal is Omri Bar-Mashiah, having an address at [REDACTED]. Omri Bar-Mashiah is the sole principal of the Sponsor.

He is the manager of Sponsor. He is also a member of Minerva Capital Holdings LLC, having an address at 605 Myrtle Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11205.

He is also the managing member of 727 Washington LLC, having an address at 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14, Hewlett, NY 11557. 727 Washington LLC developed a mixed-use rental building at the real property, known as 727 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11238. 727 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11238 is not a condominium building.

Besides the building at 727 Washington Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11238, Mr. Bar-Mashiah has not managed any buildings.

He has been a general contractor for eight (8) years.

There are no prior felony convictions of Sponsor and Omri Bar-Mashiah.

There are no prior bankruptcies, convictions, injunctions, judgments or liens against Sponsor and Omri Bar-Mashiah, or entities in which they were principals that may be material to the Plan or an offering of securities generally, that occurred within fifteen (15) years prior to the submission of the offering plan.

In 2018, the Department of Taxation of the State of New York and the Treasury of the United States of America issued two (2) tax warrants against Omri Bar-Mashiah in his individual capacity. The same year, Mr. Bar-Mashiah paid \$129,127.01 to satisfy the warrants. The warrants were not related to any properties. The warrants were outstanding for less than one (1) year.

Omri Bar-Mashiah has taken part in the following real estate syndications of securities consisting of public offerings of condominiums, in or from New York, which were initially offered during the preceding five (5) years:

- i. as the principal of 341 Union LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 341 Union Street Condominium, located at 341 Union Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231. The offering plan, having file number CD19-0052, was accepted for filing on June 26, 2019. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
- ii. as a principal of 131 N 5 LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium

- units in 131 North 5 Street Condominium, located at 131 North 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11249. The offering plan, having file number CD18-0394, was accepted for filing on August 1, 2019. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
- iii. as the principal of 463 Lexington LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 463 Lexington Avenue Condominium, located at 463 Lexington Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11221. The offering plan, having file number CD19-0068, was accepted for filing on August 21, 2019. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - iv. as the principal of 52 Maspeth LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 52 Maspeth Avenue Condominium, located at 52 Maspeth Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11211. The offering plan, having file number CD19-0091, was accepted for filing on October 4, 2019. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - v. as the principal of 103 Douglass LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 103 Douglass Street Condominium, located at 103 Douglass Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231. The offering plan, having file number CD19-0338, was accepted for filing on June 18, 2020. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - vi. as the principal of 93 Quincy LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 93 Quincy Street Condominium, located at 93 Quincy Street, Brooklyn, NY 11238. The offering plan, having file number CD19-0358, was accepted on August 28, 2020. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - vii. as the principal of 118 Douglass LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 118 Douglass Street Condominium, located at 118 Douglass Street, Brooklyn, NY 11231. The offering plan, having file number CD20-0205, was accepted for filing on January 27, 2021. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - viii. as the principal of 625 Warren LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 625 Warren Street Condominium, located at 625 Warren Street, Brooklyn, NY 11217. The offering plan, having file number CD20-0295, was accepted for filing on June 1, 2021. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - ix. as the principal of 351 Warren LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 351 Warren Street Condominium, located at 351 Warren Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201. The offering plan, having file number CD20-0310, was accepted for filing on June 17, 2021. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - x. as the principal of 686 Carroll LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 686 Carroll Street Condominium, located at 686 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The offering plan, having file number CD21-0236,

- was accepted for filing on July 22, 2022. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
- xi. as the principal of 95 Quincy LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 95 Quincy Street Condominium, located at 95 Quincy Street, Brooklyn, NY 11238. The offering plan, having file number CD21-0241, was accepted for filing on March 16, 2022. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - xii. as the principal of 23 Wyckoff LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 23 Wyckoff Street Condominium, located at 23 Wyckoff Street, Brooklyn, NY 11201. The offering plan, having file number CD21-0302, was accepted for filing on August 17, 2022. The sponsor and principals of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - xiii. as the principal of 89 S 4 LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 89 South 4 Street Condominium, located at 89 South 4th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11249. The offering plan, having file number CD22-0025, was accepted for filing on December 16, 2022. The sponsor and principals of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.
 - xiv. as the principal of 345 Bergen Condo LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 345 Bergen Street Condominium, located at 345 Bergen Street, Brooklyn, NY 11217. The offering plan, having file number CD23-0111, was accepted for filing on June 25, 2024. The sponsor and principals of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering. This condominium offering has no unsold units remaining.
 - xv. as the principal of 75 Eighth LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 75 Eighth Avenue Condominium, located at 75 8th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The offering plan, having file number CD24-0015, was accepted for filing on July 30, 2024. The sponsor and principals of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering. This condominium offering has no unsold units remaining.
 - xvi. as the principal of 350 PS LLC, took part in a public offering of condominium units in 350 6th Avenue Condominium, located at 350 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. The offering plan, having file number CD25-0022, was accepted for filing on May 22, 2025. The sponsor and principal of sponsor of this condominium are current in their financial obligations under this offering.

350 PS LLC, where Omri Bar-Mashiah is the principal, owns more than ten (10) percent of the unsold units in 350 6th Avenue Condominium, located at 350 6th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11215. 350 PS LLC and Omri Bar-Mashiah are current in their financial obligations under this offering.

Sponsor has had no prior experience as a sponsor. Omri Bar-Mashiah has had prior experience as a principal in the public offerings of condominiums set forth above.

300 PS LLC has never taken part in real estate syndications of securities consisting of participation interests or investments in real estate, including limited partnership interests or

private or public offerings of cooperative interests in realty, including condominiums, in or from New York, which were initially offered during the preceding five (5) years.

Selling Agent

Selling Agent for the Property is Sponsor, having an address at 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14, Hewlett, NY 11557.

The principal of Selling Agent is Omri Bar-Mashiah.

Selling Agent has had no prior experience as a selling agent.

Sponsor's Attorney

TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., having an address at 225 Broadway, Suite 2640, New York, NY 10007, represents Sponsor in connection with this Plan. Yevgeny Tsyngauz, Esq. of TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C. prepared the Plan. The Sponsor's attorney has no beneficial interest in Sponsor. The Sponsor's attorney is also the Escrow Agent in this Offering Plan.

Managing Agent

There will not be an outside managing agent. The Condominium will be managed by the Board of Managers. Sponsor will manage the Condominium while it controls the Board of Managers. Sponsor will not charge a fee to manage the Condominium while it controls the Board of Managers.

Sponsor's Architect

William Alicea, R.A., having an address at 85 Maple Avenue, New Rochelle, NY 10801, prepared the report included in Part II of the Plan.

Mr. Alicea has been a registered architect since 1986. He is not affiliated with Sponsor.

Below is a list of some of the projects, Mr. Alicea was an architect of record for:

350 6th Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11215

117 State Street
Brooklyn, NY 11201

1195 Halsey Street
Brooklyn, NY 11207

1378 Ocean Parkway
Brooklyn, NY 11230

209 Jefferson Avenue
Brooklyn, NY 11216

REPORTS TO UNIT OWNERS

It is the obligation of the Board of Managers to give all Unit Owners annually:

- (a) a financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or public accountant by March 1 of each year; such statement shall be certified while Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers;
- (b) prior notice of the annual Unit Owners' meeting at least ten (10) days but not more than thirty (30) days prior to such meeting; and
- (c) a copy of the proposed annual budget of the Condominium at least thirty (30) days prior to the date set forth for adoption hereof by the Board of Managers; while Sponsor is control of the Board of Managers such budget shall be certified by an expert in compliance with Section 20.4(d) of Part 20 of Title 13 NYCRR.

DOCUMENTS ON FILE

Sponsor will keep copies of the Plan, all documents referred to in the Plan and all Exhibits submitted to the Department of Law in connection with the filing of the Plan, on file and available for inspection without charge and copying at 25 cents per page at the office of Sponsor's attorney, TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., having an address at 225 Broadway, Suite 2640, New York, NY 10007 for six (6) years from the date of first closing.

Sponsor will deliver to the Board of Managers a copy of all documents filed with the Office of the Register of the City of New York at the time of the closing of the first Unit.

GENERAL

There are no lawsuits, administrative or other proceedings pending the outcome of which could materially affect this offering, the Property, the Condominium, the operation of the Condominium or Sponsor's capacity to perform all of its obligations under the Plan.

The Property was not, to Sponsor's knowledge, the subject of any prior cooperative or condominium offerings. Sponsor has not entered into any preliminary binding agreements. Sponsor has not collected money from prospective purchasers.

In accordance with the provisions of the laws of the United States and the State of New York, Sponsor represents that Sponsor and its agents will not discriminate against any person on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law in the sale of Units offered by the Plan or in the leasing of any Unit.

If there is a material amendment to the Plan that adversely affects Purchasers, Sponsor will offer Purchasers a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following service of the amendment. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's

attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

Neither Sponsor nor anyone acting on its behalf has entered into any contracts or agreements, written or oral, for the sale or transfer of any of the Units offered in the Plan, as of the date the Plan is accepted for filing.

Neither Sponsor nor anyone acting on its behalf has taken any deposits or advances of funds in connection with the reservation, sale or transfer of such Units, as of the date the Plan is accepted for filing.

All of the Units offered in the Plan are gut renovated and will be delivered vacant.

No Units offered in the Plan have been occupied at any time on or after the date of submission of the offering plan to the Department of Law.

All Units offered in the Plan have remained vacant since the date of submission of the Plan to the Department of Law.

Sponsor will keep the Units in the Plan vacant until consummation of the Plan unless a Unit is occupied by a purchaser under the Purchase Agreement subject to an interim lease agreement.

SPONSOR STATEMENT OF BUILDING CONDITION

Sponsor adopts the Description of Property and Specifications set forth in Part II of the Plan. Sponsor represents that it has no knowledge of any material defects or need for major repairs to the Property except as set forth in the Description of Property and Specifications.

The number of Units offered is identical to the number of units that will be stated in the certificate of occupancy of the Property.

The proposed use of the Units is the same as the use that will be indicated in the certificate of occupancy of the Property.

The property interests that are offered, such as cellar facilities, will be provided for in the certificate of occupancy of the Property.

PART II

ARCHITECT'S REPORT**300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM****Prepared By:**

WORLD DESIGN ARCHITECTURE, PLLC
 William Alicea, R.A.
 85 Maple Avenue
 New Rochelle, NY 10801
 willaworldldesign@gmail.com

November 8, 2025

**SECTION 20.7: DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY AND SPECIFICATIONS****(a) LOCATION AND USE OF PROPERTY****(1) Address:**

The building will be located at 300 5th Street in the Park Slope Section of the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York in zip code 11215.

(2) Block and lot number:

The site will be located on Tax Lot number 23 in Tax Block number 985.

(3) Zoning:

The site is located in R6B Zone as designated on Map number 16d of the 1961 Zoning Resolution. The building is a Quality Housing project located in New York City. The Quality Housing Program consists of four components: neighborhood impact, building interior, recreation space and planting, and safety and security. The building is in compliance of Quality Housing requirements as per plans submitted and approved by the NYC Department of Buildings.

There are no easements or restrictions encumbering this property.

This building will comply with the Quality Housing program ZR 23-011(a) in accordance with submitted plans. Quality housing requirements listed below:

28-20: Building Interior**28-21: Size of Dwelling Unit**

- Min. 400 Sq.Ft. Required

28-22: Windows**28-10 Building Interior****28-12: Refuse Storage**

- Not Applicable

28-13: Laundry Facilities

- Not Applicable - Less Than 20 Units

28-14: Daylight In Corridors

- Not Applicable

28-20: Recreational Space

- Not Applicable

28-22: Standards For Recreational Space

- Not Applicable

28-23: Planting Areas

- All Area In Front Shall Be Planted Except At The Entrance

28-30 Safety And Security

28-31 Density Per Corridor

- Not Applicable

28-40 Parking For Quality Housing

- Not Applicable

28-41 Screening

- Not Applicable

28-42 Special Regulations For Off-Site Accessory Parking

- Not Applicable

This property and proposed use will comply with all zoning and use requirements at closing.

(4) Permissible Use:

The zone permits Residential use as of right.

(b) **STATUS OF CONSTRUCTION**

(1) Year built:

The building is an existing three-story building with cellar, built prior to 1910. There is no Certificate of Occupancy currently on file for a four-family building. The building will undergo an interior renovation, which will be completed in November 2025.

(2) Class of construction:

The Class of Construction will be Class II-B as described by the Old Code of New York City Building Code and is approved in compliance with the pre-1938 NYC Building Code. The structural support members will consist of combustible materials

with a minimum fire protection rating of two hour.

The following elements of the building have the following minimum fire-rating:

Load-Bearing Masonry Walls (all)	3-hour
Structural Frame	2-hour
Unit Separations	N/A
Interior Walls (all)	N/A
Ceiling-Floor	1-hour
Stair Enclosures	2-hour
Roof	1-hour

(3) Certificate of Occupancy, type and number:

A new Certificate of Occupancy will be issued following completion of the project. The Final Certificate of Occupancy will include the combining of the 1st floor with the cellar. A new Final or Temporary Certificate of Occupancy will be issued prior to closing of units. A Final Certificate of Occupancy will be obtained by the sponsor.

(4) Permit numbers and description of work done:

The building is being constructed as per plans which were filed with and approved by the Brooklyn Office of the N.Y. City Department of Buildings. The building plans have been assigned Department of Buildings application number B01094512 for the Alteration CO, including change in occupancy.

- a) Alteration CO – DOB #B01094512-I1 – Approved Dec 26, 2024 – application for interior renovation, combining 1st floor unit with the cellar, adding a rear extension across cellar and 3 stories, and a new 4th story and stair bulkhead on roof. The whole building will undergo a complete gut renovation, with new elements throughout. The only elements to remain shall be the exterior walls and joists. All appliances and systems will be new.
- b) Alteration CO – DOB #B01094512-P2 – Approved Oct 10, 2025 – application for revising general layout from cellar to 4th floor to as-built conditions, changing the roof to have separation for two terraces, and exempting the roof from LL92/94 requirements.
- c) Plumbing – DOB #B01094512-S4 – Approved Jul 1, 2025 – application for replacement of all plumbing in the building.
- d) Alteration CO – DOB #B01094512-P2 – Approved Oct 10, 2025 – application for revising riser diagrams and plumbing fixture locations, to comply with DOB

spot-check inspection comments. As part of this amendment, the drywell was removed from the plan (all stormwater will discharge to the combined sewer)

- e) Mechanical Systems – DOB #B01094512-S5 – Approval Pending – application for installation of new electric heat pump heating and cooling systems, new condensers, new electric hot water heaters, and ventilation.
- f) Electrical Service and Wiring – DOB #B01246118-I1 – Approved Jun 24, 2025 – application for electrical service of five (5) new meters, and general wiring for whole building
- g) SOE – DOB #B01094512-S1 – Approved Feb 10, 2025 – application for the support of excavation of the rear extension and areaway.
- h) Foundation – DOB #B01094512-S2 – Approved Dec 27, 2025 – application for the extension foundation and areaway.
- i) Structural – DOB #B01094512-S3 – Approved Aug 27, 2025 – application for the structural elements of the rear and vertical extension using steel studs and c-joists, and CMU for the rear wall. Application includes new fire escape.

Permits issued for construction of the property include:

- a) Alteration – B01094512-I1-GC
- b) Plumbing – B01094512-S4-PL
- c) Mechanical – B01094512-S5-MS
- d) Electric Service and Wiring – B01246118-I1-EL
- e) SOE – B01094512-S1-SE
- f) Foundation – B01094512-S2-FO
- g) Structural – B01094512-S3-ST

(c) **SITE**

(1) Size:

The site is located on the southerly side of 5th Street distant 377'-10.5" northwesterly from the southerly corner of 5th Street and 5th Avenue. The site has a frontage of 20'-0" along 5th Street and extends to a depth of 100'-0" perpendicular to the 5th Street property line. The site has an area of 2,000.00 square feet.

(2) Number of buildings and use:

There is one building which will be renovated to have four (4) residential units. There will be no commercial element to the building.

(3) Streets owned or maintained by the project:

(i) Paving (material and condition);

The streets beyond the lot lines are existing, New York City sidewalks, curbs and

roadways. 5th Street is an existing sixty foot (60'-0") wide two-way street. There are no existing sidewalk vaults and new sidewalk vaults are not part of the construction. The sidewalks providing access to the building(s) shall be free of tripping hazard and ponding. Sidewalks, curb cuts, ramps/aprons shall be ADA compliant. New paving is not anticipated be part of this project, if existing paving meets all requirements upon completion of the project.

(ii) Curbing (material and condition);

There is an existing concrete curb fronting the property that shall remain.

(iii) Catch Basins (location and condition);

Existing catch basins are located in the roadway to drain the storm water run-off, into the existing New York City Sewer System. The existing catch basins are in good condition and are constructed of concrete with steel grating covers and are located on the corner of 5th Street and 5th Avenue. The existing catch basins have been installed by the N.Y. City Department of Transportation.

(iv) Street lighting (material, type, location and condition);

The existing street lighting is provided by the City of New York, and consists of vertical steel, stanchions surmounted with mercury arc lamps in metal enclosures. The existing street lights are located, at the sidewalk close to the curb, on both sides of the roadway along 5th Street. The existing street lighting is in good condition.

(v) Conformity with municipal codes;

Sidewalks, curb cuts, ramps/aprons shall be ADA compliant.

(4) Drives, sidewalks and ramps:

(i) Paving (material and condition);

There is no paved driveway on the property.

(ii) Curbing (material and condition);

There will be no curbs on the property. The existing sidewalk curb is in fair condition, and will require minor repairs.

(iii) Catch Basins drainage (location and condition);

There will be no catch basins on the property. There are cast iron area drains at the cellar floor level and at the base of cellar stairs which are connected to the building's storm drainage system.

(iv) Street lighting (material, type, location and condition);

There will be no street lighting on the property.

(v) Conformity with municipal codes;

All paving and drainage devices have been designed to conform to the standards

of the N.Y. City Department of Buildings and the Building Code at the time of construction.

(d) **UTILITIES**

- **Water**, is provided by the City of New York Department of Environmental Protection. Water consumption is metered to the building, and will be a common charge among the unit owners.
- **Natural Gas**, is provided by the National Grid Company, for cooking only. Each unit will be separately metered and billed directly.
- **Electricity**, is provided by the Consolidated Edison Company, and each unit will be separately metered and billed directly. Electrical cost associated with common area lighting shall be paid by the condo association.
- **Telephone** service, is provided by Spectrum company or Verizon company, phone line connection to apartment is the responsibility of the unit owner.
- The **Sanitary** waste is carried from the building into the existing New York City Sewer System operated by the Department of Environmental Protection. Sewer charges are a common charge to the unit owners.
- The **Storm** water runoff is transported to the building's storm drainage system and to the existing N.Y. City Storm Drainage and Sewer System. Sewer charges are a common charge to the unit owners.

(e) **SUB-SOIL CONDITIONS**

- (1) A soil examinations was performed as part of this construction by DBI Geotech Inc. The soil was tested to 31 ft depth. The soil classification at the bottom of the footing is 3b.
- (2) There is no apparent evidence of uneven foundation movement, settling, cracking, mortar joint decay, etc.
- (3) There is no apparent evidence of moisture, seepage or ground water infiltration.
- (4) There is no apparent danger from flooding due to a water table overflow from other bodies of water. The site and surrounding properties are relatively flat and there is no apparent potential for mudslides or erosion from the surrounding properties.
- (5) There are no environmental issues present at the property.
- (6) There are no environmental restrictions by any authority, nor hazardous material or conditions present on the property.
- (7) This property is not located in any local, state, or federal flood zone.

(f) **LANDSCAPING AND ENCLOSURES**

- (1) There is a front yard of the building extending 12'-2" from the main façade of the building enclosed by an existing wrought-iron fence. The fence encloses 7'-1" closest to the building within the property line, and 5'-1" beyond the property line. The encroachment into the public way is an existing noncompliance that cannot be increased. The western-most area from the building façade to the lot line will be planted, per QH regulations – the rest of the front yard is comprised of stairs (up and down) and designated trash areas.
- (2) The rear yard of the building measures 20'-00" ft wide at the rear and approximately 43'-4" deep. The rear yard beyond the staircase will be planted grass.
- (3) The sponsor has paid into the tree fund in lieu of planting a tree in front of the property. This is approved under Parks approval #44593. A P-F3 sign-off has been issued by the Parks Department on March 27, 2025.
- (4) There will be a 6'-0" fence made of aluminum surrounding the perimeter of the rear yard.
- (5) There is one existing gate at the front exterior of the property, 5'-1" beyond the lot line to the north. The gate will be refurbished.
- (6) There will be no garden walls at open yard areas.
- (7) There will be no retaining walls at open yard areas. There is an existing fence fronting the property 5'-1" beyond the lot line. The existing fence is made of wrought-iron and stands 34 inches in height. The fence is currently in good condition. The fence will undergo minor repairs to remove rust, and then repainted with metal-grade non-corrosive exterior paint.
- (8) There will be no display pools or fountains at open yard areas.

(g) **BUILDING SIZE**

- (1) The building will be a total height of 40'-11" measured from the Baseplane elevation to the top of the roof above the 4rd floor level.
- (2) The building will have a roof bulkhead.
- (3) There will be no crawl spaces within the building.
- (4) The building will consist of a Cellar, and Four (4) stories.
- (5) The approximate gross square footages of each floor are as follows:

Cellar Floor	approximately	= 1,028.00 sq. ft.
First Floor	approximately	= 1,028.00 sq. ft.
Second Floor	approximately	= 1,028.00 sq. ft.
Third Floor	approximately	= 1,028.00 sq. ft.
Fourth Floor	approximately	= 988.00 sq. ft.

Bulkhead Floor approximately = 73.00 sq. ft.

- (6) There will be no utility rooms at the cellar level. The water service, sewer, electric hot water heaters, pumps, and gas meters will be located in an open mechanical area in the front of the cellar. The electric meters will be located in the cellar area in an unenclosed space separated from the rest of the mechanical area by a wall.

All heating and cooling equipment will be located inside the units. AC condensers will be located in the rear areaway for unit 1, and on the roof for units 2, 3, 4.

(h) **STRUCTURAL SYSTEM**

The existing structural system for the building is a bearing wall type system and consists of perimeter, load bearing masonry walls which support wood joists. All existing joists will be repaired or replaced as needed. All floors will be brand new, consisting of plywood subfloor, with finished floor above.

The existing foundation walls are rubble. The condition of the existing foundation is good and there is no risk of structural failure, or any other hazardous condition. There is no need for any structural bracing, and no shoring work will be performed within the scope of the renovation. The existing foundation walls will be reinforced with a layer of concrete and wire mesh. A waterproofed, closed-cell spray insulation will be installed in the furring channels adjacent to the foundation walls, and the walls will be finished with gypsum wall board throughout.

There is no underpinning at this building or the neighboring structures.

The interior floor at the cellar floor level shall be a new poured, reinforced concrete slab on grade. The cellar slab consists of a 4" thick poured concrete slab with 6"x6" 10.10 gauge welded wire mesh over a 6 mil waterproofing vapor barrier.

There will be no foundation drainage system provided.

The interior floor assembly at the upper floors is a double-layer of 5/8" gypsum at the ceilings, with refurbished or new wood joists, and plywood deck, 3/4" plywood, and 3/4" hardwood floors finish. The space between joists will have 3 inches each of closed- and open-cell spray-foam insulation. The joists are supported by exterior masonry, bearing walls. The existing masonry walls are in good condition.

The sound insulation between the floors shall be of resilient furring channels, running perpendicular to the floor joists, with a double-layer of 5/8" gypsum at the ceilings, and plywood deck, 3/4" plywood, and 3/4" hardwood floors on the floors. The space between joists will have 3 inches each of closed- and open-cell spray-foam insulation. Floor impact noise

is in compliance with BC 1207.3. This assembly has an IIC greater than 50.

This build is not “e-designated” and is not subject to additional sound requirements.

(1) Exterior of buildings:

(i) Walls:

The exterior bearing walls of the existing portion for the building shall be of solid load-bearing brick masonry.

Exterior Front Wall (1st-3rd Floors)

Existing 12” thick wall consisting of a 8” brick layer, with new 3” 22ga aluminum studs 16” O.C. with R-13 spray foam cavity insulation, and 5/8” Type X gypsum board. This assembly will have a fire rating of at least 3 hours. The existing elements of this wall is in excellent condition, and does not require repair. The front wall will be repainted.

Exterior Side Walls (1st-3rd floors)

Existing 10” thick wall consisting 6” existing brick masonry (part of 12” party wall), with new 4” 22ga aluminum studs 16” O.C. with R-13 spray foam cavity insulation, and 5/8” Type X gypsum board. This assembly will have a fire rating of at least 3 hours.

The condition of the existing party walls is good, and minimal repairs are necessary.

Vertical and Horizontal Extension Exterior Walls, including Stair Bulkhead

New 9” thick wall consisting ½” stucco layer, 1.5” rigid insulation, 5/8” exterior sheathing, 6” 16ga structural stud 16” O.C. with R-13 spray foam cavity insulation, and 5/8” Type X gypsum board. This assembly will have a fire rating of at least 2 hours.

Exterior Rear Wall (all floors)

15” thick wall consisting of a ½” stucco layer, 1.5” of rigid insulation, 8” CMU block, 3” 22ga aluminum studs 16” O.C. with R-13 spray foam cavity insulation, and 5/8” Type X gypsum board. This assembly will have a fire rating of at least 3 hours.

The interior finish shall be of gypsum wallboards on wood furring channels at the inside surfaces of the load-bearing, masonry walls. The spaces between the m furring channels shall be fitted with spray foam insulation with a minimum R value of 13.

The exterior wall composition shall have a thermal performance value in

compliance with Chapter 8 of the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code.

The building will six stories or less in height and therefore does not have to comply with Local Law 11 of 1998, which supersedes Local Law 10.

(ii) Windows:

All windows in this building will be new. Windows are to be double-glazed and mainly of the double hung type, as manufactured by Pella Lifestyle series. Glazing shall be set in wood frames with a rigid, aluminum exterior finish. The perimeter of window openings shall be fitted with a latex-based, caulking compound at interior and exterior surfaces. Air infiltration rate of windows shall not exceed 0.3 cfm per square foot and shall comply with Chapter 8 of the New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code. This will be achieved by following the window manufacturer installation details:

A thermal break will be provided at window wall openings to prevent "Thermal Bridging" as required by the 2020 NYCECC code. Windows come equipped with and will utilize a thermal break system (insulated thermal strips) which will further reduce temperature transfer.

The manufacturer provides the following warranties:

- Basic Coverage (wood deterioration, aluminum cladding paint) – Lifetime*
- Glass Coverage – Lifetime*
- Hardware – 10 years
- Interior Finish – 2 years

*for original unit owner only

Existing window sills in the front are in good condition and only require cleaning. The existing lintels in the front of the building are also in good condition, and only require cleaning. No repairs to the lintels nor sills are required.

The interior finish of the lintels shall be of gypsum wallboards.

All exterior metals, including fasteners, screens, storm, sash, and hardware shall be corrosion resistant.

There will be no lot line windows.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide windows by different manufacturers, which are equal to or better than noted above.

(iii) Landmark status:

The building is not in a Landmark area.

(2) Parapets and copings:

There will be a new 42" parapet surrounding on the left and right side of the building made from 6" 16ga steel studs. The parapet will be covered with roofing rubber and aluminum coping. A 42" wrought iron guardrail will be installed at the front and rear of the roof. The maximum spacing between vertical mullions of the railings shall be approximately four inches (4") as required by the N.Y. City Building Code.

The railings will be fabricated with vertical supports only in a manner that does not cause a ladder effect.

(3) Chimney and caps:

There will be vertical, stainless steel flues provided for the direct ventilation of the laundry equipment, located within each apartment. The flues shall terminate at the roof above the fourth floor level at a height of no less than three feet from finished roof level. The flues are classified as "medium" temperature. Clean-outs and caps with galvanized mesh bird, weather, and debris protection will also be provided. The flues shall be as fabricated by YY Bunker, or equivalent.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide flues by different manufacturers which are equal to or better than noted above.

(4) Balconies and terraces:

There will one common roof terrace, and three limited common element roof terraces for units 3 and 4, at the 4th floor for unit 4 accessed from within unit 4, and at the bulkhead floor level and accessed by the stair bulkhead.

(i) Deck finish:

Terrace decks will be finished with a non skid porcelain tile finish. The finish of the roof terrace above the at the fourth and bulkhead floor shall be of a non-slip tile on a pedestal system. The deck finish of terraces shall be appropriate for daily foot traffic and use as a terrace as per section (h),7,(c) of this report. The roof warranty shall not void due to these surface installations.

All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant.

(ii) Drainage:

Terraces will be provided with roof drains located at low point. Water runoff will be conveyed to the existing combined sewer fronting the property.

(iii) Balustrade:

There will be no balustrades.

(iv) Railings:

The roof terraces shall be protected at the perimeter of the roof with wrought iron guard rails with a minimum height of three feet, six inches (3'-6") above the finished terrace level. The maximum spacing between vertical mullions of the railings shall be approximately four inches (4") as required by the N.Y. City Building Code.

The railings will be fabricated with vertical supports only in a manner that does not cause a ladder effect.

Terrace guardrails will be horizontal flat 3/8" thick x 1 1/2" wide metal with vertical 1/2" square wrought iron bars every 4". Top hand railing will be 3/8" thick by 2" wide flat metal.

The wrought iron rails will be surface prepared, a rust inhibiting primer applied and then coated with a corrosion resistant finish. All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant.

The roof terraces at the bulkhead floor will be separated from each other within the roof perimeter with noncombustible wrought iron railings.

(v) Copings:

The coping at the parapet walls of the terrace shall be aluminum, anchored to the load bearing masonry with non-corrosive steel dowels.

(vi) Soffits:

N/A

(vii) Doors to balconies and terraces (type, material):

The door to the terrace shall be a hinged glass door as manufactured by Pella. The door shall be equipped with double-paned, glass set in wood framing which shall be finished with a wood cladding.

The terrace doors come equipped with and will utilize a thermal break system (insulated thermal strips) which will further reduce temperature transfer. The thermal bridge will meet the requirement for sliding and swinging doors of 0.3 cfm per square foot of door area. Doors shall be equipped with a latch type lockset. The distance between the finished deck level and the bottom of the sliding glass doors shall be approximately six (6) inches. All windows and doors shall be insulated glass as per minimum requirement of the New York State Energy Code.

(5) Exterior Entrances:

(i) Exterior doors and frames:

There will be one (1) common existing and refurbished exterior entrance door at

the first floor level of the building along the 5th Street façade servicing the cellar and ground floor lobby of the building. The front entrance at the first floor shall provide access to the unit located at that level as well as provide access to the stairs leading to the units located at floors 2-4 via a common entry area.

The front entrance door to the building is equipped with an existing entry type lockset manufactured by Baldwin, with a round knob, in antique brass which shall be fitted with an electronic release connected to the intercom system (common entrance only).

There will be one (1) exterior entrance door by Home Depot, model PD6LITE-WD at the cellar floor level of the building along the 5th Street façade that will act as the mechanical area entrance, only.

There will be one (1) exterior limited common element entrance for Unit 1, servicing the yard from the cellar level and from the 1st floor master bedroom.

The door at the 1st floor level shall be a new double glazed, glass door set in wood framing by Pella. The cellar level door at the rear of Unit 1 accessory space shall be by Pella, Lifestyle Series double sliding door. The sliding doors shall have a U-factor of 0.30 and SHGC of 0.28. The manufacturer provides the following warranties:

- Basic Coverage (wood deterioration, aluminum cladding paint) – Lifetime*
- Glass Coverage – Lifetime*
- Hardware – 10 years
- Interior Finish – 2 years

*for original unit owner only

A thermal break will be provided at doors to prevent “Thermal Bridging”. Doors come equipped with and will utilize a thermal break system (insulated thermal strips) which will further reduce temperature transfer. The maximum rate for fenestration permitted to be 0.3 cfm per square foot of door area. This will be achieved by following the manufacturer installation details.

Exterior entrances shall be built free of tripping hazards. Water runoff from surface area will be conveyed to the existing combined sewer fronting the property.

This building is a conversion of an existing building filed under the 1938 building code. Since the value of the renovation is less than 50% of the value of the building, then the building is waived from compliance with BC 1101.3.2, and does not require ADA accessibility.

(ii) Vestibule doors and frames:

There is no vestibule in this building.

(iii) Exterior stairs:

There is one set of exterior stairs at the rear of the building from the cellar level to the rear yard. The stairs are of concrete construction with a non-slip pre-cast limestone finish.

(iv) Railings:

There will be new wrought iron railing at the rear yard level abutting the new staircase from the cellar level.

(v) Mail boxes:

Mailboxes shall be a recessed, cluster box unit of aluminum construction located in the entranceway. The mailbox module will be by Salsbury manufacturing company model 350, Vertical 4 door mailbox, or equal. The material of construction is extruded aluminum. This module meets the USPS STD-4C requirements.

(vi) Lighting:

There are new wall mounted lighting fixtures provided adjacent to the entrances at the front of the building. Lighting fixtures will also be provided in the rear yard areas of the building. The lighting fixture at the main entrances to the units shall be capable of providing an aggregate illumination of one hundred and fifty (150) watts incandescent illumination or its equivalent.

The fixtures at the rear yard areas shall be capable of providing an aggregate illumination of sixty (60) watts incandescent illumination or its equivalent.

The requirements shall be in compliance with the New York City Housing maintenance Code and Multiple Dwelling Laws.

All lighting fixtures shall be installed by N.Y. State licensed electricians and shall comply with the New York City Electrical Code.

(6) Service entrances:

There will be no separate service entrance to the building therefore the following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report:

(i) Exterior Doors and Frames;

(ii) Vestibule doors and frames;

(iii) Exterior Stairs;

(iv) Railings;

(7) Roof and roof structures:

(i) Types:

There will be flat roof areas located at the 4th floor and bulkhead floor of the building. The roof terraces for Units 3 and 4 will comply with NYC Department of Buildings (DOB) Buildings Bulletin 2018-002 and will be included in the final Certificate of Occupancy. An area of the roof above the fourth floor will house mechanical elements and shall be a common element.

This roof is exempt from LL92/94 per the following sections of DOB Bulletin 2019-010:

- II.C.1 – FDNY path
- II.C.2 – mechanical equipment
- II.C.5 – recreational roof spaces.

(a) Material:

All flat roof areas shall be finished with a rubberoid type, built-up roofing membrane, as manufactured by Firestone, on 3-inch R-33 rigid insulation and exterior grade gypsum wallboards supported by the dragonboard deck over steel joist rafters. The assembly will have a minimum R value of 33.

(b) Insulation:

The required insulation for the roof assembly shall comply with the requirement for a minimum R-33 continuous rigid insulation above the roof deck and below the roof surface.

(c) Surface finish:

The roof surfaces shall be finished with a rubberoid, built-up, roofing membrane as manufactured by Firestone, or equal. A pedestal porcelain tile system will be installed.

At the roof terraces at the 4th floor and bulkhead floor, with anticipated daily foot traffic, a pedestal porcelain tile system will be installed to protect the roofing membrane. The tiles are manufactured by Kronos USA model Pierre Bleue, or equivalent. The pedestal system will be installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation and will be suitable to maintain the warranty of the roofing membrane.

Mechanical equipment located on the roof above the fourth floor will be installed on vibration isolators and will be designed to comply with the acceptable noise levels as per Section 27-770 of the N.Y. City Building

Code.

The Sponsor reserves the right to provide a roof finish by a different manufacturer which is equal to or better than noted above.

Sponsor will not provide any furniture for the roof terraces.

(d) Bond or guarantee:

No bond or guarantee other than a limited manufactures warranty on all construction materials and workmanship will be furnished. Said warranty shall be supplied by roof contractor and shall apply for 5 years from date of installation.

(e) Flashing materials including counter flashing:

The perimeter of the roof area at the masonry parapet wall or railing curb shall be fitted with aluminum flashing and counter flashing.

Penetration ducts, pipes, etc. shall be properly flashed and water proofed with galvanized steel or stainless steel base and cap flashing.

(ii) Drains:

(a) There will be two controlled flow, cast iron, roof drains connected to vertical, PVC leaders located at the roof above the fourth floor. The roof drains and leaders will be connected to the building's public sewer connection located in the cellar.

Flow will be controlled within the drain assembly using a weir designed to provide flow rates directly proportional to the head using inverted parabolic notches. Drains will have metal screens to block debris that could cause clogging. See the approved drawings for exact locations of drains.

(b) Vertical, aluminum leaders will drain the storm water runoff from the roof area above the stair bulkhead. The runoff from the bulkhead roof area will then be transported to the roof drains at the roof above the fourth floor level

(c) There will be no secondary roof drainage provided in this building and the building will not be in compliance with BC 1503.4. The architectural and plumbing plans have been approved by the Department of Buildings without this feature.

(iii) Skylights:

There will be no skylights at this property.

(iv) Bulkheads:

There will be one bulkhead stair in the building from the 1st floor to the roof level of the building. Access to the roof will be with through the stair bulkhead. The bulkhead roof access is in compliance with FC Chapter 10.

(a) Stair material;

The interior surfaces shall be finished with gypsum wallboards above the stringers. The common egress stairs are constructed entirely of steel. The treads will be finished with a non-skid porcelain tile.

The new stairs in the main stairwell leading from the 4th floor to the roof shall be constructed of metal stringers, risers, and treads.

The accessory stair for Unit 1 will be completely replaced and shall be steel construction throughout.

(b) Elevator material;

There will be no elevator bulkhead.

(c) Other;

There will be no other bulkheads.

(v) Metal work at roof levels:

(a) Exterior metal stairs

There will be no exterior stairs at the roof areas

(b) Vertical ladders, including gooseneck;

There will be no ladders provided at the roof level or above.

(c) Railings;

There will be wrought-iron railings provided at the perimeter of the roof level.

(d) Hatches to roof;

There will be no roof hatches.

(e) Other;

There will be no lightning protection provided or other structures at the roof areas

(vi) Rooftop Facilities:

There will be LCE roof terraces for the following units:

- Unit 3: Bulkhead Floor – 19'-10" x 21'-2", 423 sq ft
- Unit 4: 4th Floor (front) – 9'-1" x 5'-0" (irregular trapezoid), 40 sq ft
Bulkhead Floor – 19'-10" x 11'-8" + 17'-0" x 9'-10", 398 sq ft

Terraces at the Bulkhead Floor shall be separated by 42" high noncombustible iron railing and gates. The gates shall have noncorrosive, metal hardware and hinges.

The maximum occupancy per DOB Bulletin 2018-002 is a cumulative 8 persons total across all Bulkhead Floor terraces, and one person at the 4th Floor.

The rooftop access will be in compliance with the 2014 Fire Code, Section FC

504.4. Unit owners shall not place anything on the roof deck which may obstruct the FDNY path.

The sponsor will not be providing any furniture or equipment, besides AC condensers.

No easements shall be required for condenser maintenance.

(8) Fire escapes:

There is one new fire escapes at the rear exterior of the building.

(i) Location;

The new fire escape is in the rear of the building, from the roof to the ground level in the rear yard.

(ii) Floors covered;

The fire escape extends from the 1st to roof level of the building.

(iii) Drop ladder;

There will be a drop ladder from the 2nd floor fire escape to the rear yard at the 1st floor.

(iv) Type;

(v) Materials;

The fire escape is of iron construction, painted with noncorrosive finish. The fire escape is secured to the building using 16-inch long $\frac{3}{4}$ " zinc bolts drilled through the 8" CMU block and secured on the interior of the building by $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick steel plates.

(9) Yard and courts:

The building will have one yard areas in the rear of the building. The rear yard area is of rectangular shape, measuring 43'-4" from the south side from the building wall to the rear lot line, and 20'-00" between the east and west lot lines. The rear yard area will be accessible from Unit 1 located at the first floor and cellar level of the building, and will be assigned to unit 1 as limited common element. The metal bridge from the 1st floor to the rear yard shall have a 42" wrought iron guardrail.

In the event of an emergency, the unit owners on the upper levels of the building shall have an easement through the rear yard of Unit 1 via the common fire escape.

(i) Paving:

The existing front yard area is concrete. There is a 6 ft wide stoop made of concrete on the east side, leading from the sidewalk to the front entry door.

The existing rear yard area is planted grass. The rear areaway in the cellar shall have a finish of concrete pavers.

(ii) Drainage:

The front and rear yard area have existing pavement. The paved path at the front of the building shall slope away from the building and towards the sidewalk. The areaway in the rear of the cellar level shall have one new area drains that lead to the public sewer connection at the front of the building in the cellar.

(iii) Railing:

Guardrail will be provided around the opening for the stairs/area way as described in an earlier section.

(iv) Stairs:

There will be one new staircase leading from the cellar areaway up to the rear yard at the 1st floor, and that shall be a limited common element for unit 1.

(v) Fencing:

There will be a 6'-0" high composite fencing at the perimeter of the rear yard areas enclosing the property.

(vi) Walls:

There will be no exterior walls.

(10) Interior stairs:

(i) Number and type:

There will be one common stair, which will provide egress from the 1st floor through roof floor levels.

There will also be one accessory use interior stair providing access between the 1st and cellar floor for Unit 1.

(ii) Enclosure:

The walls of the common interior stair enclosure from the 1st through roof floors shall be fabricated from two layers of half-hour rated gypsum wallboards on each side, 2-hours total. The walls of the accessory stairs in unit 1 from the 1st floor to the cellar shall also have a 2-hour fire-rated enclosure. Ceiling areas, below landings shall also be finished with gypsum wallboards which will be primed and painted. All enclosures shall have at least a 2-hour fire-rating.

(iii) Stair construction:

The new common interior stair is of steel construction, in accordance with the code. The accessory stairs shall be of combustible construction. The handrails will be made of oak on a steel frame attached to the wall.

(iv) Stringers:

The stringers at the all interior stairs are steel stringers.

Treads:

The treads at all interior stairs are made steel pans, filled with concrete, and with a porcelain tile surface.

Risers:

The risers at all interior stairs shall be steel.

(v) Guard rails:

There will be new steel guardrails at all stair landings that are not walled.

(vi) Balustrade:

There will be new steel balustrades at all perimeters of stair landings that are not walled.

(11) Interior doors and frames:

(i) Unit entrance and interior doors and frames:

Unit entry doors and frames shall be fireproof, self-closing, hollow steel with New York City ID number and MEA numbers for 1 ½ hour fire rating. Doors shall have mortise-keyed privacy locksets by Emtek with a flat black finish. Each unit door shall have a unit number, interview peephole, chime, deadbolt and lever lock. Knob lock shall be passive from inside the apartment. Deadbolt shall have a thumb turn type release. The stair hall doors at units 2, 3, and 4 are unit entry doors that open directly on the main egress stair landings.

Interior doors and frames in the apartments shall be new, single leaf medium density fiberboard (MDF), 44.5mm thick with passage and privacy locks as appropriate. Door hardware and accessories shall be by Emtek or equal. All metal parts including hardware shall be corrosion resistant. Fire proofing is equal or exceeds fire safety standards. All fire proof self-closing doors must be properly labeled.

(ii) Corridor doors and frames:

Corridor doors and frames will be hollow metal, steel covered, fireproof, self closing doors with a minimum of one and one half hour rating and shall be mounted on steel frames.

(iii) Stair hall doors and frames:

The stair hall doors to the units shall be hollow metal, fireproof, self closing doors with a minimum fire rating of one and one half hours. Stair hall doors shall be mounted on metal frames. All stair hall doors shall be equipped with a manual, privacy type lockset manufactured by Emtek with a flat black. The stair hall doors at the second, third floors, and fourth shall also act as unit entry doors.

(iv) Roof Doors, Cellar Doors and frames:

The roof door to the common stair and doors at the cellar level shall be one and one half hour rated fireproof self closing door mounted on a metal frame.

(v) Fire-Rated Doors and frames:

Fire-rated doors and frames are required and will be provided in the following areas:

- Unit entry doors (required)
- Gas meter room door (required)
- Storage room doors (not required)

(12) Elevators:

There is no elevator being installed, the following sections are not applicable:

- (i) Number;
- (ii) Manufacturer & capacity;
- (iii) Type of Operation;
- (iv) Automatic (Type of controls);
- (v) Floors served
- (vi) Type (hydraulic, gearless)
- (vii) Doors (sliding, swinging, manual, automatic);
- (viii) Location of machine rooms;
- (ix) DC motor (manufacturer);
- (x) AC motor generator set (manufacturer);
- (xi) Other;

(13) Elevator cabs:

- (i) Kind (manufacturer);
- (ii) Floor (Material);
- (iii) Walls (Material);
- (iv) Ceiling (Material);
- (v) Lighting;
- (vi) Alarm, Safety system;

(i) AUXILIARY FACILITIES

(1) Laundry rooms:

- (i) Location and number of rooms;

There will be at least one laundry closet provided within each unit. Stackable type washer and electric dryers will be provided by the sponsor in all units. Laundry equipment to be installed shall be U.L. approved or N.Y. City M.E.A. or B.S. and A. approved if necessary.

(ii) Clothes washers;

Sponsor will provide a washing machine by LG, model WMA3600HWA, or equal.

(iii) Clothes dryers;

Sponsor will provide an electric dryer by LG, model DLEX3600W, or equal.

(iv) Room ventilation;

There will be no mechanical exhaust ventilation provided for the laundry closets.

(v) Dryer ventilation;

There will be a vertical, steel exhaust vent duct provided in each laundry closet for the dryers. The exhaust vent for unit 1 will terminate in the rear of the building at the cellar level. The exhaust vents for units 2, 3, and 4 will terminate at the roof above the fourth floor.

(2) Refuse disposal:

(i) Incinerators;

There will be no incinerators in the building.

(ii) Compactors;

There will be no garbage compactors in the building.

(iii) Approvals by Authority having jurisdiction;

There will be no approvals required. Garbage will be removed by the N.Y. City Department of Sanitation.

(iv) Storage Location;

In accordance with New York Building Code Section BC 1213 refuse and recyclable storage. Multiple dwellings shall comply with Section 81 of the New York State Multiple Dwelling Law and Section 27 - 202 1 of the New York City Housing Maintenance Code which requires that space shall be provided for the storage of refuse and recyclables as a common accessory space. As per code, a minimum of 6 square foot space (1.5sf x 4 dwellings) configured to permit separate, unobstructed access by building personnel/tenants to stored refuse and recyclables will be provided in the front of the building.

Refuse disposal will be the responsibility of each individual unit's occupant.

Garbage placed at curbside on the day or night prior to collection. The New York City Sanitation Department will then collect the garbage on days designated for garbage removal.

(v) Pick-up Schedule;

The schedule for garbage removal at the location is available on the N.Y. City Department of Sanitation website.

(3) Storage:

(i) Location and number of rooms;

There will three new storage rooms at the cellar level:

Unit 2: 30 sq ft, 8 ft height

Unit 3: 27 sq ft, 8 ft height

Unit 4: 28 sq ft, 8 ft height

All storage rooms will be enclosed by gypsum drywall, and have a 2-hr fire-rated metal door with keyed hardware. The storage rooms area can be accessed by the exterior cellar entrance beneath the front stoop of the building.

(4) Package Room:

(ii) Location and number of rooms;

There will no package rooms.

(5) Bicycle:

(iii) Location and number of rooms;

There will no bicycle rooms.

(i) PLUMBING AND DRAINAGE

(1) Water Supply:

Water will be supplied to the units through the existing connection to the building, from the New York City Water Distribution System. There is an existing 1" ductile copper domestic-only water main conveying the water into the building. The water main is in good condition. The main shut off valve shall be located in the at the cellar floor level. Each residential unit is to be supplied with cold water from a minimum ½" copper piping.

Each residential unit will have its own hot water system described in section K below. The hot and cold water piping throughout the building shall be insulated as per the N.Y. State Energy Code Requirements section 403.3. Mechanical system piping capable of carrying fluids above 105°F (41°C) or below 55°F (13°C) shall be insulated to a minimum of R-3. All hot and cold water supply piping shall be fitted with a minimum ½" polyethylene, thermal insulation.

The building will rely on normal New York City water pressure for raising the water to the third floor level.

(2) Fire Protection System:

Each unit shall be equipped with smoke detectors and carbon monoxide detectors at a maximum distance of fifteen feet from any bedroom door within the unit, as required by the New York City Building Code.

No sprinkler system is required in this building per BC 901.9.4.2, as the cost of the renovation of this existing building does not exceed 30% of the value of the building.

- (i) Sprinkler heads (type, location);
There are no sprinkler heads in the building.
- (ii) Siamese connection (type, location);
There will be no Siamese connection.
- (3) Water storage tank(s) and enclosures:
There will be no water storage tanks at the roof of the building. The following sub sections will not be applicable to this Report:
 - (i) Number, type, location;
 - (ii) Material (Interior, exterior and roof);
 - (iii) Access to tank;
 - (iv) Capacity (total gallons);
 - (v) Capacity (fire reserve);
- (4) Water pressure:
The building relies on normal New York City water pressure for raising water to the third level so that no tanks or pumps are required. The water pressure at the site is approximately 56 psi.
- (5) Sanitary sewage system:
 - (i) Sewage piping (material);
Sewage piping material shall be of extra heavy cast iron.
 - (ii) Sewage pump:
There will be a sewage ejector pump, model Liberty Pumps model P383LE41, 4/10 horsepower, 115 volt/12 amp. This pump comes with a manufacturer's warranty of three years.
 - (iii) Sewage disposal;
The sanitary waste will be conveyed to the New York City sewer system via the existing extra heavy cast iron sewer pipes. The waste will travel from the building interior to the house trap located towards the front of the building fronting 5th Street and is be fabricated of extra heavy cast iron pipe. The House trap will convey the sewage to a 6" extra heavy cast iron sanitary drain which will then be connected to an existing 12" combined sewer located in the roadway beneath 5th Street.
- (6) Permit(s) required:
A plumbing permit number B01094512-S4-PL has been issued by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings on July 3, 2025 for the installation of plumbing fixtures and all plumbing work within the building and on the site.

All plumbing work shall be done by a N.Y. State licensed Plumber.

(7) Storm drainage system:

The storm drainage system will consist of, controlled flow roof drains, vertical PVC leaders; exterior area drains, and below grade horizontal drains. There shall be two total roof drains: one at the northwest and one at the southwest corners of the roof. There shall be two total area drains: one area drain at the center of the front entry at the exterior cellar level, and one area drain at the rear cellar level exit to the accessory exterior stair to the yard.

The run-off from these areas will be conveyed to a new 4" PVC horizontal drain located towards the front of the building. The horizontal drain will lead to the existing 18" combined sewer, located in the roadway beneath 5th Street. The horizontal drainpipes throughout the site shall be of PVC or extra heavy cast iron.

The storm drainage system has been approved by the N.Y. City Department of Environmental Protection, prior to approval of the building plans by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings.

Storm water shall drain through the permeable soil at the grassed rear yard area.

(i) Catch basins;

Catch basins are located in the public roadway along 8th Avenue and have been installed and designed by and to the standards of the N.Y. City Department of Transportation. Catch basins are constructed of concrete with steel grating covers.

(ii) Yard and roof drains;

There will be two roof drains located at the roof above the fourth floor at the northeast and southeast side of the building. There will be two total area drains: one area drain will be located in the rear of the building at the cellar level, and one at the cellar entry in the front of the building.

(iii) Piping;

Interior vertical drain pipes shall be of PVC.

(iv) Ejector or sump pumps;

There will be a sewage ejector pump, model Liberty Pumps model P383LE41, 4/10 horsepower, 115 volt/12 amp. This pump comes with a manufacturer's warranty of three years.

**(k) HEATING AND HOT WATER
HOT WATER**

- (1) Distribution of Domestic Hot water Capability: Domestic hot water will be provided for each unit by an electric water heater located in the mechanical area in the cellar. The hot water heating system shall be designed to be capable of providing peak

required services to each residential unit.

Distribution of hot water from the hot water heaters to all fixtures shall be by copper pipes. All hot water piping will be insulated 5/8" thick semi-split foam tubes with a R-2.9 rating, as manufactured by Everbilt, or equal.

- (2) Number of boilers and description:

None

- (3) Manufacturer (model, capacity):

The electric tank hot water heaters for each unit shall be ENT-50-130 manufactured by AO Smith, energy star qualified. Each unit has an input rating of approximately 4,500 watts and a Uniform Energy Factor of 0.92, which will be adequate to provide hot water for each unit.

The units come with a six year manufactures warranty and a six year manufactures warranty for parts.

- (4) Manufacturer and age of burners:

None

- (5) Type of controls:

Hot water heaters shall be equipped with thermostats.

- (6) Radiators, piping etc.:

None.

- (7) Fuel (supply system):

The hot water heaters will be powered by electricity.

- (8) Location of oil tank:

None.

- (9) Capacity of oil tank:

There will be no oil tanks in the building.

UNIT HEATING

- (1) Heating System Capability: Heating of each residential unit will be delivered through a heat pump system located in the concealed ceiling units located on each floor.

The heating system for unit 1 will be as follows:

- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-36NL (36k BTU) at 1st floor level – 9.3 HSPF
- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-24NL (25k BTU) at cellar level – 10.0 HSPF

The heating system in units 2, 3, and 4 shall be as follows:

- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-36NL (36k BTU) – 9.3 HSPF

All Mitsubishi units have a 5-year manufacturer parts warranty.

- (2) The heating system will be designed to maintain a minimum inside temperature of 70 degrees Fahrenheit, when the outside temperature is 15 degrees Fahrenheit with a 15 mph wind (in accordance with ASHRAE, 2001 Fundamentals Handbook, Climatic Design Information, Table 1A, for New York City, JFK Airport).
- (3) Number of boilers and description:
No boilers will be provided.
- (4) Manufacturer (model, capacity):
See Air Conditioning section for details.
- (5) Manufacturer and age of burners:
No burners will be provided.
- (6) Type of controls:
See Air Conditioning section for details.
- (7) Radiators, piping etc.:
There are no baseboard radiators.
- (8) Fuel (supply system):
The condensers will be fueled by electricity.
- (9) Location of oil tank:
There will be no oil tanks in the building.
- (10) Capacity of oil tank:
There will be no oil tanks in the building.

(ii) GAS SUPPLY

- (1) Type:
Gas service will be supplied by the National Grid Company to each residential unit.
The gas will be used for domestic cooking.
- (2) Meters:
There will be four gas meters provided in the utility room at the cellar floor level.
- (3) Piping:
Gas piping throughout the building shall be of black iron and shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ " to 1" in size.

(m) AIR CONDITIONING

The cooling systems shall be designed to provide sufficient cooling to maintain inside conditions of 78 degrees Fahrenheit and 50% relative humidity when the outside conditions are 88 degrees Fahrenheit dry bulb and 72 degrees wet bulb (in accordance with ASHRAE, 2001 Fundamentals Handbook, Climatic Design Information, Table 1B, for New York City, JFK Airport). Indoor design temperatures will be in accordance with the New York State

Energy Conservation Construction Code. All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant.

- (1) Type of system,
Cooling of each residential unit will be achieved by an in-ceiling air handler system.

- (2) Central System (manufacturer, model, capacity):

The cooling system for unit 1 will be as follows:

- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-36NL (33k BTU) at 1st floor level – 19.4 SEER2
- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-24NL (24k BTU) at cellar level – 21.1 SEER2

The cooling system in units 2, 3, and 4 shall be as follows:

- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-36NL (33k BTU) – 19.4 SEER2

All air distribution ducts from the in-ceiling cassettes shall be made of 24 gage rigid stainless steel, with R-6 duct-liner insulation.

- (3) Cooling towers or Condensers (number, location, description):

There will be one condenser for each residential unit for a total of four condenser units.

The one condensers for unit 1 shall be located in the rear yard at the cellar floor areaway:

- 1x Mitsubishi SUZ-AA-36NL (33k BTU) – 19.4 SEER2
- 1x Mitsubishi SUZ-AA-24NL (24k BTU) – 21.1 SEER2

The condensers for unit 2, 3 and 4 shall be located on the roof level and shall be:

- 1x Mitsubishi SUZ-AA-36NL (33k BTU) – 19.4 SEER2

The condensing units will be installed on vibration isolators and will be designed to comply with the acceptable noise levels as per Section 27-770 of the N.Y. City Building Code. All rooftop piping shall be insulated using a minimum 1" thick insulation. All exterior metals, including fasteners, shall be corrosion resistant. Condensing units will be subject to inspection and signoff by the Department of Buildings prior to a final sign off being issued.

- (4) Air Handling Units Covered by the Offer (number, location, description):

The cooling system for unit 1 will be as follows:

- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-36NL (33k BTU) at 1st floor level – 19.4 SEER2
- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-24NL (24k BTU) at cellar level – 21.1 SEER2

The cooling system in units 2, 3, and 4 shall be as follows:

- 1x Mitsubishi PEAD-AA-36NL (33k BTU) – 19.4 SEER2

The system is environmentally friendly using R410A refrigerant with zero Ozone Depletion Potential (ODP), 83% recyclable components, and washable filters made from natural materials.

(5) Controls:

The units will be controlled by a Honeywell thermostat, or equivalent.

(6) Warranty & Installation:

These units come with a limited five year manufacturer's warranty.

HVAC systems to be installed, shall be designed by a N.Y. State licensed engineer and shall be filed with and approved by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings, prior to installation. Air conditioning units installed will be U.L. approved or N.Y. City M.E.A. or B.S.A. approved if necessary and shall have a minimum efficiency rating of 80%.

(n) VENTILATION

The spaces that require mechanical ventilation within the units are the interior bathrooms, toilet rooms and kitchens. These spaces within the residential units shall be equipped with vertical ducts with a fan, which terminates to the outside air. The minimum rate of exhaust ventilation shall be 50 cfm for bathroom areas and minimum 150 cfm for kitchen areas as required by the New York City Building Code. The laundry closets shall also be provided with 50 cfm exhaust ventilation ducts for dryers. Exhaust ventilation has an HVI sound rating of 1.2 sones. Exhaust equipment shall be New York City M.E.A. or B.S.A. approved. There is no cooking; living or sleeping permitted in the cellar area thus ventilation requirements do not apply as per New York City Building Code.

Fresh air intake vents will be provided in the gas meter room, as required. All other mechanical spaces do not require ventilation.

(o) ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

(1) Service from main service switchgear:

The electrical service to the building will be brought in from the terminal point of the Con Edison Company. The service supplied to the building, shall be a 200 Amp, 120 / 208 Volt, single phase, three wire, service.

The electrical service will be transported throughout the building via, new, insulated, three wire cables

(2) Service to individual units:

There will be separate meters for each residential unit. Each unit will be supplied with 100 Amps single phase of electrical service. Electrical wire sizes listed below:

Risers: #1THHN aluminum

Interior Apt.: #12AWG

Dryer/HVAC/Hot Water Heaters: #10AWG

(3) Compartment switchgear:

The sectional meter boards and transformers supplying power to the meter boards will be located in an electrical meter room at the cellar floor level.

(4) Unit service:

Each residential unit will be equipped with 100 Amp panels and approximately twenty (20) circuit breakers.

Service to all units is single-phase, 208 volt.

The electrical system will be adequate to handle modern usage and appliances such as air conditioners and dishwashers. AFCI & GFCI shall be provided.

(5) Adequacy:

(i) Service;

There will be approximately twenty circuits with circuit breakers provided for each unit. The circuits will have the capacity to handle modern appliances such as air conditioners and dishwashers. Water resistant receptacles for exterior use are provided.

(ii) Lighting and fixtures;

There shall be at least four overhead, LED, recessed lighting fixture provided in each bedroom, twelve in the living room, four in the kitchenette and three in the bathroom within each residential unit. There shall also be LED, recessed lighting fixture provided in hallways within the units. Each lighting fixture shall be capable of providing an aggregated illumination of 9 Watts LED energy efficient illumination (equivalent to sixty (60) watts incandescent illumination).

Lighting fixtures and electrical outlets shall be installed by a licensed Electrician, and shall be in compliance with the N.Y. City Electrical Code and the N.Y. City Building Code.

(iii) Convenience outlets, appliance outlets;

There will be convenience outlets and appliance outlets provided in each bedroom, living room, kitchen, bathroom, toilet room etc. within each unit. Convenience outlets and appliance outlets shall be installed by a licensed Electrician and shall be in compliance with the N.Y. City Electrical Code and the N.Y. City Building Code.

(iv) Emergency Services;

There will be no generator installed at the building. There is no backup electrical system installed.

(p) INTERCOMMUNICATION AND/OR DOOR SIGNAL SYSTEMS. SECURITY CLOSED CIRCUIT TV

Each unit will be equipped with an intercom at the entrance, which will permit voice contact between the inside of the unit and the exterior. The intercom shall be Akuvox R20A, or equivalent, system with a 1 year manufacturer's warranty.

There will be no CCTV security system.

(q) PUBLIC AREA LIGHTING

Lighting fixtures will be provided in public stairways and hallways. Such fixtures shall be capable of at least an aggregated illumination of 2 Watts LED or CFL energy efficient illumination (equivalent to one hundred and fifty (10) watts incandescent illumination) per twenty five (25) square feet of floor area. Each lighting fixtures shall be provided with one or more lights, of a total of not less than an aggregated illumination of 9 Watts LED or CFL energy efficient illumination (equivalent to one hundred and fifty (150) watts incandescent illumination). In addition, lighting fixtures shall be provided at the front entrances, providing an aggregate illumination of an aggregated illumination of 20 Watts LED or CFL energy efficient illumination (equivalent to one hundred and fifty (150) watts incandescent illumination). There shall also be provided, in the yard area to the rear, at least one light, with an aggregated illumination of 9 Watts LED or CFL energy efficient illumination (equivalent to one hundred and fifty (60) watts incandescent illumination).

Public area lighting will be recessed 4" LED lights.

Front exterior lights shall be the Possini Euro Tyne Bronze Lantern. The rear exterior lights shall be by Main Street Outdoor Wall Sconce by Elk Home or equivalent.

The public area lighting will be adequate and shall be in compliance with the New York City Housing Maintenance Code and Multiple Dwelling Laws.

All lighting fixtures shall be installed by a N.Y. State licensed Electrician and shall comply with the New York City Electric Code.

(r) GARAGES AND PARKING AREAS

There will be no garages or parking areas in or at the exterior of the building. The following sections will not be applicable to this Report:

- (1) Location of garages
- (2) Location of parking areas;

- (3) Surfaces;
- (4) Parking (attended or unattended);
- (5) Garage ventilation (method and equipment);
- (6) Garage fire protection (method and equipment);
- (7) Drainage;

(s) SWIMMING POOL(S)

There will be no swimming pools in or at the exterior of the building. The following sections will not be applicable to this Report:

- (1) Type (concrete, material composition) and Location;
- (2) Size (length, width, depth, capacity);
- (3) Enclosure (material including roof);
- (4) Pumping and filter system;
- (5) Water heating equipment;
- (6) Structural support system (roof location);

(t) TENNIS COURTS, PLAYGROUNDS AND RECREATION FACILITIES

There will be no tennis courts playgrounds or recreational facilities in or at the exterior of the building. The following sections will not be applicable to this Report:

- (1) Tennis Courts:
 - (i) Type (clay, macadam, turf);
 - (ii) Number and Size;
 - (iii) Lighting (number and type);
 - (iv) Fencing and enclosure;
- (2) Playgrounds (size and location);
- (3) Other Recreation facilities;

(u) PERMITS AND CERTIFICATES

All required permits and sign-offs required and a Certificate of Occupancy are to be obtained by the Sponsor.

The following permits will be obtained by the Sponsor:

PERMIT TYPE	AGENCY
General Construction	Department of Buildings
Foundation	Department of Buildings
Structural	Department of Buildings
Plumbing	Department of Buildings

Electrical
Mechanical Systems

Department of Buildings
Department of Buildings

Permits issued by the New York City, Department of Buildings are valid for a minimum of one year from the date of issue or on the expiration date of the contractor's insurance policy whichever comes first. All work types for permits issued by the Department of Buildings are subject to inspection and signoff by the Department of Buildings prior to the issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy.

Per NFPA 80 regulations and NYC Fire Code Local Law 26, all fire rated doors must be inspected annually, and inspection reports must be maintained on-site at the building.

Per LL16-0152, gas piping must be inspected by a licensed master plumber every four years. The schedule of inspections is based per Community District, and can be found on the NYC website. Per §28-318.2 of the NYC Administrative Code, since this building will have been issued a Letter of Completion for a gas plumbing application and a new Certificate of Occupancy will be issued, then the building is exempted from inspections for ten years.

No other recurring inspections will be required in this building, as there is no sprinkler system, RPZ/backflow, or fire alarm.

All permits issued by the New York City Department of Transportation expire on December 31st of each year and are required to be renewed.

(v) VIOLATIONS

There are currently no open violations. Any violations that are related to construction activities will be corrected and resolved prior to completing the construction. In accordance with NYC DOB regulations, all violations must be certified corrected by the Administrative Enforcement Unit prior to issuance of a Certificate of Occupancy by the NYC Department of Buildings.

(w) UNIT INFORMATION

The building will have a total of four (4) residential units. The residential units will be located at the cellar through fourth floor levels.

Unit 1 will consist of:

Two (2) bedrooms, two and a half (2.5) bathrooms, living / dining room, kitchenette, laundry area and accessory space;

Unit 2, 3, and 4 will consist of:

Two (2) bedrooms, two (2) bathrooms, living / dining room, kitchenette and laundry closet;

UNIT SIZES:

The dimensions indicated are approximate and are located horizontally approximately to the

outside face of the masonry work at the exterior walls of the building and approximately to the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). Floor-to-floor heights is between 10-10 ft. Floor-to-ceiling heights is approximately 9-10 ft. Dimensions shall be to the centerline when a partition divides two units.

The approximate square footages for each unit are as follows:

<u>Unit 1</u>	Cellar	= 752.0 sq.ft.	8'-0" height
	First Floor	= <u>949.0 sq.ft.</u>	9'-0" height
		1,685.0 sq.ft	
<u>Unit 2</u>	Second Floor	= 948.0 sq.ft	9'-0" height
<u>Unit 3</u>	Third Floor	= 948.0 sq.ft	9'-0" height
<u>Unit 4</u>	Fourth Floor	= 908.0 sq.ft	9'-0" height

Unit 1 is ADA adaptable at the first floor, but does not have an accessible route to the unit. There laundry room, half bathroom, and exterior areaway in the cellar are not ADA accessible, and have been approved by the Department of Buildings. The cellar accessory space for Unit 1 is non-habitable and shall be used as accessory storage only; this space may not be used for living, sleeping, or cooking purposes and may not be rented independently.

(1) Unit Finishes;

The units will be finished as described herein.

The finished floor of the living/ dining and bedroom areas of the residential units shall be a hardwood finished floor of $\frac{3}{4}$ " thick x 5" wide select grade, hardwood, white oak strips on $\frac{3}{4}$ " plywood subflooring. The Sponsor reserves the right to provide hardwood flooring of a different species or grade which is equal to or better than noted above. Thereafter unit owners may finish carpeting or another material of their own choice and at their own expense.

The walls and ceilings of residential units shall be of gypsum wallboard. When finished the walls and ceilings shall be primed with Kilz primer, or equal, and painted with at least two coats of Benjamin Moore Regal paint. Thereafter the unit owners may decorate by finishing with paint, wallpaper, paneling, etc. of their own choice. Residential kitchens shall have hardwood covering the floors and gypsum wallboard walls and ceilings.

Full, residential bathrooms shall be equipped with a washbasin, mirror or medicine cabinet, water closet and a combination bathtub/shower. Bathrooms shall have

ceramic tile floors. Tile around the bathtubs and showers shall extend to the ceiling.

All other bathroom walls shall be of tile and moisture resistant, gypsum wallboard.

When completed, the following interior finishes will be installed.

	<u>Location</u>	<u>Floors</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Walls</u>	<u>Ceilings</u>
1.	Living/DiningRoom	Wood	Wood	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
2.	Bedroom	Wood	Wood	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
3.	Kitchen	Wood	Wood	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
4.	Guest Bathroom	Porcelain Tile	Concrete	Tile/G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
5.	Master Bathroom	Stone/Porcelain	Wood	Stone/G.W.B.	G.W.B. Painted
6.	LaundryCloset	CeramicTile	Concrete	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted
7.	MechanicalCloset	CeramicTile	Concrete	G.W.B. Painted	G.W.B. Painted

Note:

G.W.B :Denotes Gypsum Wallboard

Mas. :DenotesMasonry

(2) Bathroom Fixture Schedule;

(i) Water Closets:

Shall be of vitreous china and shall be floor mounted and equipped with siphon flushing action. Water closets are also to be equipped with vacuum breakers and shall meet water saving performance standards as per New York City Local Law 29/89. Water closets shall be by Kohler, model Stately or equal.

(ii) Countertop lavatory:

Master baths – Shall be of vitreous china; set in a marble vanity countertop; Vanity shall be Elmdale vanity by Signature Hardware, with Signature Hardware widespread faucet model Victorian, or equal.

Guest baths – Whole countertop and sink shall be of vitreous china with faucet; Vanity shall be Selma 24" by Mercury Row with Delta Cassidy faucet or equal.

(iii) Bathtubs:

Shall be of enameled exterior, with flow outlet, and shower head and trim.

Bathtubs shall be by Maxx, model Rubix or equal.

(iv) Shower Stalls:

Shower stalls will be built on-site with marble finish at each unit and do not have a specific manufacturer.

(3) Kitchen Equipment Schedule

The kitchen areas will generally be provided with the following fixtures, appliances and equipment:

(i) Countertops:

a. Painted wood wall and base cabinets and marble countertops.

b. One, undermount granite composite by Blanco model Precis, with a Brizo Artersso Bridge faucet.

(ii) Appliances:

Units 1, 2, 4:

- a. One, 36" five burner gas range, model number MAS365GASXV as manufactured by Bertazzoni or equal.
- b. One, 36" range hood, model number 695RD34 as manufactured by Zline or equal.

Appliances (Unit 3):

- a. One, 30" five burner gas range, model number MAS305GASXV as manufactured by Bertazzoni or equal.
- b. One, 30" range hood, model number 695RD28 as manufactured by Zline or equal.

Appliances (All Units):

- a. One 36" refrigerator, model number RS36A80J1N as manufactured by Fisher & Paykel or equal.
- b. One 24" dishwasher, model number SHVM98W73N as manufactured by Bosch or equal.
- c. One 24" wine cooler, model FGWC5233TS as manufactured by Frigidaire.

Note:

Additional kitchen appliances and fixtures including additional gas ranges will be the responsibility of the unit owners.

(x) FINISH SCHEDULE (SPACES OTHER THAN UNITS)

The following interior finishes will be installed at the locations as indicated

	<u>Location</u>	<u>Base Floor</u>	<u>Floor</u>	<u>Walls</u>	<u>Ceilings</u>
1.	Utility Room	Concrete	<u>Concrete</u>	G.W.B.	G.W.B. Painted
2.	Vestibule	Wood	Tile	G.W.B.	G.W.B. Painted
3.	Corridor	Wood	Tile.	G.W.B.	G.W.B. Painted

Note:

G.W.B :Denotes Gypsum Wallboard

(y) SAFETY AND WARNING DEVICES

There will be a hardwired, combined smoke and carbon monoxide detector provided in each residential unit at a maximum distance of fifteen feet from any bedroom door within the unit and also within each bedroom of the unit as required by the N.Y. City Building Code. The combined smoke and carbon monoxide detectors come equipped with a battery backup. Each Unit owner shall be responsible to keep and maintain the detectors in good repair and to replace any detectors which have been removed, found missing or rendered inoperable.

Sponsor makes no representation whether Unit Owners will comply with the foregoing obligations.

The smoke and carbon monoxide detectors and sprinklers are the fire and smoke safety devices required by the N.Y. City Building Code. All required safety devices shall be installed and are subject to inspection by the N.Y. City Department of Buildings.

No fire alarm system will be provided in this building.

(z) ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REQUIRED

All drywall materials used in this condominium do not contain "Sulfide".

The following documents shall be transmitted to the condo management upon transfer of control, as applicable:

- Final as-built drawings
- Operation & maintenance manuals for mechanical equipment
- Electronic system manual
- Equipment warranties
- Manufacturer's roof warranty
- Major equipment start-up sheets & control system as-built

(aa) SPECIAL RISK

1. Roofs and terraces with internal drains over residential units do not have emergency secondary drains to prevent leaks occurring in the Residential Unit(s) below.
2. Sponsor shall install laundry equipment in each unit. A standard 27"x27" washer machine/dryer will fit in the closet. Laundry rooms will be a minimum of 32"x32".
Standard electrical, water and drainage connections will be provided

(bb) FURTHER DEVELOPMENT

The Sponsor does not intend to add additional units to the building. No additional zoning square footage is available per current Zoning Code.

(cc) ASBESTOS

The building has been tested and is clean of asbestos. An ACP5 was issued by the Department of Environmental Protection under control number 31198046. Due to the scope of the renovation, there is no risk of asbestos remaining in any existing elements of the building.

(dd) LEAD

The building will have undergone a full gut renovation where only the exterior south, east, and west masonry walls and joists will remain. All interior finish elements of the building are new and free of lead. All existing elements are also free of lead.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

To the best of my knowledge, belief and professional judgment these plans and specifications are in compliance with the Energy Conservation Construction Code of New York State, using Chapter E5.

**SCHEDULE A TO THE DECLARATION OF THE
300 5th Street CONDOMINIUM**

300 5th Street
Brooklyn, New York

Tax Block Number 987

Tax Lot Number to be F/K/A 23

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements, thereon, erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifth Street, distant 377 feet 10-1/2 inches Westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the Southerly side of Fifth Street with the Westerly side of Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE Westerly along said Southwesterly side of Fifth Street, 20 feet;

THENCE Southerly and parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the distance through a party wall, 100 feet;

THENCE Easterly and parallel with Fifth Street, 20 feet, and;

THENCE Northerly, again parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the distance through another party wall, 100 feet, to the southerly side of Fifth Street, at the point or place of BEGINNING.

**SCHEDULE B TO THE DECLARATION OF
300 5th Street CONDOMINIUM**

300 5th Street
Brooklyn, New York

Tax Block Number 985

Tax Lot Number to be F/K/A 49

UNIT	TAX LOT	PERCENTAGE OF COMMON INTEREST	LOCATION	SQ. FT.	BEDROOMS/FULL BATHS/ HALF BATHS	LIMITED COMMON AREAS: SQ. FT.
1	1101	31.30%	Cellar First	752.0 949.0	2/2/1	y: 863.0
2	1102	22.07%	Second	948.0	2/2	s: 30.0
3	1103	23.65%	Third	948.0	2/2	s: 27.0 t: 423.0
4	1104	22.98%	Fourth	908.0	2/2	s: 28.0 t: 40.0 (4 th) t: 398.0 (Bulkhead)

NOTES

y: DENOTES YARD AREA.
b: DENOTES BALCONY.
s: DENOTES STORAGE.
t: DENOTES TERRACE.
a: DENOTES AREAWAY

CONDOMINIUM NO. 6371
300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM
300 5TH STREET
BROOKLYN, NY 11215

TAX BLOCK: 987
F/K/A/ TAX LOT : 23
N/K/A TAX LOTS: 1101 - 1104

APPROVED BY THE TAX MAP UNIT _____
FILED IN THE NEW YORK CITY DIVISION OF RECORDS _____

THE AFFECTED BY THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT
LIES IN SECTION 4 OF TAX BLOCK 987 ON
THE BLOCK MAP OF TAXES AND ASSESSMENTS
IN THE BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

CONDOMINIUM PLAN CERTIFICATION

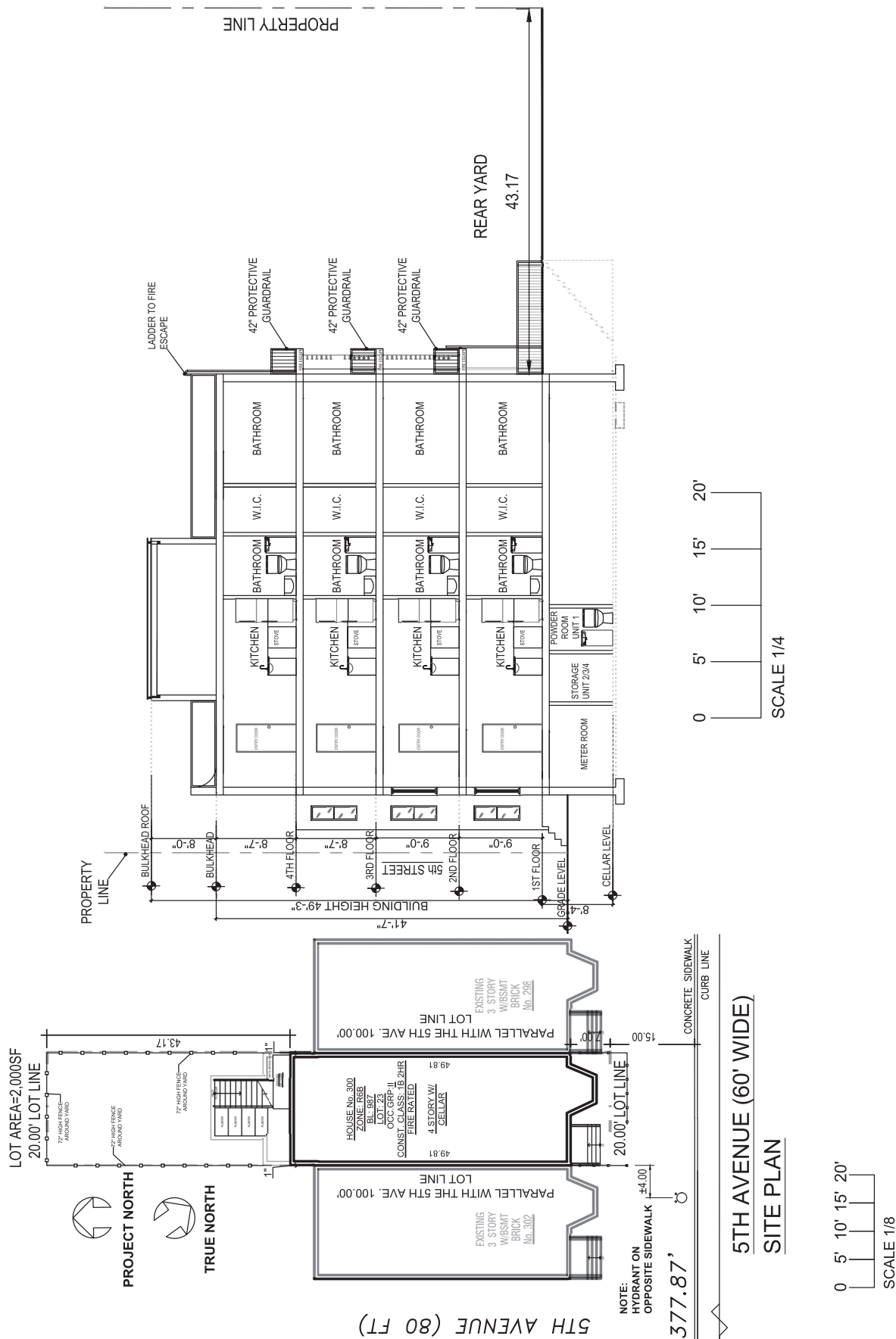
THE TAX MAP UNIT CITY OF NEW YORK
CERTIFIES THAT:

- (A) THE ANNEXED FLOOR PLANS
CONSISTING OF 9 PAGES COVERING CELLAR,
1ST THROUGH 4TH FLOOR, BULKHEAD AND
BULKHEAD ROOF IN THE PREMISES KNOW
AS:

300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM

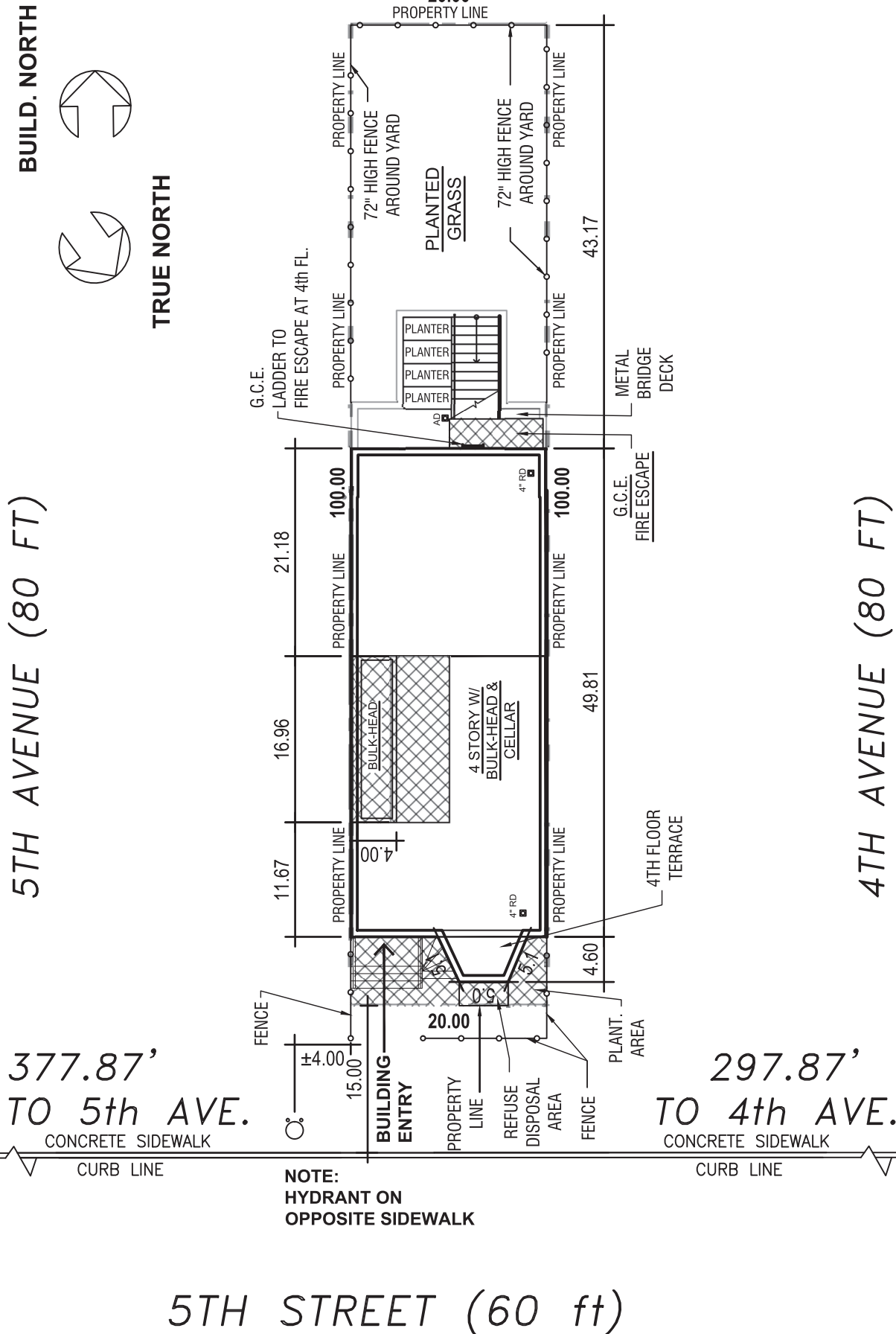
300 5TH STREET, BROOKLYN, NY 11215

(B) THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HEREON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN.

DATE _____
TAX MAP SPECIALIST, PROPERTY DIVISION

LOT AREA: 2,000.00 SF

185



Condominium Lot Summary Information

Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# $\frac{1}{2}$ Baths	LCE Sq Ft
1101	1	752	Cellar	1	Residential - Condo	0	0	1	863
		949	1		Residential - Condo	2	2	0	
1102	2	948	2	1	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	30
1103	3	948	3	1	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	450
1104	4	908	4	1	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	466

Building Summary Information

Interior GCE Sq Ft	592	Common Area Sq Ft	255
Total GCE Sq Ft	847	Common Area Sq Ft	677
Land Sq Ft	2000	Building Gross Sq Ft	5172

LEGEND USE TYPE	
HOTEL	RESIDENTIAL - CO-OP
INDUSTRIAL	RESIDENTIAL - CONDO
MISC. COMMERCIAL	RESIDENTIAL - RENTAL
OFFICE	RETAIL
PARKING - INDOOR	STORAGE
PARKING - OUTDOOR	TERRACE / GARDEN
PUBLIC ASSEMBLY	THEATRE

STATEMENT OF DIMENSIONS
EACH UNIT CONSISTS OF THE AREA MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS OR EXTERIOR WALLS TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALL OR PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT. STAIRS, ELEVATORS, AND OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SPACES OR TO THE OPPOSITE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS AND/OR EXTERIOR WALLS. EACH UNIT CONSIST OF THE AREA MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE TOP OF THE SUB FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CEILING ABOVE, EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE ON THE FLOOR PLAN. SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF.

ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF KINGS
I, THE UNDERSIGNED, ARCHITECT, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AN ACCURATE COPY OF THE PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

ARCHITECT
WILLIAM A. ALICEA, R.A.
SEAL AND SIGNATURE

NOTARY

SWORN BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF _____, 2025

DECLARANT:
300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Ave, Ste 14
Hewlett, NY 1157

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION:
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HERE ON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

DATE: _____
CARTOGRAPHER: _____

DATE: Oct 14, 2025

STATEMENT OF DIMENSIONS
EACH UNIT CONSISTS OF THE AREA MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS OR EXTERIOR WALLS TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALL OR PARTITIONS SEPARATING THE UNIT FROM THE STAIRS, ELEVATORS, AND OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SPACES OR TO THE OPPOSITE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS AND/OR EXTERIOR WALLS. EACH UNIT CONSIST OF THE AREA MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE TOP OF THE SUB FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CEILING ABOVE, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNITS ON THE TOP FLOOR WHICH SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF.

ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF KINGS
I, THE UNDERSIGNED ARCHITECT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AN ACCURATE COPY OF THE PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

ARCHITECT
WILLIAM A. ALICEA, R.A.
SEAL AND SIGNATURE

NOTARY

SWORN BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF _____, 2025

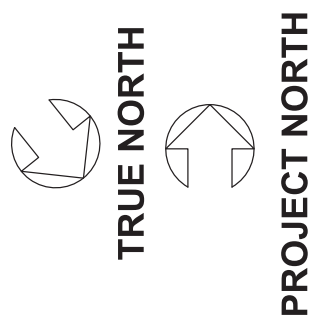
DECLARANT:
300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Ave, Ste 14
Hewlett, NY 1157

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION:
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HERE ON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

DATE: _____
CARTOGRAPHER:

DATE: Oct 14, 2025

PAGE 4 OF 9



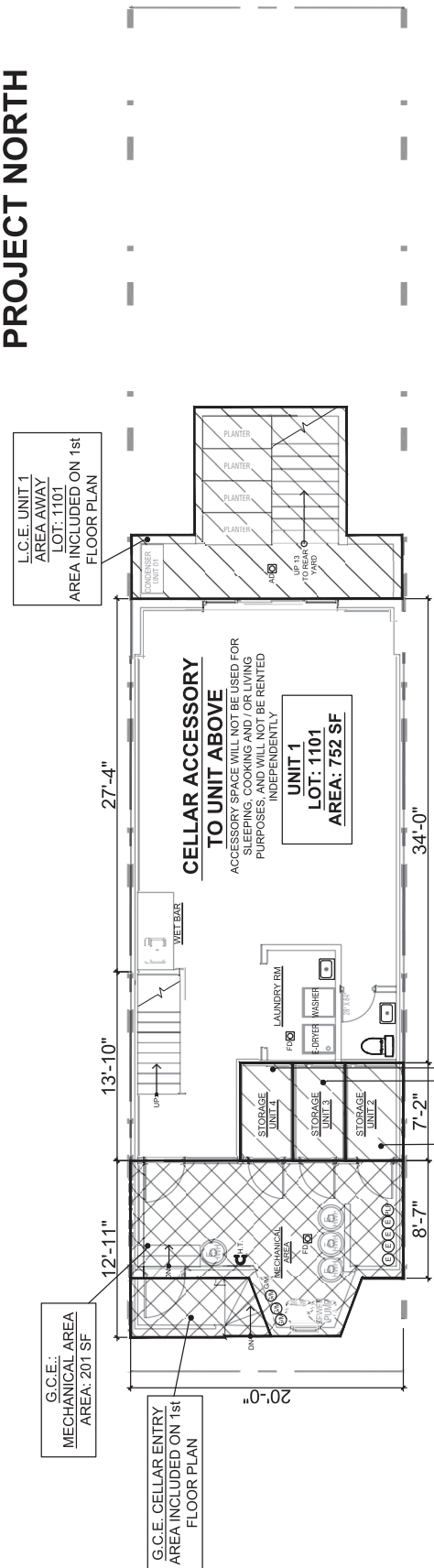
LEGEND:

UNIT LOCATION

COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

WASHER: WASHER
E- DRYER: ELECTRIC DRYER



Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# 1/2 Baths	LCE Sq Ft
1101	1	752	Cellar	1	Residential - Condo	0	0	1	0
1102	2	-	Cellar	0	Residential - Condo	-	-	-	30
1103	3	-	Cellar	0	Residential - Condo	-	-	-	27
1104	4	-	Cellar	0	Residential - Condo	-	-	-	28

General Common Elements Sq Ft (Interior)	201
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Exterior)	0

CELLAR PLAN

0

5'

10'

15'

20'

SCALE 1/4"

L.C.E. UNIT 2
STORAGE
LOT: 1102
AREA: 30 SF

L.C.E. UNIT 3
STORAGE
LOT: 1103
AREA: 27 SF

L.C.E. UNIT 4
STORAGE
LOT: 1104
AREA: 28 SF

LEGEND:

- UNIT LOCATION
- COMMON ELEMENTS
- LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

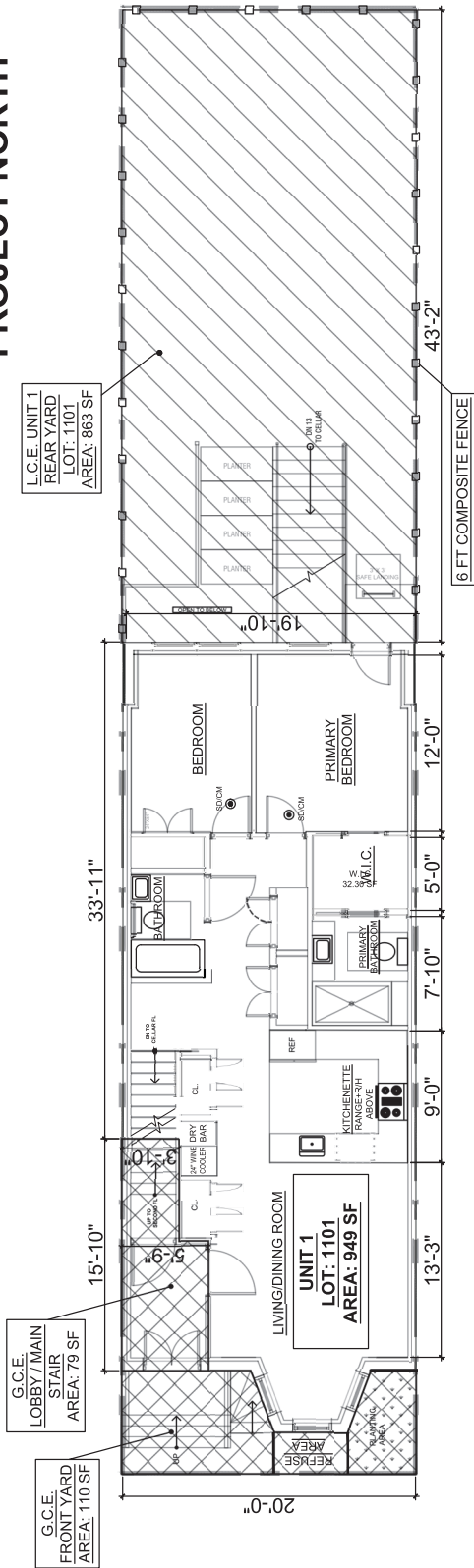
- REF: REFRIGERATOR
R/H: RANGE HOOD
D/W: DISHWASHER
E-W/D: ELECTRIC WASHER/DRYER



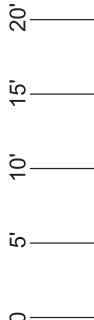
TRUE NORTH



PROJECT NORTH



1st FLOOR PLAN



SCALE 1/4"

Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# 1/2 Baths	LCE Sq Ft
1101	1	949	1	1	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	863

General Common Elements Sq Ft (Interior)	79
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Exterior)	110

STATEMENT OF DIMENSIONS
EACH UNIT CONSISTS OF THE AREA MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS OR EXTERIOR WALLS TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALL OR PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT, STAIRS, ELEVATORS, AND OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SPACES OR TO THE OPPOSITE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS AND/OR EXTERIOR WALLS. EACH UNIT CONSIST OF THE AREA MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE TOP OF THE SUB FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CEILING ABOVE, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNITS ON THE TOP FLOOR WHICH SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF.

ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF KINGS
I, THE UNDERSIGNED, ARCHITECT, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF THE PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

ARCHITECT
WILLIAM A. ALICEA, R.A.
SEAL AND SIGNATURE

NOTARY

SWORN BEFORE ME THIS

DAY OF _____, 2025

DECLARANT:
300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Ave, Ste 14
Hewlett, NY 1157

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION:
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HERE ON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

DATE: _____
CARTOGRAPHER:

DATE: Oct 14, 2025

LEGEND:



UNIT LOCATION

COMMON ELEMENTS

LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

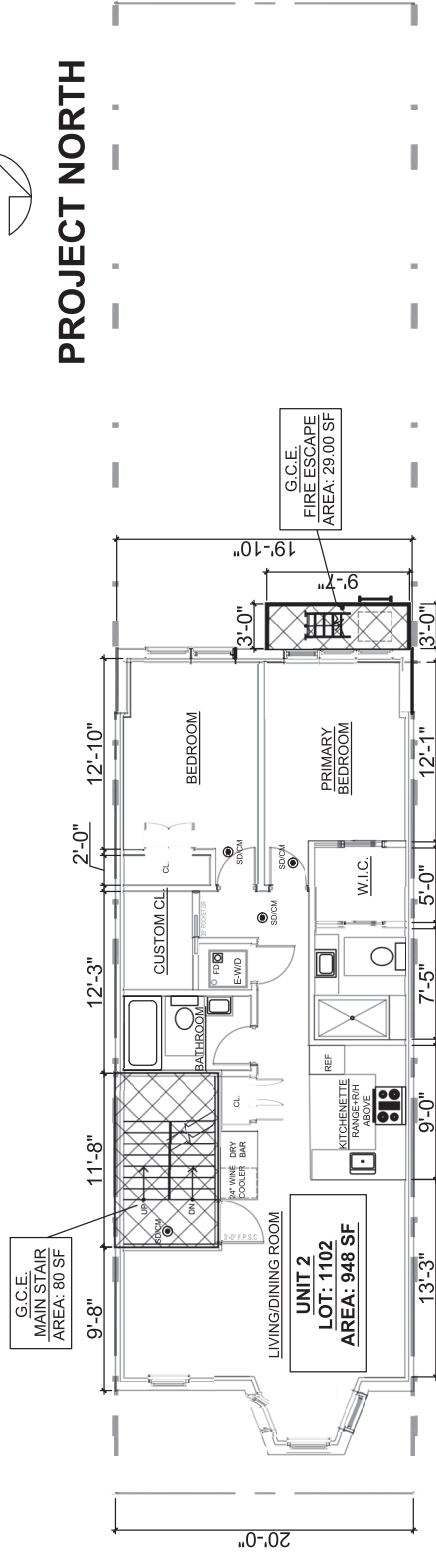
REF: REFRIGERATOR
R/H: RANGE HOOD
D/W: DISHWASHER
E-W/E: ELECTRIC WASHER/DRYER



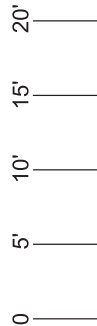
TRUE NORTH



PROJECT NORTH



2nd FLOOR PLAN



SCALE 1/4"

Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# $\frac{1}{2}$ Baths	LCE Sq Ft
1102	2	948	2	1	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	0

General Common Elements Sq Ft (Interior)	80
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Exterior)	29

STATEMENT OF DIMENSIONS
EACH UNIT CONSISTS OF THE AREA MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS OR EXTERIOR WALLS TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALL OR PARTITIONS SEPARATING THE UNIT FROM THE STAIRS, ELEVATORS, AND OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SPACES OR TO THE OPPOSITE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS AND/OR EXTERIOR WALLS. EACH UNIT CONSIST OF THE AREA MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE TOP OF THE SUB FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CEILING ABOVE, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNITS ON THE TOP FLOOR WHICH SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF.

ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF KINGS
I, THE UNDERSIGNED ARCHITECT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT AN ACCURATE COPY OF THE PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

ARCHITECT
WILLIAM A. ALICEA, R.A.
SEAL AND SIGNATURE

NOTARY

SWORN BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF _____, 2025

DECLARANT:
300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Ave, Ste 14
Hewlett, NY 1157

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION:
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HERE ON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

DATE: _____
CARTOGRAPHER:

DATE: Oct 14, 2025

LEGEND:



UNIT LOCATION



COMMON ELEMENTS



LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

REF: REFRIGERATOR

R/H: RANGE HOOD

D/W: DISHWASHER

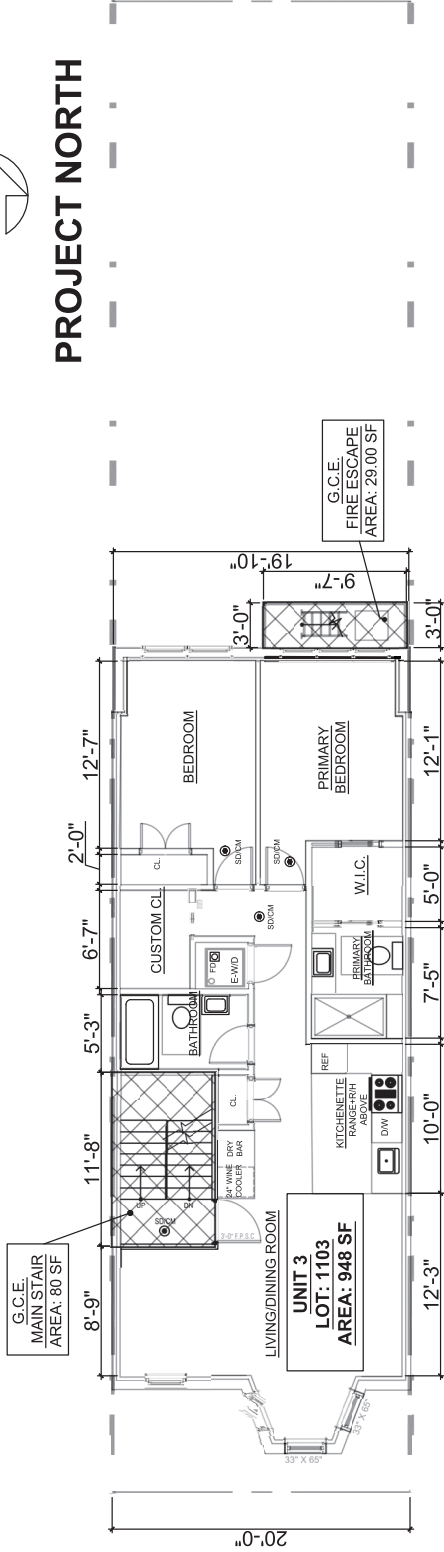
E-W/D ELECTRIC WASHER/DRYER



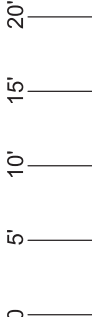
TRUE NORTH



PROJECT NORTH



3rd FLOOR PLAN



SCALE 1/4"

Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# $\frac{1}{2}$ Baths	LCE Sq Ft
1103	3	948	3	1	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	0

General Common Elements Sq Ft (Interior)	80
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Exterior)	29

STATEMENT OF DIMENSIONS
EACH UNIT CONSISTS OF THE AREA MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS OR EXTERIOR WALLS TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALL OR PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT, STAIRS, ELEVATORS, AND OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SPACES OR TO THE OPPOSITE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS AND/OR EXTERIOR WALLS. EACH UNIT CONSIST OF THE AREA MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE TOP OF THE SUB FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CEILING ABOVE, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNITS ON THE TOP FLOOR WHICH SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF.

ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF KINGS
I, THE UNDERSIGNED, ARCHITECT, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF THE PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

ARCHITECT
WILLIAM A. ALICEA, R.A.
SEAL AND SIGNATURE

NOTARY

SWORN BEFORE ME THIS

DAY OF _____, 2025

DECLARANT:

300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Ave, Ste 14
Hewlett, NY 1157

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION:
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HERE ON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

DATE: _____

CARTOGRAPHER: _____

DATE: Oct 14, 2025

STATEMENT OF DIMENSIONS
EACH UNIT CONSISTS OF THE AREA MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS OR EXTERIOR WALLS TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALL OR PARTITIONS SEPARATING THE UNIT FROM THE STAIRS, ELEVATORS, AND OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SPACES OR TO THE OPPOSITE OUTSIDE FACE OF THE GLASS WINDOWS AND/OR EXTERIOR WALLS. EACH UNIT CONSIST OF THE AREA MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE TOP OF THE SUB FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CEILING ABOVE, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNITS ON THE TOP FLOOR WHICH SHALL BE MEASURED TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF.

ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF KINGS
I, THE UNDERSIGNED ARCHITECT, HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ACCURATE COPY OF THE PORTION OF THE PLANS OF THE BUILDING AS FILED WITH AND APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

ARCHITECT
WILLIAM A. ALICEA, R.A.
SEAL AND SIGNATURE

NOTARY

SWORN BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF _____, 2025

DECLARANT:
300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Ave, Ste 14
Hewlett, NY 1157

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION:
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HERE ON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN
DATE: _____
CARTOGRAPHER: _____

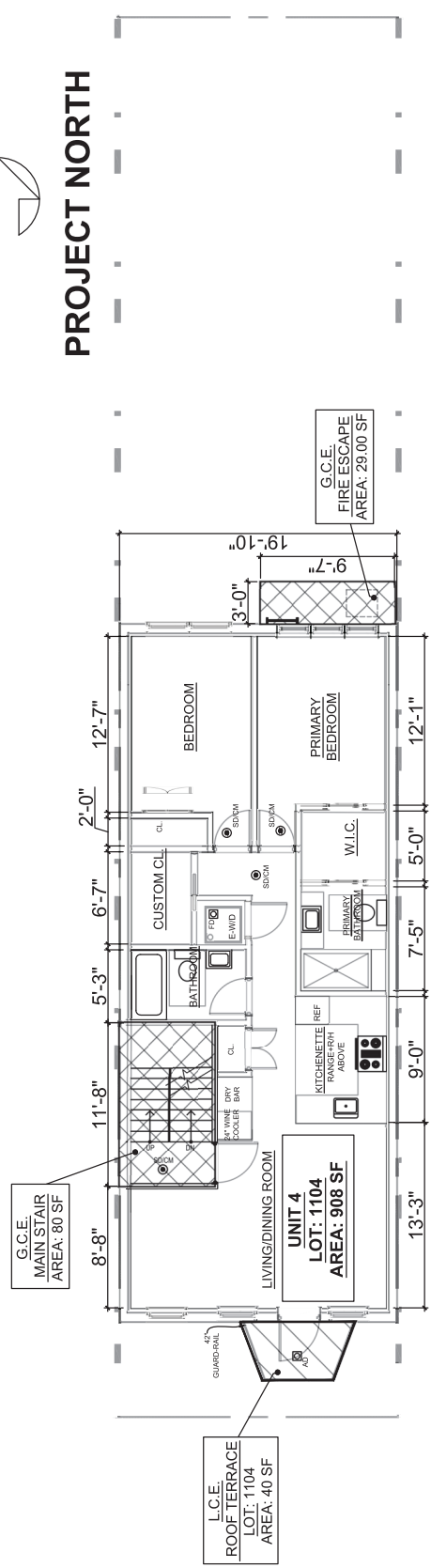
DATE: Oct 14, 2025

PAGE 8 OF 9

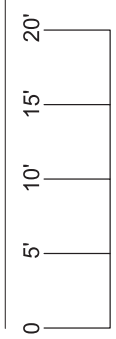
TRUE NORTH

PROJECT NORTH

- LEGEND:**
- UNIT LOCATION
 - COMMON ELEMENTS
 - LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS
- REF: REFRIGERATOR
R/H: RANGE HOOD
D/W: DISHWASHER
E-W/D: ELECTRIC WASHER/DRYER



4rd FLOOR PLAN



SCALE 1/4"

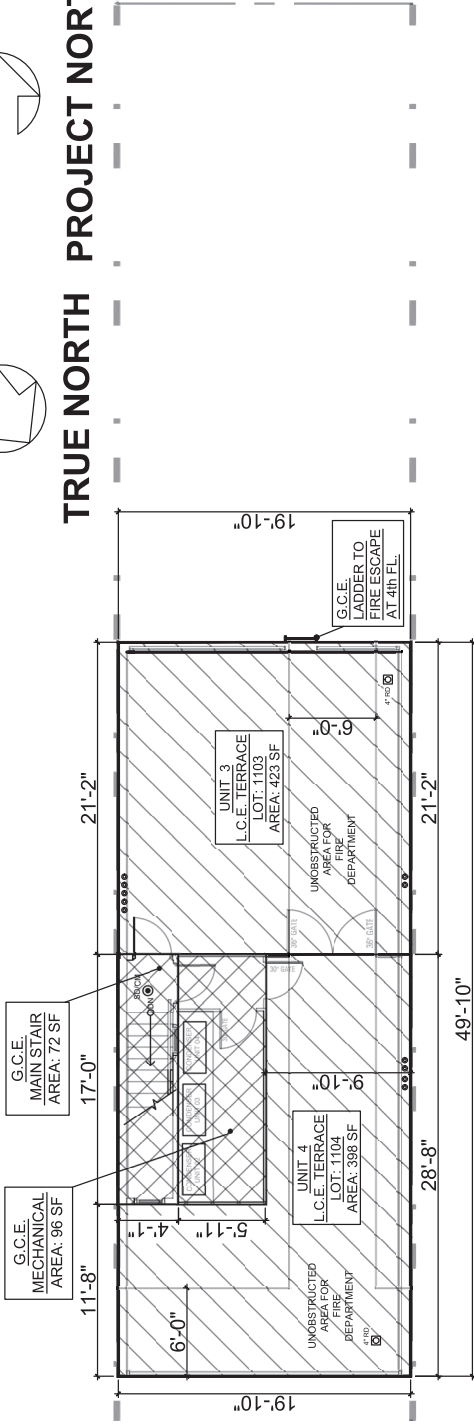
Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# 1/2 Baths	LCE Sq Ft
1104	4	908	4	1	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	40
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Interior)				80					
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Exterior)				29					

LEGEND:

- UNIT LOCATION
- COMMON ELEMENTS
- LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS

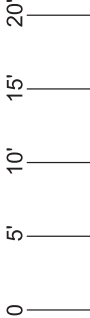


TRUE NORTH PROJECT NORTH



Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# 1/2 Baths	LCE Sq Ft
1103	3	-	Bulkhead	0	Residential - Condo	0	0	0	423
1104	4	-	Bulkhead	0	Residential - Condo	0	0	0	398

BULKHEAD FLOOR PLAN



SCALE 1/4

General Common Elements Sq Ft (Interior)	72
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Exterior)	96

NOTARY

STATEMENT OF DIMENSIONS
EACH UNIT CONSISTS OF THE AREA MEASURED BY THE CENTERLINE OF THE WALLS OF THE GLASS WINDOWS OR EXTERIOR WALLS TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PARTITIONS SEPARATING ONE UNIT FROM ANOTHER UNIT OR TO THE OUTSIDE OF THE WALL OR PARTITIONS SEPARATING A UNIT FROM CORRIDORS, STAIRS, ELEVATORS, AND OTHER MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT AREAS. TO THE INSIDE AREA OF THE WALLS OF THE GLASS WINDOWS AND/OR EXTERIOR WALLS. EACH UNIT CONSIST OF THE AREA MEASURED VERTICALLY FROM THE TOP OF THE SUB FLOOR TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE CEILING ABOVE, EXCEPT IN THE CASE OF UNITS ON THE TOP FLOOR WHICH SHALL BE MEASURES TO THE UNDERSIDE OF THE ROOF.

ARCHITECTS CERTIFICATION
STATE OF NEW YORK, COUNTY OF KINGS
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THIS PLAN IS AN ACCURATE COPY OF THE PORTION OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING BOARD'S RESOLUTION, APPROVED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF BUILDINGS, CITY OF NEW YORK, AND FULLY AND FAIRLY DEPICTS THE LAYOUT, LOCATION, UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND APPROXIMATE DIMENSIONS OF THE UNITS AS BUILT.

ARCHITECT
WILLIAM A. ALICEA, R.A.
SEAL AND SIGNATURE

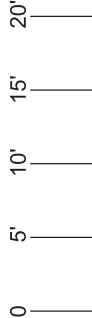
SWORN BEFORE ME THIS
DAY OF 2025

TAX LOT CERTIFICATION:
THE UNIT DESIGNATIONS AND THE TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN HERE ON CONFORM TO THE OFFICIAL TAX LOT NUMBERS SHOWN ON THE TAX MAP OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK, BOROUGH OF BROOKLYN

DATE: CARTOGRAPHER:

DATE: Oct 14, 2025

BULKHEAD ROOF FLOOR PLAN



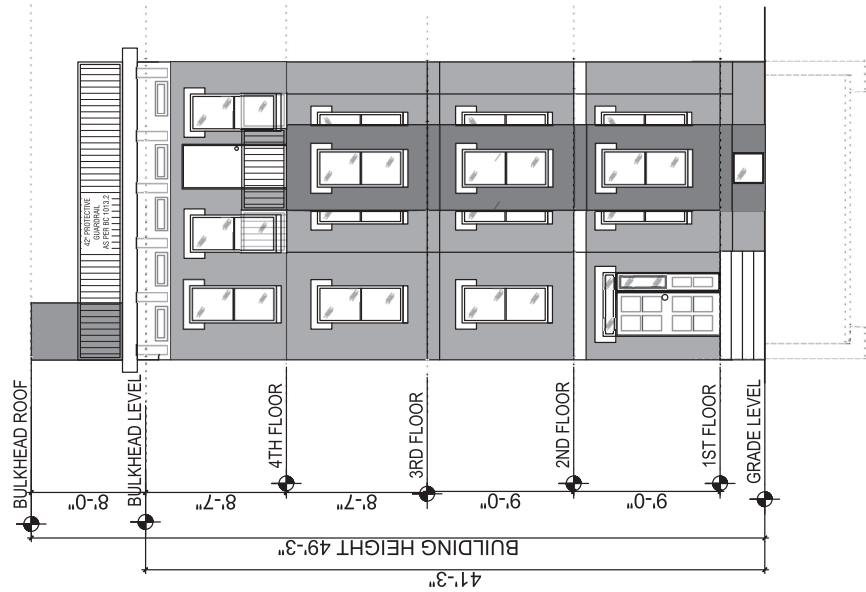
SCALE 1/4

Tax Lot	Unit #	Unit Area (Sq Ft)	Floor #	Total Units	USE TYPE	# Bedrooms	# Baths	# 1/2 Baths	LCE Sq Ft
-	-	-	Bulkhead	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Interior)					0				
General Common Elements Sq Ft (Exterior)					72				

G.C.E. BULKHEAD ROOF AREA: 72 SF

18'-0"

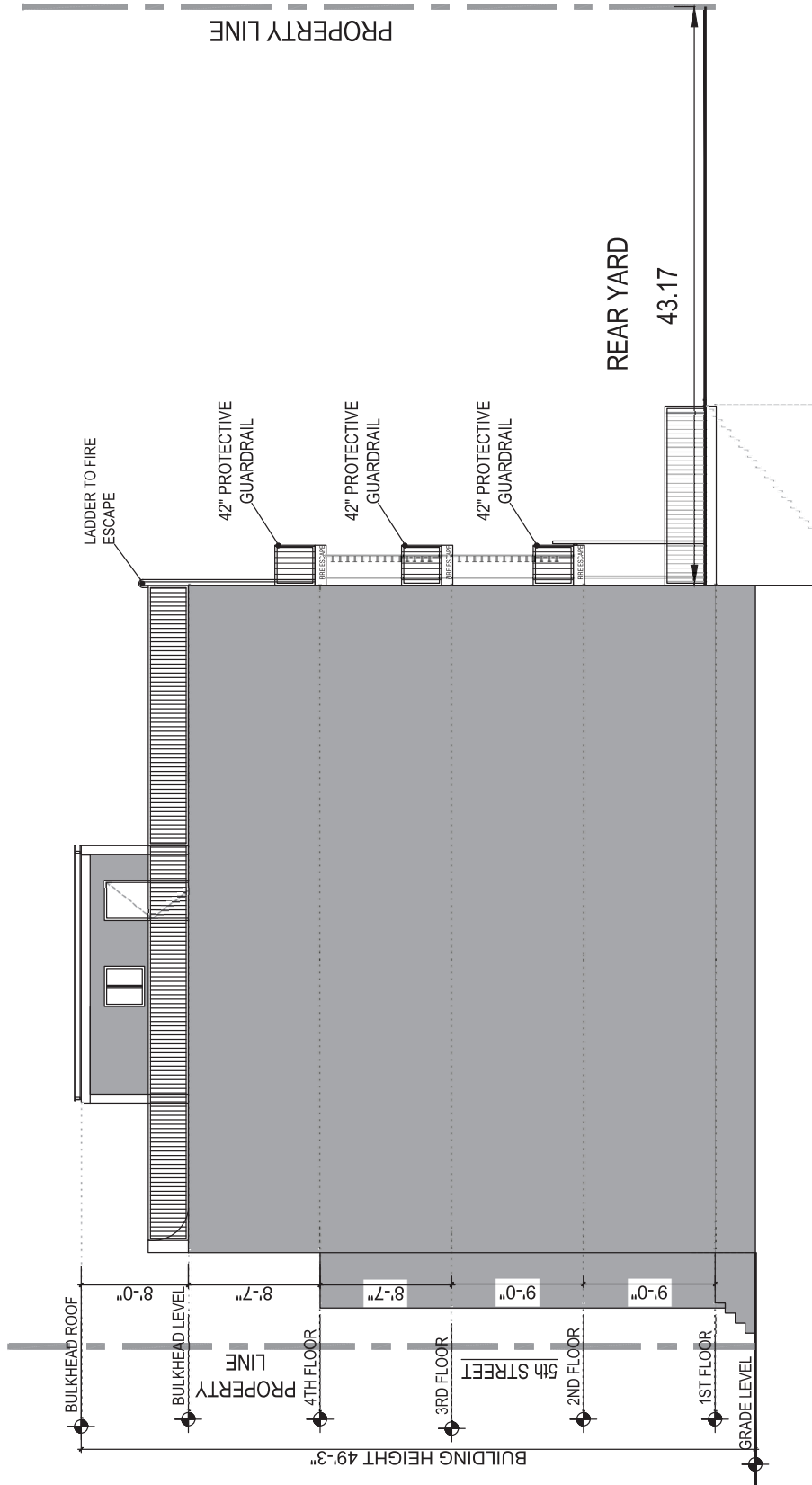
4'-0"



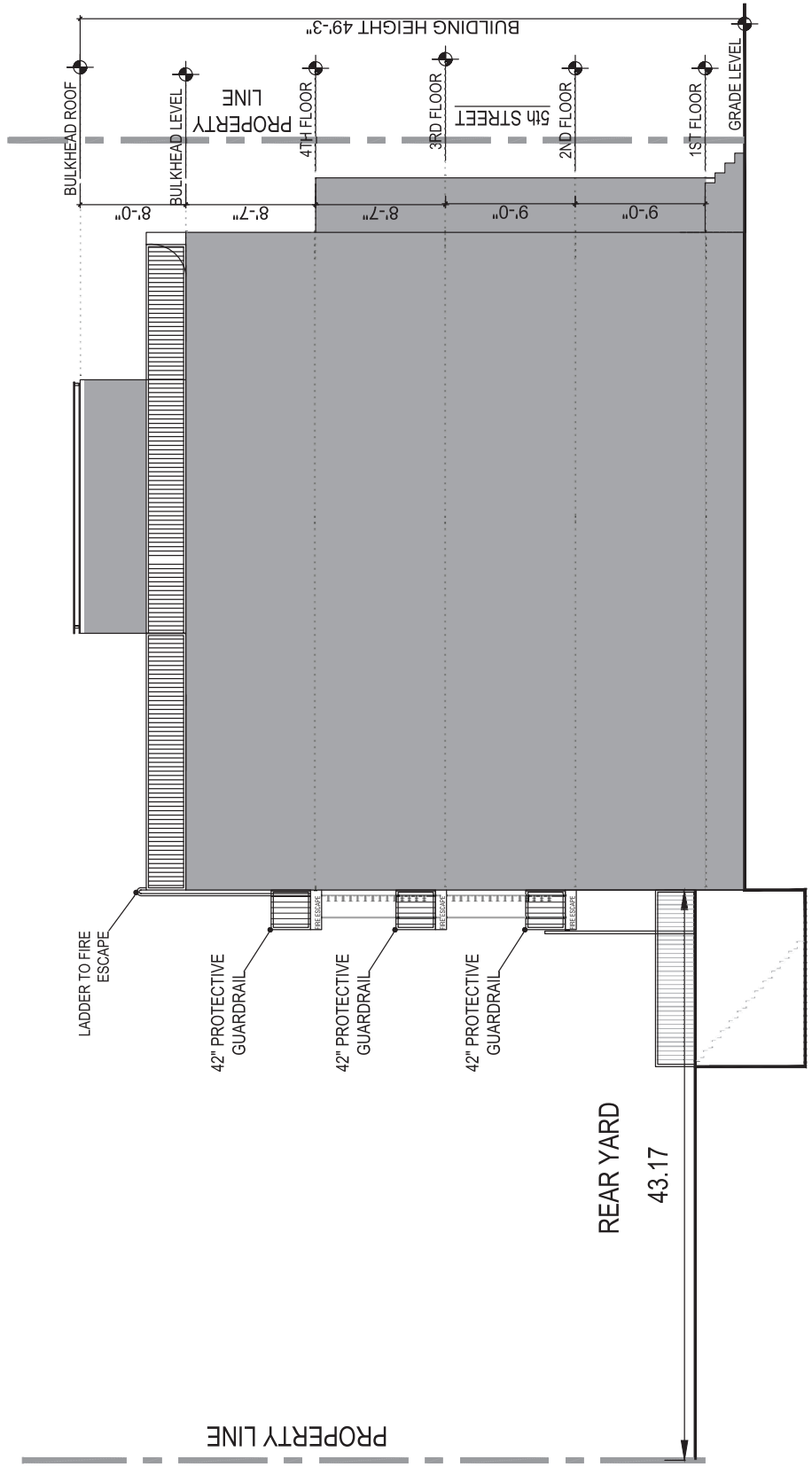
FRONT ELEVATION



REAR ELEVATION



EAST ELEVATION



WEST ELEVATION

FORM OF PURCHASE AGREEMENT**300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM****300 5th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215**

THIS PURCHASE AGREEMENT, (hereinafter called this "Agreement"), made as of the _____ day of _____, 20__, between Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent, as defined below.

Unit No.: _____
Common Interest: _____ %

Sponsor: 300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14
Hewlett, NY 11557

Sponsor's Attorney Mikhail Litt, Esq.
TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
225 Broadway, Suite 2640
New York, NY 10007
ph. (212) 337-9770; fax (212) 337-3375; e-mail mlitt@nytlaw.com

Purchaser: _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____

Manner in which title to be taken: _____

Purchaser's Attorney _____

Brokers: _____

For good and valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, Sponsor, Purchaser and Escrow Agent agree as follows:

1. THE PLAN

Sponsor has promulgated a condominium offering plan, (as amended to date hereinafter called the "Plan"), for 300 5th Street Condominium, having an address at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215, (hereinafter called the "Building"), pursuant to which the Building and the land upon which the Building is situated, (hereinafter called the "Land"), (the Building and the Land are collectively hereinafter called the "Property"), will be submitted pursuant to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, (hereinafter called the "Condominium Act").

Purchaser acknowledges having received and read a copy of the Plan and all amendments thereto, if any, filed prior to the date hereof with the Department of Law of the State of New York, including, without limitation the plans and specifications for the Unit and the Building, the Schedules, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein, at least three (3) business days prior to Purchaser's signing of this Agreement.

The Plan, including, the plans and specifications for the Unit and the Building, the Schedules, the Declaration, By-Laws and Rules and Regulations contained therein as well as all amendments to the Plan duly filed by Sponsor are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof with the same force and effect as if set forth at length.

2. UNIT

Upon and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein, Sponsor agrees to sell and convey, and Purchaser agrees to purchase, the Unit as designated above, together with its undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit, (the Unit and its undivided interest are collectively hereinafter called the "Unit").

3. PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO RESCIND THIS AGREEMENT

If (i) the actual date of closing of title to the first Unit, or (ii) the projected date of closing of title to the first Unit occurs later than twelve (12) months after the projected date for the first closing, Sponsor will offer Purchaser a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following receipt of Sponsor's offer to rescind. If the Plan is amended to provide for a later projected date for the first closing, and the first closing occurs more than twelve (12) months beyond that amended, later date, Sponsor will also offer Purchaser a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following receipt of Sponsor's offer to rescind. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

In the event however, Sponsor cannot convey title to the Unit on or before twenty-four (24) months from the date of this Agreement, Sponsor will offer Purchaser a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following receipt of Sponsor's offer to rescind. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

If the actual or projected date of the commencement of the first year condominium operations is delayed by more than six (6) months from the budget year projected in the Plan, Sponsor will amend the Plan to include a revised budget disclosing amended projections. If such amended projections exceed the original projections by 25% or more, Sponsor will offer Purchaser a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following receipt of Sponsor's offer to rescind. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

If there is a material amendment to the Plan that adversely affects Purchaser, Sponsor will offer Purchaser a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following service of the amendment. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

If this Agreement is rescinded by Purchaser pursuant to this Section 3, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan, except that the Deposit, the Advance and all other monies paid on account of the Purchase Price shall be refunded to Purchaser within ten (10) days after receipt of written notice of rescission.

4. PURCHASE PRICE

4.1 Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor the sum of _____ Dollars (\$ _____), (hereinafter called the "Purchase Price"), payable as follows:

- (a) _____ Dollars (\$ _____) as a downpayment under this Agreement, (hereinafter called the "Deposit"), upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Agreement, by a check subject to collection;

- (b) _____ Dollars (\$ _____) as an advance for upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, (hereinafter called the "Advance"), upon Purchaser's signing and delivering this Agreement, by a check, subject to collection, if any;
- (c) _____ Dollars (\$ _____), (hereinafter called the "Balance of the Purchase Price"), at the Closing hereinafter defined, by a certified or bank check.

4.2 All checks shall represent United States currency, be drawn on or issued by a United States Bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearing House Association and shall be unendorsed. The Deposit and the Advance, if any, shall be made payable to the direct order of "TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., as Escrow Agent". The Balance of the Purchase Price shall be made payable to the direct order of "300 PS LLC" (or such other party as Sponsor directs to Purchaser, in writing, at least one (1) business day prior to the Closing).

5. DEPOSIT TO BE HELD IN ESCROW ACCOUNT

5.1 The law firm of TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., having an address at 225 Broadway, Suite 2640, New York, NY 10007 and telephone number (212) 337-9770, shall serve as escrow agent, (hereinafter called "Escrow Agent"), for Sponsor and Purchaser.

5.2 Escrow Agent has established the escrow account at Capital One, N.A., having an address at 6521 18th Avenue, Brooklyn, NY 11204, a bank authorized to do business in the State of New York. The escrow account is entitled "TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C., Escrow Account, IOLA", (hereinafter called the "Escrow Account"). The Escrow Account is federally insured by the FDIC at the maximum amount of \$250,000.00 per deposit. Any deposit in excess of \$250,000.00 will not be insured.

5.3 The Escrow Account is a non-interest bearing account established pursuant to Section 497(4)(a) of the Judiciary Law of the State of New York. No fees of any kind may be deducted from the Escrow Account, and Sponsor shall bear all costs associated with the maintenance of the Escrow Account.

5.4 Escrow Agent has designated Yevgeny Tsyngauz and Mikhail Litt to serve as signatories. All designated signatories are admitted to practice law in the State of New York. Neither Escrow Agent nor any authorized signatories on the account are Sponsor, Selling Agent, Managing Agent (as those terms defined in the Plan), or any principal thereof, or has any beneficial interest in any of the foregoing.

5.5 Escrow Agent and all authorized signatories hereby submit to the jurisdiction of the State of New York and its Courts for any cause of action arising out of this Agreement or otherwise concerning the maintenance of release of the Deposit and the Advance, if any, from the Escrow Account.

5.6 All Deposits and Advances, if any, received from Purchaser shall be in the form of a check and shall be made payable directly to the order of “TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C, as Escrow Agent”. Any check payable to, or endorsed other than as required hereby, and which cannot be deposited in the Escrow Account shall be returned to Purchaser promptly, but in no event more than five (5) business days following receipt of such check by the Escrow Agent. In the event of such return of the Deposit and/or the Advance, if any, the check shall be deemed not to have been delivered to Escrow Agent pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

5.7 Within five (5) business days after this Agreement has been tendered to Escrow Agent along with the Deposit and the Advance, if any, Escrow Agent shall sign this Agreement and place the Deposit and the Advance, if any, into the Escrow Account. Within ten (10) business days of the placing the Deposit and the Advance, if any, in the Escrow Account, Escrow Agent shall provide written notice to Purchaser and Sponsor, confirming the deposit and disclosing the account number. The Advance, if any, shall be initially deposited into the Escrow Account, and released in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

5.8 Escrow Agent is obligated to send notice to Purchasers once the Deposit and Advance, if any, are placed in the Escrow Account. If Purchaser does not receive notice of such deposit within fifteen (15) business days after tender of the Deposit and the Advance, if any, Purchaser may cancel this Agreement within ninety (90) days after tender of this Agreement and the Deposit and the Advance, if any, to Escrow Agent. Complaints concerning the failure to honor such cancellation requests may be referred to the Department of Law of the State of New York Real Estate Finance Bureau, 28 Liberty Street, New York, NY 10005, (hereinafter called the “Department of Law”). Rescission shall not be afforded where proof satisfactory to the Department of Law is submitted establishing that the Deposit was timely placed in the Escrow Account in accordance with the Department of Law’s regulations concerning deposits and requisite notice was timely mailed to Purchaser.

5.9 All Deposits, but not the Advance received in connection with this Agreement, are and shall continue to be Purchaser’s money, and may not be commingled with any other money or pledged or hypothecated by Sponsor, as per Section 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York. Advances for upgrades cease to be Purchaser’s money when the funds are used in commission of the upgraded work.

5.10 Under no circumstances shall Sponsor seek or accept release of the Deposit of a defaulting Purchaser until after consummation of the Plan, as evidenced by the acceptance of a post-closing amendment by the New York State Department of Law. Consummation of the Plan does not relieve Sponsor of its obligations pursuant to Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

5.11 Escrow Agent shall release the Deposit if so directed:

- (a) pursuant to terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement upon the Closing; or
- (b) in a subsequent writing signed by both Sponsor and Purchaser; or
- (c) by a final, non-appealable order or judgment of a court.

If Escrow Agent is not directed to release the Deposit pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above, and Escrow Agent receives a request by either party to release the Deposit, then the Escrow Agent must give both Purchaser and Sponsor prior written notice of not fewer than thirty (30) days before releasing the Deposit. If Escrow Agent has not received notice of objection to the release of the Deposit prior to the expiration of the thirty (30) day period, the Deposit shall be released and Escrow Agent shall provide further written notice to both parties informing them of said release. If Escrow Agent receives a written notice from either party objecting to the release of the Deposit within said thirty (30) day period, Escrow Agent shall continue to hold the Deposit until otherwise directed pursuant to paragraphs (a) through (c) above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Escrow Agent shall have the right at any time to deposit the Deposit contained in the Escrow Account with the Clerk of the Kings County and shall give written notice to both parties of such deposit.

Sponsor shall not object to the release of the Deposit to Purchaser:

- (a) if Purchaser timely rescinds in accordance with an offer of rescission contained in the Plan or an amendment to the Plan; or
- (b) after an amendment abandoning the Plan is accepted for filing by the Department of Law.

The Department of Law may perform random reviews and audits of any records involving the Escrow Account to determine compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations. Escrow Agent shall make available to the Department of Law, upon request, all books and records of the Escrow Agent relating to the funds deposited and disbursed hereunder.

5.12 Any provision of this Agreement or separate agreement, whether oral or in writing, by which Purchaser purports to waive or indemnify any obligation of Escrow Agent holding any Deposit in trust is absolutely void. The provisions of applicable regulations of the Department of Law and Sections 352-e(2-b) and 352-h of the General Business Law of the State of New York concerning escrow trust funds shall prevail over any conflicting or inconsistent provisions in this Agreement, Plan, or any amendment thereto.

5.13 Escrow Agent shall maintain the Escrow Account under its direct supervision and control.

5.14 A fiduciary relationship shall exist between Escrow Agent and Purchaser, and Escrow Agent acknowledges its fiduciary and statutory obligations pursuant to Sections 352(e)(2-b) and 352(h) of the General Business Law of the State of New York.

5.15 Escrow Agent may rely upon any paper or document which may be submitted to it in connection with its duties under this Agreement and which is believed by Escrow Agent to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties and shall have no liability or responsibility with respect to the form, execution or validity thereof.

5.16 Sponsor agrees that it shall not interfere with Escrow Agent's performance of its fiduciary duties and statutory obligations as set forth in Sections 352-(e)(2-b) and 352-(h) of the

General Business Law of the State of New York and applicable regulations of the Department of Law.

5.17 Prior to release of the Deposit, Escrow Agent's fees and disbursements shall neither be paid by Sponsor from the Deposit nor deducted from the Deposit by any financial institution under any circumstance.

5.18 Sponsor agrees to defend, indemnify and hold Escrow Agent harmless from and against all costs, claims, expenses and damages incurred in connection with or arising out of Escrow Agent's responsibilities arising in connection with this Agreement or the performance or non-performance of Escrow Agent's duties under this Agreement, except with respect to actions or omissions taken or suffered by Escrow Agent in bad faith or in willful disregard of the obligations set forth in this Agreement or involving gross negligence of Escrow Agent. This indemnity includes, without limitation, disbursements and attorneys' fees either paid to retain attorneys or representing the hourly billing rates with respect to legal services rendered by Escrow Agent to itself.

5.19 Escrow Agent shall maintain all records concerning the Escrow Account for seven (7) years after release of the Deposit.

5.20 Upon dissolution of the law firm which was Escrow Agent, the former partners or members of the firm shall make appropriate arrangements for the maintenance of these records by one of the partners or members of the firm or by the successor firm and shall notify the Department of Law of such transfer.

5.21 Sponsor agrees that Sponsor and its agents, including Selling Agent, shall deliver the Deposit and the Advance, if any, received by them to Escrow Agent within two (2) business days of tender of the Deposit and the Advance, if any, by Purchaser.

5.22 Sponsor shall have the right to cancel designation of Escrow Agent to act in said capacity by written notice given by Sponsor to Escrow Agent. The cancellation shall take effect only upon the filing of an amendment to the Plan with the Department of Law providing for a successor escrow agent that meets the requirements set forth in applicable regulations of the Department of Law. Purchaser shall be deemed to have consent to such cancellation.

5.23 Escrow Agent shall have the right to resign. The resignation of Escrow Agent shall not take effect until Escrow Agent is replaced by a successor escrow agent that meets the requirements set forth in applicable regulations of the Department of Law, and notice is given to Purchaser of the identity of the successor escrow agent, the bank in the State of New York where the Deposit is being held, and the account number therefor.

5.24 Upon termination of the duties of Escrow Agent as described in paragraph 5.22 or 5.23 above, Escrow Agent shall deliver the Deposit held by Escrow Agent and any other documents maintained by Escrow Agent relating to the Deposit to the successor escrow agent.

6. CLOSING DATE AND PLACE

6.1 The Closing shall be held at the offices of Sponsor's attorney, as defined above, or such other place in the City and State of New York as Sponsor may designate and:

Strike Inapplicable:

- ☐ on such date and hour as Sponsor may designate on not less than thirty (30) days' prior written notice, (hereinafter called the "Initial Closing Notice").
- ☐ on _____, at _____

If Sponsor consents to close at any other location as an accommodation to Purchaser, Purchaser shall pay to Sponsor's attorney at the Closing an extra fee as set forth in the Plan. After the Initial Closing Notice, Sponsor may, from time to time, adjourn and reschedule the date and hour for the Closing on not less than five (5) business days' notice to Purchaser, which new closing notice shall fix a new date, hour and place for the Closing and which date shall not be earlier than the date set forth in the Initial Closing Notice.

Only the Initial Closing Notice shall require thirty (30) day prior written notice. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, if a firm closing date is set forth in this Agreement, and such date is within thirty (30) days of the execution of this Agreement, Purchaser shall be deemed to have waived thirty (30) day notice requirement. These notice provisions may be modified or waived by an agreement signed by Sponsor and Purchaser.

6.2 The term "Closing" shall mean the date on which the deed to the Unit is delivered to Purchaser upon payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price.

7. CLOSING DOCUMENTS

7.1 At the Closing, Sponsor shall deliver to Purchaser the following:

- (a) bargain and sale deed with covenants against grantor's acts substantially in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan conveying to Purchaser title to the Unit free and clear of all liens, encumbrances and title exceptions other than Permitted Exceptions set forth in Exhibit A to this Agreement. The deed shall be executed and acknowledged by Sponsor and Purchaser in proper statutory form for recording;
- (b) a statement by the Condominium or its managing agent that the common charges and any assessments then due and payable the Condominium have paid to the date of the Closing;
- (c) New York City Real Property Transfer Tax Return (NYC-RPT), prepared, executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in proper statutory form for submission;
- (d) Combined Real Property Transfer Tax Return, Credit Line Mortgage Certificate, and Certification of Exemption from Payment of Estimated

- Personal Income Tax (TP-584), prepared and executed by Sponsor in proper statutory form for submission;
- (e) Real Property Transfer Report (RP-5217NYC), prepared and executed by Sponsor in proper statutory form for submission;
 - (f) affidavit that a single station smoke detecting alarm device is installed pursuant to Section 378(5) of the Executive Law of the State of New York, prepared, executed and acknowledged by Sponsor in proper statutory form for submission;
 - (g) certification that Sponsor is not a foreign person in compliance with Section 1445 of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, or any successor provision or regulation promulgated thereunder, prepared, executed and acknowledged by Sponsor;
 - (h) such affidavits and/or evidence as the title company, (hereinafter called the "Title Company") from which Purchaser has ordered a title insurance report and which is authorized to do business in the State of New York shall reasonably require in order to omit from its title insurance policy all exceptions for judgments, bankruptcies or other returns against Sponsor and persons or entities whose names are similar to Sponsor's name;
 - (i) all keys to the doors of, and mailbox for, the Unit;
 - (j) the assignment by Sponsor to Purchaser of the right to proceed under any existing assignable warranties actually received by Sponsor, its agents, affiliates, employees or contractors, covering appliances, equipment or fixtures installed in the Unit. Neither Sponsor nor its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates make any representation as to which, if any, of the warranties will continue to remain in force upon the Closing. If any warrantor is unable to perform under its warranty due to inability, unwillingness or any other reason, neither Sponsor nor its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates shall under any circumstances be considered a successor warrantor. Neither Sponsor nor its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates shall have any obligations or responsibilities with respect to such warranties, or the work or item warranted, even if the warrantor goes out of business, declares bankruptcy or simply fails to fulfill the conditions of the warranty. Recourse is only to the warrantor and not to Sponsor, its principals, managers, members, agents, designees or affiliates.

7.2 At the Closing, Purchaser shall deliver to Sponsor the following:

- (a) power of attorney in the form set forth in Part II of the Plan. The power of attorney shall be executed and acknowledged by Purchaser in proper statutory form for recording;
- (b) New York City Real Property Transfer Tax Return (NYC-RPT), executed and acknowledged by Purchaser in proper statutory form for submission;
- (c) Combined Real Property Transfer Tax Return, Credit Line Mortgage Certificate, and Certification of Exemption from Payment of Estimated

- Personal Income Tax (TP-584), executed by Purchaser in proper statutory form for submission;
- (d) Real Property Transfer Report (RP-5217NYC), executed by Purchaser in proper statutory form for submission;
- (e) affidavit that a single station smoke detecting alarm device is installed pursuant to Section 378(5) of Executive Law of the State of New York, executed and acknowledged by Purchaser in proper statutory form for submission;
- (f) affidavit in lieu of registration pursuant to the Multiple Dwelling Law of the State of New York, each in proper form for submission, executed and acknowledged by Purchaser in proper statutory form for submission;
- (g) such affidavits and/or evidence as the Title Company shall reasonably require;
- (h) checks in payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price;
- (i) checks in payment of all closing adjustments and closing costs required to be paid by Purchaser as set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement, including, without limitation, checks in payment of all applicable New York City and New York State real property transfer taxes.

7.3 The executed deed, power of attorney and all transfer tax forms shall be delivered to the Title Company for recording in the Office of the City Register, which recording shall be at Purchaser's expense. After being recorded the deed shall be returned to Purchaser and the power of attorney shall be returned to the Condominium.

7.4 Purchaser's payment of the Balance of the Purchase Price and acceptance of the deed to the Unit shall constitute Purchaser's recognition that Sponsor has satisfactorily performed those obligations stated in the Plan and this Agreement to be performed by Sponsor prior to the Closing. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from performing those obligations, if any, expressly stated herein or in the Plan to be performed subsequent to the Closing, and nothing herein shall be in derogation of Purchaser's rights under Article 23-A of the General Business Law of the State of New York, the Plan, and applicable regulations of the Department of Law.

8. STATUS OF TITLE

8.1 At the Closing, Sponsor shall convey to Purchaser, and Purchaser shall accept such fee title to the Unit as the Title Company will approve and insure without additional premium to Purchaser, provided that the only liens and encumbrances affecting title shall be those set forth in the deed and Schedule A, annexed hereto and made a part hereof and those expressly agreed to by Purchaser. Any lien and encumbrance or condition which is not set forth in the deed or Schedule A shall not be an objection to title if:

- (a) the instrument required to remove it of record is delivered at or prior the Closing to the Title Company, together with the attendant recording or filing fee, if any, or

- (b) the Title Company is or would be willing, in a policy issued by it to Purchaser, to insure Purchaser that it will not be collected out of the Unit if it is a lien, or will not be enforced against the Unit if it is not a lien.

Sponsor shall not be obligated to cause the Title Company to omit any exceptions if the Title Company is willing to insure, without additional premium, Purchaser's title with such exceptions.

8.2 Sponsor shall be entitled to adjourn the Closing to remove or correct any defect in title which is not set forth in the deed or Schedule A. However, if such defect existed at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing, and Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney failed to send Sponsor's attorney written notice of such defect in title at least ten (10) days prior to the Closing, then, for purposes of Section 13 below, Purchaser shall be deemed at fault for not having sent timely notice, and the Closing adjournment to allow Sponsor to correct or remove such title defect shall be considered as being at the request of Purchaser.

9. CLOSING ADJUSTMENTS

9.1 The following adjustments shall be made as of the midnight of the day preceding the Closing with respect to the Unit:

- (a) real estate taxes and assessments, if any, on the basis of the period for which assessed;
- (b) common charges and assessments for the month in which the Closing occurs; and
- (c) if Purchaser is allowed to occupy the Unit prior to the Closing, accrued occupancy fees and any other charges pursuant to an interim lease, if any, covering the Unit.

9.2 In the event that the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of title to the first Unit, Sponsor shall place in escrow in the name of the Board of Managers an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to the Unsold Units, which will be levied against them for the six (6) month period following the first closing, or until the Units are separately assessed, whichever is sooner, and will collect at each Unit closing the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such Unit for the balance of the six (6) month period. The Board of Managers shall pay the real estate taxes from the escrow account when taxes are due and payable, and Sponsor shall be entitled to reimbursement from Unit Owners to the extent of the actual assessment. If the Unit has not been separately assessed for real estate taxes as of the Closing for the then current tax period, the adjustment will be based upon the assessment for the Property and the percentage interest in the Common Elements appurtenant to the Unit. Installments for tax assessments due after delivery of the deed, if any, shall be paid by Purchaser and shall not be considered a defect in title.

9.3 Purchaser agrees that, if Sponsor obtains a refund for real property taxes paid, or there is a deficiency in the taxes, Purchaser and Sponsor will apportion the refund/deficiency (as well as the costs and/or fees for obtaining the refund or credit) based on the percentage of time

for which the refund or credit is obtained during which each party hereto owned the Unit. The provisions of this Section 9.3 shall survive the Closing.

9.4 Provided Sponsor is ready, willing and able to close title in accordance with this Agreement, if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the originally scheduled Closing:

- (a) the Closing apportionments described in Section 9.1 of this Agreement will be made as of the midnight of the day preceding the originally scheduled Closing, regardless of when the actual Closing occurs, and
- (b) Purchaser will be required to pay to Sponsor, as a reimbursement of Sponsor's higher carrying costs for the Unit by virtue of the delay, and in addition to the other payments to be made to Sponsor under this Agreement and the Plan, an amount equal to 0.03% of the Purchase Price for each day starting from and including the originally scheduled Closing to and including the day before the actual Closing. The interest rate charged will not exceed maximum legal usury limits.

If, through no fault of Purchaser, Sponsor postpones the originally scheduled Closing, these provisions shall apply to the rescheduled Closing if Purchaser fails for any reason to close title to the Unit on the rescheduled Closing.

9.5 Adjustments and apportionments shall be calculated on the basis of the actual number of days in the period for which payments were made or are due, as the case may be.

9.6 Any errors or omissions calculating apportionments at the Closing shall be corrected, and any payment shall be made to the proper party promptly after discovery. This provision shall survive the Closing.

10. MORTGAGE TAX CREDIT

In the event a mortgage recording tax credit becomes available pursuant to Section 339-ee(2) of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, it is specifically understood that such credit shall inure to the benefit of Sponsor. Accordingly, at the Closing, Purchaser obtaining a financing secured by the Unit will be required to pay the full amount (but not in excess thereof) of the mortgage recording tax chargeable on the entire amount.

11. CLOSING COSTS

In addition to those costs and adjustments described in Sections 9 and 10 herein, Purchaser shall be required to pay the other closing costs which are Purchaser's responsibility as more particularly described in "Unit Closing Costs and Adjustments" Section of the Plan. All such closing costs shall be paid by Purchaser at the Closing, by Purchaser's unendorsed personal certified check or by official bank check, in either event drawn on or issued by a United States Bank or trust company which is a member of the New York Clearing House Association. No personal check shall exceed \$500.00.

12. AGREEMENT NOT A LIEN OR ENCUMBRANCE

No lien or encumbrance shall arise against the Building or the Unit as a result of this Agreement or any monies deposited hereunder. In furtherance and not in limitation of the provisions of the preceding sentence, Purchaser agrees that the provisions of this Agreement are and shall be subject and subordinate to the lien of any mortgage heretofore or hereafter made, including, but not limited to, any construction or building loan mortgage, and any advances heretofore or hereafter made thereon and any payments or expenses made or incurred or which hereafter may be made or incurred, pursuant to the terms thereof, or incidental thereto, or to protect the security thereof, to the full extent thereof, without the execution of any further legal documents by Purchaser. This subordination shall apply in all cases, regardless of the timing of, or cause for, the making of advances of money or the incurring of expenses.

At the time of conveyance of the Unit, each mortgagee will either:

- (a) consent to the formation of the Condominium and acknowledge that its lien will be limited to the Unsold Units;
- (b) subordinate the lien of its mortgage to the Declaration of the Condominium; or
- (c) release its lien on the Unit being conveyed and its interest in the Common Elements.

The existence of any mortgage or mortgages encumbering the Property, or portions thereof, other than the Unit and its undivided interest in the Common Elements, shall not constitute an objection to title or excuse Purchaser from completing payment of the Purchase Price or performing all of Purchaser's other obligations hereunder or be the basis of any claim against, or liability of, Sponsor, provided that any such mortgages are subordinated to the Declaration.

13. DEFAULT BY PURCHASER

13.1 The following shall constitute "Events of Default" hereunder:

- (a) Purchaser's failure to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price, or any closing adjustment or closing costs required to be paid by Purchaser as set forth in the Plan or in this Agreement, or the dishonor of any check given by Purchaser to Sponsor; or
- (b) Purchaser's failure to pay, perform or observe any of Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement or the Plan; or
- (c) if Purchaser is permitted to become the tenant or occupant of the Unit, Purchaser's failure to pay occupancy fees or to otherwise comply with some other terms of interim lease; or
- (d) Purchaser's assignment of any of Purchaser's property for the benefit of creditors, or Purchaser's filing a voluntary petition in bankruptcy; or

- (e) if a non-bankruptcy trustee or receiver is appointed over Purchaser or Purchaser's property, or an involuntary petition in bankruptcy is filed against Purchaser; or
- (f) if a judgment or tax lien is filed against Purchaser, and Purchaser does not pay or bond the judgment or lien; or
- (g) Purchaser's assignment or transfer of this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor; or
- (h) Purchaser's listing the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or advertising or otherwise offering, promoting or publicizing the availability of the Unit for sale or rental without Sponsor's prior written consent; or
- (i) Purchaser's refusal to execute and deliver the power of attorney to Sponsor; or
- (j) an Event of Default by Purchaser beyond any applicable grace period under a Purchase Agreement between Purchaser and Sponsor for another Unit in the Building.

13.2 **TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE** with respect to Purchaser's obligations to pay the Balance of the Purchase Price and to pay, perform or comply with Purchaser's other obligations under this Agreement. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Sponsor, in its sole discretion, may elect by notice to Purchaser to cancel this Agreement. If Sponsor elects to cancel, Purchaser shall have thirty (30) days from the giving of the written notice of cancellation to cure the specified default.

If the default is not cured within said thirty (30) days, **TIME BEING OF THE ESSENCE**, then this Agreement will be deemed cancelled, and Sponsor will have the right to retain the Deposit and actual costs incurred by Sponsor for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, as and for liquidated damages. Upon the cancellation of this Agreement, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan, and the Unit may be sold to another as though this Agreement had never been made, and without any obligation to account to Purchaser for any of the proceeds of such sale.

Sponsor shall not seek the remedy of specific performance in connection with this Agreement.

13.3 Except in connection with the exercise of the Purchaser's right to specific performance, Purchaser hereby waives any right or privilege to place a lis pendens upon the Unit and, accordingly, notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, Purchaser shall be liable for all damages, including, without limitation, treble damages, relating to the Purchaser's failure to comply with the terms of this Section 13.3. This Section 13.3 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. AGREEMENT SUBJECT TO PLAN BEING EFFECTIVE

The performance by Sponsor of its obligations under this Agreement is contingent upon the Plan having been declared effective in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Plan. The Plan may be withdrawn or abandoned by Sponsor only under certain conditions and at certain times, as set forth in the Plan. If the Plan is abandoned or if, after being declared effective, the Plan is not consummated for any reason and Purchaser is not in default under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and the Deposit, the Advance and all other monies paid on account of the Purchase Price shall be returned to Purchaser within five (5) days of the acceptance of the abandonment amendment. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

15. SPONSOR'S INABILITY TO CONVEY THE UNIT

If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, Sponsor shall not be obligated to bring any action or proceeding or otherwise incur any cost or expense of any nature whatsoever in excess of its obligations set forth in the Plan in order to cure such inability. If Sponsor is unable to deliver title to the Unit to Purchaser in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and the Deposit, the Advance and all other monies paid on account of the Purchase Price shall be returned to Purchaser within five (5) days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it cannot convey title. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

16. FIXTURES, APPLIANCES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY

Only those fixtures, appliances and items of personal property, which are described in the Plan as being included in the Unit, are included in this sale. No portion of the Purchase Price shall be attributable to such items.

17. CONSTRUCTION OF THE BUILDING AND THE UNIT

17.1 The construction of the Building and the Unit, including the materials, equipment and fixtures to be installed therein, shall be in accordance with the Plan and the plans and specifications, subject to the right of Sponsor to amend the Plan and the plans and specification in order to substitute materials, equipment or fixtures of equal or better quality, provided that the approval of any governmental authorities having jurisdiction is first obtained (if required). The issuance of a permanent certificate of occupancy for the Building shall be deemed presumptive evidence that the Building and the Unit have been fully completed in accordance with the Plan and the plans and specifications. However, nothing herein contained shall excuse Sponsor from its obligation to correct any defects in construction in accordance with the conditions set forth in "Rights and Obligations of Sponsor" Section of the Plan.

17.2 The construction of the Building and the Unit and the correction of any defects in the construction thereof to the extent required under the Plan are the sole responsibility of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges and agrees that Sponsor will not be liable for, and will have no obligation to correct, certain variations from the Plan and plans and specifications as indicated in “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Section of the Plan and will only be responsible to correct any construction defects to the extent, and on the terms and conditions, set forth in such Section.

17.3 The Closing shall occur only after, or concurrently with, compliance with the prerequisites set forth under “Terms of Sale” Section of the Plan. As a result, if all such prerequisites are met, Purchaser shall be obligated to close and complete payment of the entire Balance of the Purchase Price, without credit or set-off and without provision for escrow, notwithstanding any construction items noted on Purchaser’s Inspection Statement (as hereinafter defined) remaining for Sponsor to complete and/or correct in accordance with its obligation under the Plan, and notwithstanding the incomplete construction and/or decoration of any other portions of the Building or the Unit.

17.4 The actual date for the first closing is not guaranteed or warranted, and may be earlier or later depending on the progress of construction and compliance with the other prerequisites recited in “Terms of Sale” Section of the Plan. Purchaser acknowledges that construction of the Building may be delayed by acts of God, inclement weather conditions, restrictions imposed by any governmental agency, labor strikes, material shortages, late delivery of material or equipment, unavailability of trades, and other events beyond Sponsor’s reasonable control. Purchaser further acknowledges that the Units in the Building will be completed at varying times over a period that could extend well beyond the first closing. The order in which these Units will be completed is in the discretion of Sponsor. Purchaser acknowledges that except as otherwise provided in the Plan, Purchaser shall not be excused from paying the entire Balance of the Purchase Price, without credit or set-off and without provision for escrow, and shall have no claim against Sponsor for damages or losses, in the event that the first closing occurs substantially later than the projected date or the time to complete or to close title to the Unit is delayed or is postponed by Sponsor.

18. INSPECTION OF THE UNIT

18.1 Upon receipt of the Initial Closing Notice, Purchaser shall arrange an appointment with a representative of Sponsor to inspect the Unit within seven (7) days prior to the Closing. Purchaser or Purchaser’s duly authorized agent shall attend such inspection and shall complete, date and sign the Inspection Statement in the form set forth as Schedule B to this Agreement and deliver same to Sponsor’s representative at the conclusion of the inspection. Failure of Purchaser either to arrange such appointment or to inspect the Unit within seven (7) days prior to the Closing or to so sign and deliver the completed Inspection Statement shall not excuse Purchaser from paying the Balance of the Purchase Price when due and shall constitute Purchaser’s full acceptance of the Unit as is. However, nothing herein shall relieve Sponsor of its obligations as set forth in “Rights and Obligations of Sponsor” Section of the Plan.

18.2 Any work set forth on the Inspection Statement shall be completed by Sponsor in a reasonable period of time following the Closing and shall not be grounds for delaying the

Closing. Purchaser will be required to provide Sponsor with reasonable access to the Unit subsequent to the Closing in order to complete punch-list work. Sponsor has no obligation under the Plan to deposit any monies in escrow at the Closing as a result of any punch-list items.

19. DAMAGE TO THE UNIT

If between the date of this Agreement and the Closing the Unit is damaged by fire or other casualty, the following shall apply:

19.1 Risk of loss from fire or other casualty remains with Sponsor until legal title to the Unit has been conveyed to Purchaser, unless Purchaser, with the prior written consent of Sponsor, takes possession of the Unit before the Closing pursuant to the Interim Lease. In such a case, Purchaser, who takes possession of the Unit prior to the Closing pursuant to the Interim Lease, will assume risk of loss not covered by insurance.

Sponsor shall have no obligation or liability to repair or restore the Unit. If Sponsor elects to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be in its sole discretion and made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), this Agreement shall continue in full force and effect, Purchaser shall not have the right to reject title or receive a credit against, or abatement in, the Purchase Price and Sponsor shall complete the repair or restoration within ninety (90) days after the notice. Any proceeds received from insurance or in satisfaction of any claim or action in connection with such loss shall, subject to the rights of the Board of Managers of the Condominium and other Unit Owners if the Declaration has theretofore been recorded, belong entirely to Sponsor and, if such proceeds are paid to Purchaser, Purchaser shall promptly upon receipt thereof turn them over to Sponsor. The provisions of the preceding sentence shall survive the Closing.

19.2 In the event Sponsor notifies Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit (which election shall be made within sixty (60) days of the damage to the Unit), or, if the Declaration has been recorded prior thereto and the Unit Owners do not resolve to make such repairs or restoration pursuant to the By-Laws, this Agreement shall be deemed cancelled and the Deposit, the Advance and all other monies paid on account of the Purchase Price, including any deposits made for upgrades, extras, special or custom work ordered by Purchaser, shall be returned to Purchaser within ten (10) days of Sponsor's notification to Purchaser that it does not elect to repair or restore the Unit or Unit Owners' notification that they do not intend to repair or restore the Unit pursuant to the By-Laws, whichever is sooner. Upon such return, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

20. NO REPRESENTATIONS

Purchaser acknowledges that Purchaser has not relied upon any architect's plans, sales plans, selling brochures, advertisements, representations, warranties, statements or estimates of any nature whatsoever, whether written or oral, made by Sponsor, Selling Agent or otherwise, including, but not limited to, any relating to the description or physical condition of the Building or the Unit, or the size or the dimensions of the Unit or the rooms therein contained or any other

physical characteristics thereof, the services to be provided to Unit Owners, the estimated Common Charges allocable to the Unit, the estimated proportionate real estate taxes on the Unit, the right to any income tax deduction for any real estate taxes or mortgage interest paid by Purchaser, or any other data, except as herein or in the Plan specifically represented. Purchaser has relied solely on Purchaser's own judgment and investigation in deciding to enter into this Agreement and purchase the Unit. No person has been authorized to make any representations on behalf of Sponsor except as herein or in the Plan specifically set forth. No oral representations or statements shall be considered a part of this Agreement. Sponsor makes no representation or warranty as to the work, materials, appliances, equipment or fixtures in the Unit, the Common Elements or any other part of the Property other than as set forth herein or in the Plan.

Except as otherwise set forth in the Plan, Purchaser agrees that Purchaser shall not be relieved of any Purchaser's obligations hereunder by reason of any immaterial inaccuracy or error.

The provisions of this Section 20 shall survive the Closing.

21. PROHIBITION AGAINST ADVERTISING

Prior to the Closing, Purchaser agrees not to list the Unit for resale or rental with any broker or to advertise or otherwise offer, promote or publicize the availability of the Unit for sale or lease, without Sponsor's prior written consent, which consent may not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Any listing of the Unit or form of advertising, promotion or publicizing of the Unit by Purchaser prior to the Closing shall be a default by Purchaser, entitling Sponsor to the default remedies set forth in this Agreement.

22. BROKER

Purchaser represents to Sponsor that Purchaser has not dealt with any broker in connection with this transaction other than the broker, if any, named in this Agreement, whose commissions shall be paid by Sponsor. Purchaser shall pay the commission of any broker with whom Purchaser may have dealt, other than the Broker. Purchaser agrees that, should any claim, arising in connection with the Purchaser's broker's scope of work for the Purchaser, be made against Sponsor for commissions by any broker, other than the Broker, on account of any acts of Purchaser or Purchaser's representatives, Purchaser will indemnify and hold Sponsor free and harmless from and against any and all liabilities and expenses in connection therewith, including reasonable legal fees. Sponsor may collect legal fees only if it prevails. The provisions of this Section 22 shall survive the Closing.

23. AGREEMENT MAY NOT BE ASSIGNED

Purchaser does not have the right to assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sponsor, which consent may be withheld for any reason. Any purported assignment by Purchaser in violation of this Agreement will be voidable at the option of Sponsor and be deemed a default of Purchaser. Sponsor's refusal to consent to an assignment will not entitle Purchaser to cancel this Agreement or give rise to any claim for damages against Sponsor.

Sponsor may not withhold permission for the assignment of the Purchase Agreement based upon race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, marital status or other grounds prohibited by law.

24. BINDING EFFECT

The submission of this Agreement to Purchaser does not create a binding obligation on the part of Sponsor. This Agreement shall not be binding on Sponsor until a fully executed counterpart hereof has been sent out to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney.

Within thirty (30) days after delivery by Purchaser of an executed copy of this Agreement, together with the Deposit and the Advance, if any, Sponsor shall either:

- (a) accept this Agreement and cause to be returned to Purchaser the fully executed counterpart thereof, or
- (b) reject this Agreement offer and refund the Deposit and the Advance, if any, tendered.

If Sponsor takes no action within said thirty (30) day period, this Agreement shall be deemed null and void. Upon refund of the Deposit and the Advance, if any, to Purchaser, neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan.

Prior to Sponsor's countersigning and returning this Agreement to Purchaser, and at any time thereafter, Purchaser agrees upon request to provide Sponsor with written information about Purchaser's employment, financial and rental/ownership history. Such information obtained prior to countersignature may be used to determine Purchaser's qualification to purchase and own the Unit, but does not constitute a reservation or binding obligation on either the applicant or Sponsor.

Sponsor has the right, without incurring any liability, to reject this Agreement without cause or explanation to Purchaser.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this Agreement may not be rejected due to Purchaser's sex, race, creed, color, national origin, ancestry, disability, marital status, or other grounds proscribed by law.

25. NOTICES

25.1 Any notice, election, demand, request, letter, consent or other communication to Purchaser, hereunder or under the Plan, shall be in writing and either delivered in person or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail return receipt requested or by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier, with receipt confirmed or via facsimile with a confirmation letter, to Purchaser's attorney at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement.

Any notice, election, demand, request, letter, consent or other communication to Sponsor, hereunder or under the Plan, shall be in writing and either delivered in person or sent, postage prepaid, by registered or certified mail return receipt requested or by Federal Express or other reputable overnight courier, with receipt confirmed or via facsimile with a confirmation letter, to Sponsor's attorney at the address given at the beginning of this Agreement.

Either party may hereafter designate to the other in writing a change in the address to which notices are to be sent.

Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, a notice shall be deemed given when personal delivery or delivery by overnight courier is effected, or in the case of mailing, three (3) business days after the date of mailing, except that the date of actual receipt shall be deemed to be the date of the giving of any notice of change of address.

25.2 Any notice given by the other party's attorney shall be deemed to be notice from such party itself. Any notice given to the other party's attorney shall be deemed to be notice to such other party.

25.3 The parties hereunder authorize their attorneys to modify this Agreement on behalf of the parties and such modification shall have the same force and effect as if given by the parties.

26. JOINT PURCHASERS

The term "Purchaser" shall be read as "Purchasers" if more than one person are Purchasers, in which case their obligations shall be joint and several.

27. FORCE MAJEURE

Sponsor shall be excused from performing any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement for so long as such performance is prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Sponsor. Sponsor's time to perform such obligations or undertaking shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was excused.

Purchaser's time to perform any obligation or undertaking provided for in this Agreement shall be tolled for the length of the period during which such performance was prevented, delayed or hindered by an act of God, fire, flood, explosion, war, riot, sabotage, inability to procure or general shortage of energy, labor, equipment, facilities, materials or supplies in the open market, failure of transportation, strike, lockout, action of labor unions, or any other cause (whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing) not within the reasonable control of Purchaser. Sponsor cannot limit any rights which Purchaser may have pursuant to Article 23A of the General Business Law, NYCRR regulations, and the Plan, except as determined in a final

decision or order by a court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency or by executive order.

28. FURTHER ASSURANCES

Either party shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to the other party such instruments, and take such other actions, in addition to the instruments and actions specifically provided for herein, as such other party may reasonably request in order to effectuate the provisions of this Agreement or of any transaction contemplated herein or to confirm or perfect any right to be created or transferred hereunder or pursuant to any such transaction.

29. AGREEMENT CONTINGENT UPON FINANCING

(a) The obligation of Purchaser to purchase under this Agreement is conditioned upon issuance, on or before forty five (45) days after a fully executed copy of this Agreement is given to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney in the manner set forth in Section 25 or 29(j), (hereinafter called the "Commitment Date"), of a written commitment from an institutional lender, (hereinafter called the "Institutional Lender"), pursuant to which the Institutional Lender agrees to make a first mortgage loan, other than a VA, FHA or other governmentally insured loan, to Purchaser, at Purchaser's sole cost and expense, in the amount of \$ _____ for a term of at least thirty (30) years (or such lesser sum or shorter term as Purchaser shall be willing to accept) at the prevailing fixed or adjustable rate of interest and on other customary commitment terms, (hereinafter called the "Commitment"). To the extent a Commitment is conditioned on Institutional Lender's approval of an appraisal, the sale of Purchaser's current home, payment of any outstanding debt, no material adverse change in Purchaser's financial condition or any other customary conditions, Purchaser accepts the risk that such conditions may not be met.

Under New York law, when a mortgage commitment is not fulfilled through no fault of a purchaser, performance is excused. Sponsor may not condition purchaser's obligations upon obtaining a commitment. Therefore, if the purchaser acts in good faith and the lender revokes the loan commitment after the contingency period expires, performance is excused, and the sponsor must grant to such purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise such right. If the financing commitment lapses or expires prior to closing, and the purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the commitment, sponsor must grant to such purchaser a right of rescission and a reasonable period of time to exercise the right.

(b) Purchaser shall (i) make prompt application to the Institutional Lender, for such mortgage loan within five (5) days after the fully executed copy of this Agreement is given to Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney in the manner set forth in Section 25 or 29(j), (ii) furnish to the Institutional Lender accurate and complete information regarding Purchaser and members of Purchaser's family, as required, (iii) pay all fees, points and charges required in connection with such application and loan, (iv) pursue such application with diligence, and (v) cooperate in good faith with the Institutional Lender. Purchaser shall accept a Commitment meeting the terms set forth in Section 29(a) and shall comply with all requirements of such Commitment (or any other commitment accepted by Purchaser). IF PURCHASER FAILS TO COMPLY WITH THESE

OBLIGATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS, PURCHASER SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE WAIVED PURCHASER'S RIGHT TO CANCEL THIS AGREEMENT AND TO RECEIVE A REFUND OF THE DEPOSIT BY REASON OF THE CONTINGENCY CONTAINED IN THIS SECTION 29. Purchaser shall furnish Sponsor with a copy of the Commitment promptly after receipt thereof.

(c) If a Commitment was issued but it lapsed or expired prior to the Closing, Purchaser shall make a good faith effort to extend the Commitment and pay all required costs, fees and expenses to extend the Commitment up to the Closing. In no event whatsoever will Sponsor be liable for any costs, fees or expenses relating to the extension of the Commitment, even if the lapse or expiration of the Commitment resulted from a delay in the closing caused by Sponsor. If a Commitment was issued but its terms were not materially and adversely changed prior to the closing, Purchaser shall nevertheless be required to purchase a Unit.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated anywhere in this Agreement, if a Commitment was issued but it lapsed or expired prior to the Closing, and Purchaser has made a good faith effort to extend the Commitment, but the Institutional Lender nevertheless refused or failed to extend the Commitment, Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following notice from the Institutional Lender of its failure or refusal to extend the Commitment. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day. If Purchaser fails to give timely notice of cancellation, then Purchaser will be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel this Agreement and to receive a refund of the Deposit by reason of the contingency.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary stated anywhere in this Agreement, if Purchaser acts in good faith and the Institutional Lender revokes a Commitment after the Commitment Date, Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following notice from the Institutional Lender of its revocation of the Commitment. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day. If Purchaser fails to give timely notice of cancellation, then Purchaser will be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel this Agreement and to receive a refund of the Deposit by reason of the contingency.

(d) If the Institutional Lender denies such application in writing prior to the Commitment Date, Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following the Commitment Date, provided that Purchaser has complied with all his obligations under this Section 29. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth

day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

(e) If no Commitment is issued by the Institutional Lender on or before the Commitment Date, then, unless Purchaser has accepted a written commitment from the Institutional Lender that does not conform to the terms set forth in Section 29(a), Purchaser will have a right of rescission until the midnight of the fifteenth day following the Commitment Date, provided that Purchaser has complied with all his obligations under this Section 29. Purchaser or Purchaser's attorney must either [i] personally deliver a written notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, [ii] mail the notice of rescission by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to Sponsor's attorney, so that mailing is post-marked by post-office prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day, or [iii] send the notice of rescission to Sponsor's attorney by an email set forth in the Purchase Agreement, prior to the midnight of said fifteenth day.

(f) If this Agreement is canceled by Purchaser pursuant to Sections 29(c), (d) or (e), neither party shall have any further rights, obligations or liability to or against the other and the parties shall be released and discharged from all obligations and liability under this Agreement and the Plan, except that the Deposit shall be promptly refunded to Purchaser and except as set forth in Section 22.

(g) If Purchaser fails to give timely notice of cancellation pursuant to Sections 29(c), (d) or (e) or if Purchaser accepts a written commitment from the Institutional Lender that does not conform to the terms set forth in Section 29(a), then Purchaser shall be deemed to have waived Purchaser's right to cancel this Agreement and to receive a refund of the Deposit by reason of the contingency contained in this Section 29.

(h) If Sponsor has not received a copy of a Commitment from the Institutional Lender accepted by Purchaser by the Commitment Date, Sponsor may cancel this Agreement by giving notice to Purchaser within five (5) business days after the Commitment Date, which cancellation shall become effective unless Purchaser delivers a copy of such Commitment to Sponsor within five (5) business days after the Commitment Date. After such cancellation, neither party shall have any further rights against, or obligations or liabilities to, the other by reason of this Agreement, except that the Deposit shall be promptly refunded to Purchaser (provided Purchaser has complied with all of his obligations under this Section 29) and except as set forth in Section 22.

(i) The attorneys for the parties are hereby authorized to give and receive on behalf of their clients all notices and deliveries under this Section 29.

(j) For purposes of Sections 29(a) and (b), Purchaser shall be deemed to have been given a fully executed copy of this Agreement, when personal delivery or delivery by overnight courier is effected, or in the case of ordinary or regular mailing, three (3) business days after the date of mailing.

(k) For purposes of this Agreement, the term “Institutional Lender” shall mean any bank, savings bank, private banker, trust company, savings and loan association, credit union or similar banking institution whether organized under the laws of this state, the United States or any other state; foreign banking corporation licensed by the Superintendent of Banks of New York or regulated by the Comptroller of the Currency to transact business in New York State; insurance company duly organized or licensed to do business in New York State; mortgage banker licensed pursuant to Article 12-D of the Banking Law; and any instrumentality created by the United States or any state with the power to make mortgage loans.

30. COSTS OF ENFORCING AND DEFENDING AGREEMENT

Purchaser shall be obligated to reimburse Sponsor for any legal fees and disbursements incurred by Sponsor in successfully defending Sponsor’s rights under this Agreement or, in the event Purchaser defaults under this Agreement beyond any applicable grace period, in canceling this Agreement or otherwise enforcing Sponsor’s rights or Purchaser’s obligations hereunder only if Sponsor prevails in any such dispute.

31. SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or the Plan is invalid or unenforceable as against any person or under certain circumstances, the remainder of this Agreement or the Plan and the applicability of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby. Each provision of this Agreement or the Plan, except as otherwise herein or therein provided, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law.

32. STRICT COMPLIANCE

Any failure by either party to insist upon the strict performance by the other of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of any of the provisions hereof, and each party, notwithstanding any such failure, shall have the right thereafter to insist upon the strict performance by the other party of any and all of the provisions of this Agreement to be performed by such party.

33. GOVERNING LAW

The provisions of this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of New York applicable to agreements made and to be performed wholly in the State of New York, without regard to principles of conflicts of law.

34. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL

Except as prohibited by law, the parties shall, and they hereby do, expressly waive trial by jury in any litigation arising out of, or connected with, or relating to, this Agreement or the relationship created hereby or in the Plan. With respect to any matter for which a jury trial cannot be waived, the parties agree not to assert any such claim as a counterclaim in, nor move to consolidate such claim with, any action or proceeding in which a jury trial is waived.

35. LIMITATION OF HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY.

THE HOUSING MERCHANT IMPLIED WARRANTY (ARTICLE 36-B OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK) OTHERWISE APPLICABLE TO THIS UNIT HAS BEEN LIMITED BY THE SPONSOR TO THE TERMS OF THE LIMITED WARRANTY ANNEXED HERETO AS EXHIBIT C.

NO DISCLAIMER OR LIMITATION OF LIABILITY ON SPONSOR'S PART SHALL APPLY TO SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER ALL APPLICABLE STATUTES, LAWS AND REGULATIONS AND SPONSOR'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER THE PLAN.

The Sponsor's obligation, regardless of any limitations in the warranty or in the Plan, is to construct the Building and the Units in accordance with all applicable laws, codes, plans and specifications, and Sponsor's obligations set forth in the Plan. Any conflict between the disclaimers and the Sponsor's obligation to construct the Building and the Units in accordance with all applicable laws, codes, plans and specifications shall be resolved in favor of the latter.

36. SMOKING POLICY OF THE CONDOMINIUM. [A] Inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke, and [B] use of battery-operated devices that heat a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale are not permitted:

- [i] inside of the Units;
- [ii] anywhere in the Limited Common Elements of the Units;
- [iii] anywhere inside of the Building;
- [iv] outdoor Common Elements, including play areas, rooftops, courtyards, patios, porches or yards; and
- [v] outdoors within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units in the Building.

37. ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement, together with the Plan, supersedes any and all understandings and agreements between the parties and constitutes the entire agreement between them with respect to the subject matter hereof.

In the event of any inconsistency or conflict between the provisions of this Agreement and the Plan, the provisions of the Plan will govern and be binding.

38. CERTAIN REFERENCES

A reference in this Agreement to any one gender, masculine, feminine or neuter, includes the other two, and the singular includes the plural, and vice versa, unless the context otherwise

requires. The terms “herein,” “hereof or “hereunder” or similar terms used in this Agreement refer to this entire Agreement and not to the particular provision in which the term is used, unless the context otherwise requires. Unless otherwise stated, all references herein to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions are references to Articles, Sections, subsections or other provisions of this Agreement.

39. CAPTIONS

The captions in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Agreement or the intent of any provision hereof.

40. SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS

The provisions of this Agreement shall be binding on Sponsor, Escrow Agent and their respective successors and assigns, and upon Purchaser and Purchaser’s permitted successors and assigns.

41. NO ORAL CHANGES

This Agreement cannot be changed or terminated orally. Any changes or additional provisions must be set forth in a rider attached hereto or in a separate written agreement signed by the parties hereto or by an amendment to the Plan.

42. PERFORMANCE

Where this Agreement by its terms requires the payment of money or the performance of a condition on a Saturday, Sunday or public holiday, such payment may be made or condition performed on the next business day succeeding such Saturday, Sunday or such public holiday, with the same force and effect as if made or performed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement.

43. COUNTERPARTS

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts. Each such counterpart shall for all purposes be deemed an original. All such counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Agreement. A PDF, facsimile or electronic signature shall be deemed an original.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

Purchaser(s):

Sponsor
300 PS LLC

By: Omri Bar-Mashiah
Manager

Escrow Agent
TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C.

By: Yevgeny Tsyngauz/Mikhail Litt

Exhibit A - Permitted Exceptions

- (a) Zoning laws and regulations and landmark, historic or wetlands designations which are not violated by the Unit and which are not violated by the Common Elements to the extent that access to or use of the Unit would be materially and adversely affected.
- (b) Consents for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Building may abut.
- (c) The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and rules and regulations set forth in the Declaration, By-Laws and rules and regulations of the Condominium, the Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers of the Condominium and the Floor Plans of the Condominium, all as may be amended from time to time.
- (d) Rights of utility companies to lay, maintain, install and repair pipes, lines, poles, conduits, cable boxes and related equipment on, over and under the Building and Common Elements, provided that none of such rights imposes any monetary obligation on the owner of the Unit or materially interferes with the use of or access to the Unit.
- (e) Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps, trim, cornices, lintels, window sills, awnings, canopies, ledges, fences, hedges, copings and retaining walls projecting from the Building over any street or highway or over any adjoining property and encroachments of similar elements projecting from adjoining property over the Common Elements.
- (f) Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Building, Common Elements or Unit would disclose, provided that such facts do not render title unmarketable.
- (g) The lien of any unpaid common charge, real estate tax, water charge, sewer rent or vault charge, provided the same are paid or apportioned at the Closing.
- (h) The lien of any unpaid assessments to the extent of installments thereof payable after the closing.
- (i) Liens, encumbrances and title conditions affecting the Common Elements, which do not materially and adversely affect the rights of the Unit Owner to use and enjoy the Common Elements.
- (j) Notes or notices of violations of law or governmental orders, ordinances or requirements affecting the Building or the Common Elements (other than the Unit), which the other Unit Owner or the Board of Managers of the Condominium are obligated to correct.
- (k) Standard exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the title insurance company insuring the Owner's title to the Unit.
- (l) Covenants, rights, declarations, easements, restrictions, agreements and consents of record, if any, existing as of the date hereof, provided that they do not interfere with the continued use and maintenance of the Building in its present form.

Exhibit B – Inspection Statement

Date: _____

300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14
Hewlett, NY 11557

Re: Unit No. _____, (hereinafter called the “Unit”) in
300 5th Street Condominium
300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215

Ladies and Gentlemen:

1. On the date hereof, the undersigned, _____, Purchasers of the Unit, (hereinafter collectively called "Purchaser"), inspected the Unit and have found the Unit to be in good condition, except as otherwise noted below:

[illegible]

2. Purchaser acknowledges that to prevent pilferage, certain items such as medicine cabinet doors, shower heads, toilet seats, kitchen cabinets, vanity knobs, plumbing fixtures, electrical trims and mechanical chimes will be installed just prior to the date Purchaser moves into the Unit. Purchaser agrees to sign-off each item requiring adjustment, or repairs, if any, as they are completed.

3. In the event Purchaser performs work in the Unit of any kind affecting any of the areas or items listed above after the closing, Sponsor will be relieved of any and all obligations related to the items listed herein.

Purchaser

Purchaser

Exhibit C – Limited Warranty

NAME OF PURCHASERS:	_____
ADDRESS OF PURCHASERS:	_____
ADDRESS OF UNIT WARRANTED:	300 5th Street, Unit _____ Brooklyn, NY 11215
WARRANTY DATE:	_____
NAME OF SPONSOR:	300 PS LLC
ADDRESS OF SPONSOR:	224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14 Hewlett, NY 11557
SPONSOR’S LIMIT OF TOTAL LIABILITY:	75% of the Purchase Price

This Limited Warranty excludes all consequential and incidental damages, except as required by the law of the State of New York.

1. To Whom Given. This Limited Warranty is extended to Purchaser named on page 1, while Purchaser owns the Unit. It does not extend to subsequent owners of the Unit or other persons.

2. By Whom Made. This Limited Warranty is made exclusively by Sponsor, whose name and address appear on page 1.

3. Final Inspection of the Unit. Before Purchaser moves into the Unit or accepts the deed, Sponsor will set up an appointment for final inspection of the Unit with Purchaser. The purpose of this final inspection is to discover any defects or flaws of a visible or obvious nature, such as mars, chips, dents, cracks, or scratches, that may have occurred during the final stages of finishing the Unit, or any unfinished work caused by back-orders beyond Sponsor’s control. The Sponsor may also point out other defects known to have occurred during the construction process and that remain uncorrected at the time of the inspection.

All defects or flaws found on final inspection of the Unit will be itemized on an Inspection Statement, which will include a schedule for each item that will be corrected. The Inspection Statement will be signed by Purchasers before occupancy of the Unit or transfer of the deed.

When Purchaser moves into the Unit or accepts the deed, Sponsor’s responsibility is limited to:

- (a) completion of items shown on the Inspection Statement, as provided in the Inspection Statement, and
- (b) performance of warranty obligations under the provisions of this Limited Warranty, as listed below.

The purpose of the Limited Warranty is to identify Sponsor’s responsibilities for construction defects of a latent or hidden kind that would have been found or disclosed on the final inspection of the Unit.

4. Limited Warranty. This Limited Warranty excludes all other warranties on the construction and sale of the Unit and its components, both express and implied. There are no warranties, which extend beyond the face hereof.

5. Warranty Coverages and Periods. The Warranty Period for all coverages begins on the Warranty Date shown on page 1. This Warranty Date is the date that Purchaser or member of Purchaser's family takes title to the Unit or any person begins residential occupancy of the Unit, whichever date is earlier. It ends at the expiration of the coverages shown below:

FIRST YEAR BASIC COVERAGE: For one year from the Warranty Date, the Unit will be free from latent defects that constitute:

- (a) defective workmanship performed by Sponsor, an agent of Sponsor or subcontractor of Sponsor;
- (b) defective materials provided by Sponsor, an agent of Sponsor or subcontractor of Sponsor; or
- (c) defective design, provided by an architect, landscape architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional engaged solely by Sponsor.

Workmanship, materials, and design will be considered to be defective if they fail to meet or exceed the relevant standards and specifications of the Building Code of the City of New York.

TWO YEAR MAJOR SYSTEM COVERAGE: For two years from the Warranty Date, the Plumbing, Electrical, Heating, Cooling and Ventilation Systems of the Unit which have been installed by Sponsor are warranted to be free from latent defects that constitute defective installation by Sponsor.

Installation will be considered to be defective if Sponsor's workmanship upon the installation fails to meet the relevant standards and specifications of the Building Code of the City of New York or if it fails to meet the accepted standards, if any.

The Plumbing System means: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection.

The Electrical System means: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection.

The Heating, Cooling and Ventilation System means: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

All systems are exclusive of appliances, fixtures and items of equipment.

SIX YEAR MAJOR STRUCTURAL DEFECT COVERAGE: For six years from the Warranty Date, the Unit will be free from latent defects that are Major Structural Defects, as defined below, and that constitute:

- (a) defective workmanship performed by Sponsor, an agent of Sponsor or subcontractor of Sponsor;
- (b) defective materials provided by Sponsor, an agent of Sponsor or subcontractor of Sponsor; or
- (c) defective design, provided by an architect, landscape architect, engineer, surveyor, or other design professional engaged solely by Sponsor.

Workmanship, materials, and design will be considered to be defective if they fail to meet the relevant standards and specifications of the Building Code of the City of New York or if they fail to meet the accepted standards, if any.

A Major Structural Defect is a defect resulting in actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the Unit caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the Unit becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable; foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.

Damage to the following non-load bearing portions of the Unit do not constitute a Material Defect for the Material Defect coverage: roofing and sheathing; drywall and plaster; exterior siding; brick, stone and stucco veneer; floor covering material; wall tile and other wall coverings; non-load bearing walls and partitions; concrete floors in attached garages and basements that are built separately from foundation walls or other structural elements of the Unit; electrical, plumbing, heating, cooling and ventilation systems; appliances, fixtures and items of equipment; paint; doors and windows; trim; cabinets; hardware; insulation.

6. Exclusions from All Coverages. The following are excluded from the Basic Coverage, Major System Coverage, and Major Structural Defect Coverage:

- (a) Loss or damage caused by workmanship performed by any person other than (i) Sponsor, (ii) an agent of Sponsor, or (iii) a subcontractor of Sponsor.
- (b) Loss or damage caused by defective materials supplied by any person other than (i) Sponsor, (ii) an agent of Sponsor, or (iii) a subcontractor of Sponsor.
- (c) Loss or damage caused by defective design provided by any person other than a design professional retained exclusively by Sponsor.
- (d) Patent defects including defects shown on the Inspection Statement and defects, which an examination of the Unit prior to acceptance of the deed or occupancy of the Unit ought to have revealed.
- (e) Defects in outbuildings including but not limited to detached garages and detached carports (except outbuildings which contain the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling or ventilation systems serving the Unit); site located swimming pools and other recreational facilities; driveways; walkways; patios; boundary walls; retaining walls; bulkheads; fences; landscaping (including sodding, seeding, shrubs, trees and plantings); off-site improvements or any other improvements not a part of the Unit itself.
- (f) After the first year Basic Coverage, concrete floors of basements and concrete floors of attached garages that are built separately from foundation walls or other structural elements of the Unit.
- (g) Damage to real property, which is not part of the Unit covered by this Limited Warranty, and which is not included in the purchase price of the Unit.
- (h) Any damage to the extent that it is caused or made worse by:
 - (i) negligence, improper maintenance, or improper operation by anyone other than Sponsor, an agent of Sponsor or a subcontractor of Sponsor; or
 - (ii) failure by Purchaser or anyone other than Sponsor, an agent of Sponsor or a subcontractor of Sponsor, to comply with the warranty requirements of manufacturers or suppliers of appliances, fixtures or items of equipment; or
 - (iii) failure of Purchaser to give notice to Sponsor of any defects or damage within a reasonable time; or
 - (iv) changes in the grading of the ground by anyone other than Sponsor, its employees, agents or subcontractors; or

- (v) changes, alterations or additions made to the Unit by anyone after the Warranty Date shown on page 1; or
- (vi) dampness or condensation due to failure of Purchaser or occupant to maintain adequate ventilation.
- (i) Any condition, which does not result in actual physical damage to the Unit.
- (j) Loss or damage caused by or resulting from accidents, riot and civil commotion, fire, explosion, smoke, water escape, falling objects, aircraft, vehicles, Acts of God, lightning, windstorm, hail, flood, mud-slide, earthquake, volcanic eruption, wind-driven water, and not reasonably foreseeable changes in the underground water table.
- (k) Loss or damage caused by seepage of water unless such loss or damage is the direct result of a construction defect.
- (l) Any damage caused by soil movement for which compensation is provided by legislation or which is covered by other insurance.
- (m) Any damage which the Unit owner has not taken timely action to minimize.
- (n) Normal wear and tear and normal deterioration.
- (o) Insect damage.
- (p) Bodily injury or damage to personal property.
- (q) Failure of Sponsor to complete construction of the Unit.
- (r) Loss or damage, which arises while the Unit is being used primarily for nonresidential purposes.
- (s) Loss or damage due to abnormal loading on floors by the Unit Owner, which exceeds design loads as mandated by the Building Code of the City of New York;
- (t) Costs of shelter, transportation, food, moving, storage or other incidental expenses related to relocation during repair.
- (u) All consequential and incidental damages, except as required by the law of the State of New York.

7. **Warranty.**

If a defect occurs in an item covered by this Limited Warranty, Sponsor will repair, replace or pay Purchaser the reasonable cost of repairing or replacing the defective items within a reasonable time after Sponsor's inspection or testing discloses the problem. The choice among repair, replacement or payment is solely that of Sponsor.

In no event will Sponsor's total liability for deficiencies under this Limited Warranty exceed Sponsor's Limit of Total Liability, shown on page 1.

Repair, replacement or payment of reasonable cost for any Major Structural Defect is further limited to:

- (1) the repair of damage to the load-bearing portions of the Unit themselves which is necessary to restore their load-bearing function; and
- (2) the repair of those items of the Unit damaged by the Major Structural Defect which made the Unit unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable.

When Sponsor finishes repairing or replacing the defect or pays the reasonable cost of doing so, a full release of all legal obligations with respect to the defect must be signed and delivered to Sponsor.

8. Step by Step Claims Procedures.

- (a) Written notice of any warranty claim must be made on the attached "Notice of Warranty Claim Form" and must be received by Sponsor, identified on page 1, no later than the first business day after warranty coverage on that item expires. If this Notice of Warranty Claim Form is not properly completed and received by Sponsor by that deadline, Sponsor will have no duty to respond to any complaint or demand, and any or all claims may be rejected. NOTICE OF WARRANTY CLAIM IS NECESSARY TO PROTECT RIGHTS TO WARRANTY PERFORMANCE UNDER THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.
- (b) No steps taken by Sponsor, Purchaser or any other person to inspect, test or correct defects will extend any time period under this Limited Warranty. The Sponsor's response to any complaint or request, other than a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim, will not impair, prejudice or otherwise affect any right of Sponsor, including but not limited to Sponsor's right to receive a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim.
- (c) In response to a Notice of Warranty Claim, or any other complaint or request of Purchaser, Sponsor and Sponsor's agents will have the right to inspect and test the portion of the Unit to which the claim, complaint or request relates. The Purchaser and occupants of the Unit must provide reasonable access to Sponsor and Sponsor's agents during normal business hours to complete inspection, testing and repair or replacement.
- (d) The Sponsor will complete inspection and testing within a reasonable time under the circumstances, not to exceed 30 days after receipt of a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form. Upon completion of inspection and testing, Sponsor will determine whether to accept or reject the claim. If Sponsor rejects the claim, Sponsor will give written notice of that decision to the claimant at the address shown on the Notice of Claim Form. If Sponsor accepts the claim, Sponsor will take corrective action within a reasonable time under the circumstances and, upon completion, will give written notice of completion to the claimant at the address shown on the Notice of Claim Form. The Sponsor will use good faith efforts to process and handle claims in a timely manner, but all time periods for repair or replacement of defects necessarily are subject to weather conditions, Acts of God, availability of materials, and other events beyond Sponsor's control.

9. Legal Actions.

- (a) No claim or cause of action under this Limited Warranty may be commenced or asserted in any suit, action, or other legal proceeding against Sponsor in any Court or forum unless notice of the claim or cause of action has been received by Sponsor in a timely and properly completed Notice of Warranty Claim Form as provided in paragraph 8 above.
- (b) No suit, action and proceeding against Sponsor under this Limited Warranty may be commenced in any Court or forum after the later of: (i) the date of expiration of the applicable warranty coverage under paragraph 5 of this Limited Warranty, or (ii) 60 calendar days after the Warrantor has given written notice of rejection of claim or completion of corrective action as provided in clause 8(d) above.

10. General Provisions.

- (a) This Limited Warranty may not be changed or amended in any way.
- (b) This Limited Warranty is to be binding upon Sponsor and Purchaser, their heirs, executives, administrators, successors and assigns.

- (c) Should any provision of the Limited Warranty be deemed unenforceable by a court of competent jurisdiction, the determination will not affect the enforceability of the remaining provisions.
- (d) Use of one gender in this Limited Warranty includes all other genders, and use of the plural includes the singular, as may be appropriate.
- (e) This Limited Warranty is to be governed in accordance with the laws of the State of New York.

Signatures of Sponsor and Purchaser are optional, as they will have signed the contract of sale, and the warranty will be incorporated in the contract.

Notice of Warranty Claim Form

Dear Unit Owner:

To ask Sponsor to correct defects in your Unit that you think are covered by the Limited Warranty of Sponsor, you must complete this form and deliver it to Sponsor. This is necessary to protect your rights to guarantee performance under the Limited Warranty. Even if you believe that Sponsor is aware of the problem, fill out this form and deliver it to Sponsor.

The information you will need to fill out the form will be on page 1 of the Limited Warranty. However, if you do not know the answers to any questions, write “Don’t Know.” Please do not leave any item blank.

NAME OF PURCHASERS:

ADDRESS OF PURCHASERS:

ADDRESS OF UNIT WARRANTED:

300 5th Street, Unit _____

Brooklyn, NY 11215

WARRANTY DATE:

Describe the defects, which you think are covered by the Limited Warranty. Be sure to include when each defect first occurred or when you first noticed it. Use additional sheets, as necessary, to fully describe the problem:

Purchaser

Purchaser

FORM OF INTERIM LEASE

300 5th STREET CONDOMINIUM

300 5th Street

Brooklyn, NY 11215

THIS INTERIM LEASE, (hereinafter called this "Interim Lease"), made as of the _____ day of _____, 20__, between Sponsor and Purchaser, as defined below.

Unit No.: _____

Common Interest: _____ %

Sponsor: 300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14
Hewlett, NY 11557

Purchaser: _____

Date of
Purchase Agreement: _____

Purchaser desires to have possession of the Unit prior to the Closing, and the parties have agreed to same upon the following terms and conditions:

1. **POSSESSION.** Purchaser shall be entitled to possession as of _____.
2. **CONDITION OF PREMISES.** Purchaser accepts in all respect the Unit in the condition that now exists and will promptly close the purchase of the Unit as provided in the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement.
3. **RISK OF LOSS.** Once Purchaser takes possession of the Unit, Purchaser shall assume risk of loss from fire or other casualty not covered by insurance.
4. **OCCUPANCY FEES.** Purchaser shall pay Sponsor the sum of \$_____ per month in advance commencing on the above possession date, through and including the date of the Closing. Any excess prepaid sums shall be refunded at the Closing or upon Purchaser vacating the Unit as provided herein.
5. **UTILITIES.** Purchaser shall be responsible for all utilities as of the date of possession until the Closing or return of possession to Sponsor.

6. **INSURANCE.** Purchaser shall obtain liability insurance coverage and fire insurance to protect Purchaser's personal belongings as of the date of possession.

7. **ALTERATION OF UNIT.** If Purchaser vacates the Unit without completing the purchase of same, Purchaser shall return the Unit in substantially the same condition in which it was delivered to Purchaser by Sponsor. Purchaser shall be liable for any damages or repairs, ordinary wear and tear excepted, caused by Purchaser during this occupancy of the Unit. Purchaser shall not make any repairs, additions, alterations or improvements without the express written consent of Sponsor, which under no circumstances shall result in any cost or charge to Sponsor even if the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement is terminated.

8. **PERSONAL USE.** Purchaser shall not rent or allow use of the Unit except as a residence for the immediate family of Purchaser.

9. **DEFAULT.** If at any time Purchaser defaults under the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement or this Interim Lease and fails to cure said default within thirty (30) days after receipt of written notice to cure, Sponsor may give written notice to vacate the Unit within (30) days after receipt of written notice of termination of this Interim Lease. Upon receipt of said termination notice, Purchaser shall vacate the Unit within thirty (30) days after receipt of said termination notice and return possession of the Unit, free of any occupants, to Sponsor. Sponsor will continue to retain all of its other rights under the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement and this Interim Lease.

An uncured default under the Purchase Agreement will be a default under this Interim Lease. An uncured default under this Interim Lease will be a default under the Purchase Agreement. Before Sponsor may utilize the default under this Interim Lease to declare a default under the Purchase Agreement, Sponsor must either obtain an order of eviction or other judgment or order from a court or agency of competent jurisdiction against the lessee unless the lessee has vacated the Unit.

10. **RETURN OF POSSESSION.** If the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement is no longer in effect for any reason, Purchaser shall, within thirty (30) days thereafter, vacate the Unit and return possession of the Unit, free of any occupants, to Sponsor.

For all the purposes of this Interim Lease, even though Purchaser may vacate the Unit, Purchaser shall be deemed to remain in possession until (1) Purchaser delivers the Unit in substantially the same condition as now exists, (2) delivers all keys to Sponsor and (3) removes all property of Purchaser from the Unit.

11. **PENALTIES.**

(a) If Purchaser fails to vacate the Unit and return possession to Sponsor in accordance with this Interim Lease, then Purchaser shall become immediately obligated to pay Sponsor the sum of \$500.00 per day of liquidated damages for each day, or part of each day, that Purchaser continues in possession thereafter.

(b) If legal action becomes necessary for Sponsor to retake possession or recover damages because of Purchaser's breach, Sponsor shall also be entitled to recover reasonable legal fees and disbursements only if Sponsor prevails in such action.

(c) If Purchaser defaults under the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement or this Interim Lease, Seller shall have the right to retain the Deposit under the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement and actual costs incurred by Sponsor for any upgrades, extras, special or custom work in the Unit ordered by Purchaser, as and for liquidated damages.

12. NO LANDLORD-TENANT RELATIONSHIP. This Interim Lease is intended only to give Purchaser the right of possession pending the Closing, and is not intended to establish a Landlord-Tenant relationship.

13. NOTICES. Section 25 of the above-mentioned Purchase Agreement is incorporated herein in its entirety.

14. INCORPORATION. This Interim Lease is in all respects subject to the Purchase Agreement and the Plan. Capitalized terms used but not defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings given to them in the Purchase Agreement and Plan.

15. SMOKING POLICY OF THE CONDOMINIUM. [A] Inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke, and [B] use of battery-operated devices that heat a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale are not permitted:

- [i] inside of the Units;
- [ii] anywhere in the Limited Common Elements of the Units;
- [iii] anywhere inside of the Building;
- [iv] outdoor Common Elements, including play areas, rooftops, courtyards, patios, porches or yards; and
- [v] outdoors within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units in the Building.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have duly executed this Agreement the day and year first above written.

Purchaser(s):

Sponsor
300 PS LLC

By:
Title

FORM OF POWER OF ATTORNEY

The undersigned, _____, the owner of the Condominium Unit _____, (hereinafter called the "Unit"), in the condominium known as 300 5th Street Condominium, having an address at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215, (hereinafter called the "Building"), said Unit being known as and by the street number 300 5th Street, Unit No. _____, Brooklyn, NY 11215, and designated as Unit No. _____, in that certain declaration dated the _____ day of _____, 20____, made by 300 PS LLC, (hereafter called "Sponsor"), under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, (hereinafter called the "Condominium Act"), establishing the plan for the condominium ownership of the Building and the land upon which the Building is situated, (hereinafter called the "Land"), (the Building and the Land are collectively hereinafter called the "Property"), recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York on the _____ day of _____, 20____ in CRFN _____, (hereinafter called the "Declaration"), and also designated as Tax Lot No. _____ in Block 987 on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and on the floor plans of the Building, certified by William Alicea, R.A., on the _____ day of _____, 20____, and filed simultaneously with the Declaration in the Office of the Register of the City of New York in CRFN _____ as Map No. _____, (hereinafter called the "Floor Plans"), do hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Board of Managers of 300 5th Street Condominium, jointly, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to acquire, in their own name, as members of the Board of Managers, or in the name of its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Owners of Units in the Property, in accordance with their Common Interests, any Unit whose Owner desires to abandon or sell the same, the undivided interest in the Common Elements appurtenant thereto, the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units theretofore acquired by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, or in the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any, and the rights and privileges appurtenant thereto, the interest of such Unit Owner in all other assets of the Condominium as defined in the Declaration or any Unit, which shall be the subject of a foreclosure or other judicial sale, or to lease any Unit whose Owner desires to rent the same, at such price or on such rental, as the case may be, and on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact shall, in their sole discretion, deem proper, and thereafter to convey, sell, lease, sublease, mortgage or otherwise deal with any such Units so acquired by them (but not to vote the votes appurtenant thereto), on such terms as said attorneys-in-fact may determine, granting to such attorneys-in-fact the power to do all things in the said premises which the undersigned could do if the undersigned were personally present.

The acts of a majority of such persons shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact.

The undersigned do further hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the persons who may from time to time constitute the Board of Managers of 300 5th Street Condominium, jointly, true and lawful attorneys-in-fact for the undersigned, coupled with an interest, with power of substitution, to amend from time to time the Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium, or any of said documents, when such amendment (1) shall be required to reflect any changes in Unsold Units and/or the reapportionment of the Common

Interests of the affected Unsold Units resulting therefrom made by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee in accordance with Article 16 of the Declaration or (2) shall be required by (a) an institutional lender to make a mortgage loan secured by a mortgage on any Unit, (b) any governmental agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the Condominium, or (c) any title insurance company selected by Sponsor to insure title to any Unit, provided, however, that any amendment made pursuant to the terms of this paragraph shall not (i) change the Common Interest of the undersigned's Unit, (ii) require a material, physical modification to the undersigned's Unit, or (iii) adversely affect the priority or validity of the lien of any purchase money mortgage or any mortgage held by an institutional lender covering the undersigned's Unit unless the undersigned (in the event described in subdivision (i) or (ii) of this paragraph) or the holder of such mortgage (in the event described in subdivision (iii) of this paragraph) shall consent thereto by joining in the execution of such amendment. The acts of a majority of such persons shall constitute the acts of said attorneys-in-fact. The terms, covenants and conditions contained in, and the powers granted pursuant to this paragraph shall remain in full force and effect until such time as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall cease to own any Units in the Condominium.

This Power of Attorney shall be irrevocable.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned, has executed this Power of Attorney this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Purchaser

Purchaser

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
 COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is(are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed same in his/her/their capacity, and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) or the person(s) upon behalf of which individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

FORM OF UNIT DEED

THIS INDENTURE made the _____ day of _____, 20__, between 300 PS LLC, having an address at 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14, Hewlett, NY 11557, (hereinafter called the "Grantor"), and _____, having an address at _____, (hereinafter called the "Grantee"),

W I T N E S S E T H:

That the Grantor, in consideration of Ten (\$10.00) Dollars and other valuable consideration paid by the Grantee, does hereby grant and release unto the Grantee, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever:

The Condominium Unit _____, (hereinafter called the "Unit"), in the condominium known as 300 5th Street Condominium, having an address at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215, (hereinafter called the "Building"), said Unit being known as and by the street number 300 5th Street, Unit No. _____, Brooklyn, NY 11215, and designated as Unit No. _____, in that certain declaration dated the _____ day of _____, 20__, made by the Grantor under Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, (hereinafter called the "Condominium Act"), establishing the plan for the condominium ownership of the Building and the land upon which the Building is situated, which land is described in Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof, (hereinafter called the Land), (the Building and the Land are collectively hereinafter called the "Property"), recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York on the _____ day of _____, 20__ in CRFN _____, (hereinafter called the "Declaration"), and also designated as Tax Lot No. _____ in Block 987 on the Tax Map of the Real Property Assessment Department of the City of New York and on the floor plans of the Building, certified by William Alicea, R.A., on the _____ day of _____, 20__, and filed simultaneously with the Declaration in the Office of the Register of the City of New York in CRFN _____ as Map No. _____, (hereinafter called the "Floor Plans").

TOGETHER with an undivided _____% interest in the Common Elements of the Property described in the Declaration, (hereinafter called the "Common Elements");

TOGETHER with an easement for the continuance of all encroachments by the Unit on any adjoining Units or Common Elements now existing as a result of construction of the Building, or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of settling of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building, or the Unit, after damage by fire or other casualty, or after taking in condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of an alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand;

TOGETHER with an easement in common with the Owners of other Units to use any pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines, and other Common Elements located in any of the other Units or elsewhere on the Property, and serving the Unit;

TOGETHER with the appurtenances and all the estate and rights of the Grantor in and to the Unit;

TOGETHER with and **SUBJECT TO** all easements of necessity in favor of the Unit or in favor of other Units or the Common Elements;

SUBJECT TO easements in favor of adjoining Units and in favor of the Common Elements for the continuance and for the maintenance of all encroachments of such adjoining Units or Common Elements on the Unit, now existing as a result of construction of the Building, or which may come into existence hereafter as a result of settling of the Building, or as a result of repair or restoration of the Building or any adjoining Unit or of the Common Elements, after damage, condemnation or eminent domain proceedings, or by reason of an alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, so that any such encroachments may remain so long as the Building shall stand. Each Unit shall be subject to the aforesaid easements in favor of all other Units. In addition, each Unit shall have, and shall be subject to, easements of subjacent support and necessity in favor of such Unit or in favor of other Units and the Common Elements;

SUBJECT ALSO TO an easement in favor of the other Units to use the pipes, wires, ducts, conduits, cables, public utility lines and other Common Elements located in the Unit or elsewhere on the Property and serving such other Units;

SUBJECT ALSO TO the permitted exceptions set forth in Exhibit A annexed hereto and made a part hereof;

TOGETHER with and **SUBJECT TO** covenants, easements, rights of way, consents, restrictions and encumbrances created by the Declaration;

SUBJECT TO the provisions of the Declaration, By-Laws, and Floor Plans of the Condominium recorded simultaneously with and as part of the Declaration, as the same may be amended from time to time by instruments recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, which provisions, together with any amendments thereto, shall constitute covenants running with the land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in the Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length herein;

EXCEPT as otherwise specifically permitted by the Board of Managers of the Condominium or provided in the Declaration or in the By-Laws, the Unit is intended for residential use only;

AND the Grantor covenants that the Grantor has not done or suffered anything whereby the said premises have been encumbered in any way whatsoever, except as aforesaid;

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the same unto the Grantee, and the heirs or successors and assigns of the Grantee, forever.

If any provision of the Declaration or the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause the Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, or if any provision that is necessary to cause the Declaration and the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from the Declaration or the By-Laws, or if the Declaration and the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the applicable provisions of Article 17 of the Declaration shall control.

The Grantor, in compliance with Section 13 of the Lien Law of the State of New York, covenants that the Grantor will receive the consideration for this conveyance and will hold the right to receive such consideration as a trust fund for the purpose of paying the cost of the improvements and will apply the same first to the payment of the cost of the improvements before using any part of the same for any other purpose.

This conveyance is made in the regular course of business actually conducted by the Grantor herein.

The term "Grantee" shall be read as "Grantees" whenever the sense of this deed so requires.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Grantor and Grantee have duly executed this deed the day and year first above written.

300 PS LLC

By: _____

Grantee

Grantee

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
 COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed same in his capacity, and that by his signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which individual acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
 COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned, personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual(s) whose name(s) is(are) subscribed to the within instrument and acknowledged to me that he/she/they executed same in his/her/their capacity, and that by his/her/their signature(s) on the instrument, the individual(s) or the person(s) upon behalf of which individual(s) acted, executed the instrument.

 Notary Public

Exhibit A - Permitted Exceptions

- (a) Zoning laws and regulations and landmark, historic or wetlands designations which are not violated by the Unit and which are not violated by the Common Elements to the extent that access to or use of the Unit would be materially and adversely affected.
- (b) Consents for the erection of any structure or structures on, under or above any street or streets on which the Building may abut.
- (c) The terms, burdens, covenants, restrictions, conditions, easements and rules and regulations set forth in the Declaration, By-Laws and rules and regulations of the Condominium, the Power of Attorney to the Board of Managers of the Condominium and the Floor Plans of the Condominium, all as may be amended from time to time.
- (d) Rights of utility companies to lay, maintain, install and repair pipes, lines, poles, conduits, cable boxes and related equipment on, over and under the Building and Common Elements, provided that none of such rights imposes any monetary obligation on the owner of the Unit or materially interferes with the use of or access to the Unit.
- (e) Encroachments of stoops, areas, cellar steps, trim, cornices, lintels, window sills, awnings, canopies, ledges, fences, hedges, copings and retaining walls projecting from the Building over any street or highway or over any adjoining property and encroachments of similar elements projecting from adjoining property over the Common Elements.
- (f) Any state of facts which an accurate survey or personal inspection of the Building, Common Elements or Unit would disclose, provided that such facts do not render title unmarketable.
- (g) The lien of any unpaid common charge, real estate tax, water charge, sewer rent or vault charge, provided the same are paid or apportioned at the Closing.
- (h) The lien of any unpaid assessments to the extent of installments thereof payable after the closing.
- (i) Liens, encumbrances and title conditions affecting the Common Elements, which do not materially and adversely affect the rights of the Unit Owner to use and enjoy the Common Elements.
- (j) Notes or notices of violations of law or governmental orders, ordinances or requirements affecting the Building or the Common Elements (other than the Unit), which the other Unit Owner or the Board of Managers of the Condominium are obligated to correct.
- (k) Standard exceptions contained in the form of fee title insurance policy then issued by the title insurance company insuring the Owner's title to the Unit.
- (l) Covenants, rights, declarations, easements, restrictions, agreements and consents of record, if any, existing as of the date hereof, provided that they do not interfere with the continued use and maintenance of the Building in its present form.

CONDOMINIUM NO. _____

DECLARATION

**Establishing the Plan for the Condominium Ownership,
Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, of**

300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM

**300 5th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215**

Declarant:

**300 PS LLC
224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14
Hewlett, NY 11557**

Date of Declaration: _____

Record & return to:

**Yevgeny Tsyngauz, Esq.
TSYNGAUZ & ASSOCIATES, P.C.
225 Broadway, Suite 2640
New York, NY 10007**

The land affected by the within instrument lies

**In Block 987, f/k/a Lot 23
n/k/a Lots: _____
on the Tax Map of the Borough of Brooklyn,
County of Kings, City and State of New York**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
DECLARATION	1
ARTICLE TITLE	
1. SUBMISSION OF PROPERTY	1
2. NAME OF CONDOMINIUM	1
3. AREA OF LAND	1
4. DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING	1
5. UNITS	1
6. COMMON ELEMENTS AND LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS	2
7. USE OF THE BUILDING, THE UNITS, THE COMMON ELEMENTS AND THE LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS	2
8. DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGES IN COMMON ELEMENTS	3
9. ENCROACHMENTS	3
10. EASEMENTS	4
11. POWER OF ATTORNEY TO BOARD OF MANAGERS	5
12. ACQUISITION OF UNITS BY BOARD OF MANAGERS	5
13. PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE	6
14. UNITS SUBJECT TO DECLARATION, BY-LAWS, AND RULES AND REGULATIONS	6
15. AMENDMENT TO DECLARATION	6
16. CHANGES IN UNSOLD UNITS	7
17. INVALIDITY	8
18. TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM	8
19. COMMON EXPENSES	9
20. DEFINITION OF "SPONSOR-DESIGNEE"	9
21. WAIVER	9
22. CAPTIONS	9
23. GENDER	9
24. MORTGAGEE PROTECTION	9
 SCHEDULE A TO THE DECLARATION	 11
(LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LAND)	12
 SCHEDULE B TO THE DECLARATION	 13
(DESCRIPTION OF UNITS)	14
 SCHEDULE C TO THE DECLARATION	 15
(BY-LAWS OF CONDOMINIUM)	16

DECLARATION
Establishing the Plan for the Condominium Ownership,
Pursuant to Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, of
300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM

300 PS LLC, having an address at 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14, Hewlett, NY 11557, (hereinafter called "Sponsor") does hereby declare:

1. SUBMISSION OF PROPERTY. Sponsor hereby submits the land, described on Schedule A annexed hereto and made a part hereof, (hereinafter called the "Land"), together with the building and improvements thereon erected, (hereinafter called the "Building"), (the Building and the Land are collectively hereinafter called the "Property"), to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, (hereinafter called the "Condominium Act").

Sponsor owns the Property in fee simple absolute.

2. NAME OF CONDOMINIUM. This condominium shall be known as "300 5th Street Condominium", (hereinafter called the "Condominium").

The Board of Managers of the Condominium is hereinafter called the Board of Managers.

3. AREA OF LAND. The Land has an area of approximately 2,000.00 square feet.

4. DESCRIPTION OF BUILDING. The Building consists of cellar, four (4) floors, roof, and bulkhead. There are four (4) residential units, i.e. Units 1, 2, 3, and 4, (hereinafter called the "Units" or "Unit"), in the Building.

5. UNITS. (a) Schedule B annexed hereto and made a part hereof sets forth the following data with respect to each Unit necessary for the proper identification thereof: Unit designation; tax lot number; location; permitted usage; percentage of interest in the Common Elements; number of bedrooms and bathrooms; approximate area of appurtenant Limited Common Elements and approximate area of the Unit.

(b) The location of each Unit is more clearly designated on the floor plans, as hereinafter defined, and reference should be made thereto for the statement of the location of each Unit. As shown on the floor plans of the Building, (hereinafter called the "Floor Plans"), certified as built by William Alicea, R.A., and intended to be filed in the Office of the Register of the City of New York simultaneously with the recording of this Declaration, the horizontal physical dimensions of each Unit consist of the floor area enclosed by the outside face of the masonry work at the exterior walls of the Building and the non-unit side of the walls and partitions (dividing the Units from corridors, stairs and mechanical spaces). The dimensions shall be to the centerline of a partition when a partition divides two (2) Units.

The Limited Common Elements are not included in the dimensions.

- (c) No Unit may be subdivided.

6. COMMON ELEMENTS AND LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS.

A. The Common Elements mean and include all portions of the Property, other than the Units and Limited Common Elements.

Common Elements mean and refer to those common elements shared by all Unit Owners, and include, without limitation, the following, as shown on the Floor Plans:

- (a) The Land on which the Building is located;
- (b) The foundations, columns, girders, beams, supports, chutes, bearing walls, those portions of the exterior walls and insulation beyond the interior exposed face of the exterior wall, those portions of the walls and partitions dividing the Units from corridors, lobbies, stairs, and other mechanical spaces located beyond the unexposed face of the dry walls enclosing the Units, or, where applicable, the subfloor and framing joists including any framing attached to such joists from which the dry wall ceiling of the Unit below is attached; roof bulkhead; skylights (other than those located in the Unit), if any; roofs, halls, vestibules, corridors, lobbies, stairways, fire escapes, and entrances and exits of the Building;
- (c) The basements, cellars, gardens, mechanical rooms, compactor rooms, pump rooms, meter rooms, sprinkler rooms, boiler rooms, hot water heater rooms, recreation and storage areas outside the Units;
- (d) The premises for the lodging or use of janitors and other persons employed for the operation of the Property;
- (e) The central and appurtenant installations for services such as power, light, gas, hot and cold water, heating, refrigeration, air conditioning;
- (f) The garbage compactors, elevators, escalators, tanks, pumps, motors, fans compressors, water storage tanks, vents, trash chutes, detention tanks, ducts and in general all apparatus and installations existing for common use;
- (g) The sewer pipes and drainage pipes;
- (h) The water meter, electrical meters, gas meters;
- (i) The condensing units, cooling towers, boiler plants; and
- (j) All other parts of the Property necessary or convenient to its existence, maintenance and safety, or normally in common use.

B. The Limited Common Elements mean and include the rear yard, storage rooms, and roof terraces appurtenant to the Units in the Building as shown on Schedule B annexed hereto and made a part hereof.

7. USE OF THE BUILDING, THE UNITS, THE COMMON ELEMENTS AND THE LIMITED COMMON ELEMENTS. The Building shall be used solely for the purposes for which the Units may be used.

Each Unit may be used as a residence only.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages:

- (a) to maintain general, sales or leasing offices in one or more or elsewhere on the Property, to use one or more Units as models and for other promotional purposes and to erect and maintain signs on the Property;
- (b) to have its employees, contractors and sales agents present on the Property;
- (c) to do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements, to sell or lease Units and to complete construction of the Building or Units and to comply with its obligations.

The Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements may only be used for the furnishing of the services and facilities for which they are reasonably suited and which are incidental to the use and occupancy of Units. The rear yard and roof terraces may be used for social gatherings and outdoor cooking. The use of roof terraces as contemplated in the Plan will comply with the requirements set forth in the New York City Department of Building's Buildings Bulletin 2018-002.

The storage rooms may only be used for the storage of personal effects of Unit Owners. In no event shall any (a) valuable items, (b) animals, (c) food or other perishable items, (d) hazardous substances, (e) flammable, combustible, explosive or other dangerous items, (f) items which have an objectionable odor or which may spoil or decay, or (g) items which may impose a health or safety threat or cause dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

However, the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements may not be used as a dwelling space.

8. DETERMINATION OF PERCENTAGES IN COMMON ELEMENTS. The percentage of Common Interest allocated to each Unit is based upon floor space, subject to the location of such space and the additional factors of relative value to other space in the Condominium, the uniqueness of the Unit, the availability of Common Elements for exclusive or shared use, and the overall dimensions of the particular Unit. The aggregate percentage of Common Interest is 100%.

9. ENCROACHMENTS. If any portion of the Common Elements now encroaches upon any Unit, or if any Unit now encroaches upon any other Unit or upon any portion of the Common Elements, or if any encroachment shall occur hereafter as a result of (a) settling or shifting of the Building, or (b) alteration or repair to the Common Elements made by or with the consent of the Board of Managers, or (c) as a result of repair or restoration of the Building or a Unit after damage by fire or other casualty, or (d) as a result of condemnation or eminent domain

proceedings, a valid easement shall exist for such encroachment and for the maintenance of the same so long as the Building shall stand.

10. EASEMENTS.

A. Each Unit Owner shall have an easement in common with the Owners of all other Units to use all pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines and other Common Elements located in any of the other Units and serving his or her Unit. Each Unit shall be subject to an easement in favor of the Owners of all other Units to use the pipes, wires, ducts, cables, conduits, public utility lines and other Common Elements serving such other Units and located in such Unit. The Board of Managers shall have a right of access to each Unit, all Common Elements and any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto to inspect the same, to remove violations therefrom and/or to maintain, repair or replace the Common Elements contained therein or elsewhere in the Building.

Owners of Unit 2, 3, and 4 together with their families, visitors and licensees shall have an easement over the rear yard of Unit 1, via the common fire escape, for the purpose of ingress and egress to and from their Units in the event of a fire or other emergency.

B. Sponsor, Sponsor-designees, successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants shall have an easement in, on, over and across the Property for:

- (a) construction, installation and development thereon, and for the construction and installation, ingress to and egress from, and use of (including the right to connect with) all pipes, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, storm drainage facilities, water, sewer and other utility lines for the benefit of the Property, and
- (b) construction and installation, ingress to and egress from and the right to use (in common with Unit Owners) all storm drainage facilities, water, sewer and other utility lines, pipes, conduits, flues, ducts, wires and cables, and
- (c) ingress to and egress from all land areas of the Property and the use of said land areas (in common with Unit Owners) for any lawful purpose.

C. Sponsor, Sponsor-designees, successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants:

- (a) shall have an easement to erect, maintain, repair and replace from time to time one or more signs on the Building and elsewhere on the Property for the purposes of advertising the sale of Units and the leasing of space in any Unit as well as an easement in and access to Units and Common Elements consistent with the purposes of the condominium offering plan for the Property, as same may be amended, and Sponsor's rights and obligations thereunder, including, without limitation, the right to develop, renovate, maintain, repair, refurbish, offer, sell and lease Units and Common Elements and

- (b) reserve the right to establish, grant and create easements for any additional underground electric transformer, amplifier, gas, cable television, telephone, water, storm drainage, sewer or other utility lines and appurtenances in, under and through the Property, including, without limitation, an easement or easements for the benefit of any property adjacent to the Property, to relocate any existing utility easements in any portion of the Property and to dedicate any or all of such facilities to any governmental body, public benefit corporation or utility company if Sponsor, Sponsor-designees, successors, assigns, invitees, licensees, contractors, employees and tenants shall deem it necessary or desirable for the proper operation and maintenance of the Property or any portion thereof, or for the general health or welfare of any Unit Owner, or the residents of any property adjacent to the Property, or users of any recreation facilities, if any, provided that such additional utilities or the relocation of existing utilities will not prevent or unreasonably interfere with the use of the Units for private residential use. Any utility company or public benefit corporation furnishing services to the Property, and the employees and agents of any such company or corporation, shall have the right of access to any Unit, to the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements in furtherance of such easements, provided such right of access is exercised in such a manner as not unreasonably to interfere with the use of the Units, and provided that affected Unit Owners are given at least seven (7) day prior written notice of such access.

All Unit Owners, affected by Sponsor's right to access any Unit, will be given at least seven (7) day prior written notice of such access.

D. Users of any easement granted by subparagraphs B and C of this Article 10 shall have the responsibility of repairing any damage resulting therefrom.

11. POWER OF ATTORNEY TO BOARD OF MANAGERS. Each Unit Owner shall grant to the persons who shall from time to time constitute the Board of Managers, an irrevocable power of attorney, coupled with an interest, to acquire title to any Unit whose owner desires to surrender the same, or which may be the subject of a foreclosure or other judicial sale, in the name of the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, and to convey, sell, lease, mortgage (but not to vote the votes appurtenant thereto) or otherwise deal with any such Units so acquired.

12. ACQUISITION OF UNITS BY BOARD OF MANAGERS. In the event any Unit Owner shall surrender his or her Unit, together with: (i) the undivided interest in the Common Elements, general and limited, appurtenant thereto; (ii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other Units acquired by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners or the proceeds of the sale or lease thereof, if any; and (iii) the interest of such Unit Owner in any other assets of the Condominium, (hereinafter called the "Appurtenant Interests"), pursuant to the provisions of Section 339-x of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, or in the event the Board of Managers shall purchase at a foreclosure

or other judicial sale, a Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, title to any such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, shall be held by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests. The lease covering any Unit leased by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise shall be held by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, in proportion to their respective Common Interests.

13. PERSON TO RECEIVE SERVICE. For the period during which Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, 300 PS LLC, having an address at 224 Franklin Avenue, Suite 14, Hewlett, NY 11557, is hereby designated to receive notice of process in any action, which may be brought against the Condominium. After Sponsor relinquishes control of the Board of Managers notice of process in any action, which may be brought against the Condominium, shall be served on the President of the Condominium at the office of the Condominium, having an address at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215.

14. UNITS SUBJECT TO DECLARATION, BY-LAWS, AND RULES AND REGULATIONS. All present and future Owners, tenants, subtenants and occupants of Units shall be subject to and shall comply with the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time. The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease or the entering into occupancy of any Unit shall constitute an agreement that the provisions of this Declaration, the By-Laws and the Rules and Regulations, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted and ratified by such Owner, tenant or occupant, and all of such provisions shall be deemed and taken to be covenants running with the Land and shall bind any person having at any time any interest or estate in such Unit, as though such provisions were recited and stipulated at length in each and every deed or conveyance or lease thereof.

15. AMENDMENT TO DECLARATION. This Declaration may be amended, modified, added to or deleted from by the affirmative vote of at least 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, cast in person or by proxy at a meeting duly held in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, or in lieu of a meeting, any amendment may be approved, in writing by 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners, provided, however:

- (a) no amendment which shall change the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit or Units may be made without the written consent of such Owner(s); no amendment which shall increase the percentage of Common Interests allocated to any Unit or Units may be made without the written consent of the mortgagees of such Unit, or Units, if any;
- (b) no amendment, modification, addition or deletion of or to the Declaration will be effective in any respect against Sponsor, its designee, or any Unsold Unit until Sponsor or such designee shall consent thereto in writing;
- (c) no amendment of a material adverse nature to mortgagees shall be made unless agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the votes of Units that are subject to mortgages.

A mortgagee shall be deemed to have consented to any amendment, which requires the consent of such mortgagee when the mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided that the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a "return receipt" requested.

Sponsor hereby reserves to itself and its designees the right to amend the Declaration at any time without the requirement of a vote and without the approval or consent of any Unit Owners or mortgagees for the sole purpose of filing the Floor Plans required by Section 339-p of the Real Property Law of the State of New York for any portion or portions of the Building and appurtenances which are incomplete at the time the Declaration is recorded and the filing along with said amendment to the Declaration and the Floor Plans, the verified statement of a registered architect or licensed professional engineer certifying that the plans being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and fairly depict the layout, location, Unit designations and approximate dimensions of the particular Unit or Units as built, as provided in said Section 339-p. No such amendment shall be effective until recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York.

16. CHANGES IN UNSOLD UNITS. For any Unit owned by Sponsor or Sponsor-designees, if not prohibited by the Condominium Act, Sponsor or Sponsor-designees shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages, to:

- (a) make alterations, additions, or improvements, structural and non-structural, ordinary and extraordinary, interior and exterior, in, to and upon the Unit;
- (b) change the layout or number of rooms in the Unit;
- (c) change the size and/or number of such Units by subdividing a Unit, combining separate Units (including those resulting from any subdivision or otherwise) into one or more Units, altering the boundary walls between any Unit or otherwise; and
- (d) reapportion among such Unit(s) affected by such change in size or number, subdivision, combination or alteration, their appurtenant interests in the Common Elements; provided, however, that Sponsor or Sponsor-designees shall comply with all rules, ordinances and regulations of all governmental authorities having jurisdiction and shall agree to hold the Board of Managers and all other Unit Owners harmless from any liability arising therefrom.

In accordance with law, the Common Elements appurtenant to each Unit as expressed in this Declaration shall have a permanent character and shall not be altered without the consent of all Unit Owners affected. Written consents will be obtained from Unit Owners, if any, who are adversely affected as a result of the above changes. Contract vendees, if any, pursuant to Purchase Agreements with Sponsor or Sponsor-designees for a Unit adversely affected as a result of the above changes, if they have not consented to such changes, will be given the right to rescind their Purchase Agreements and receive a refund of any deposit or downpayment. The above changes, if made, will be disclosed in an amendment to the condominium offering plan for

the Property. The provisions of this Article 16 may not be added to, amended or deleted without the prior written consent of Sponsor or Sponsor-designees.

Unit Owners in the Condominium hold title to their respective Units subject to the benefits, rights, privileges, easements, burdens, covenants, and restrictions as described herein, in the By-Laws of the Condominium and any agreement of record recorded prior or subsequent to this Declaration.

17. INVALIDITY.

A. If any provision of this Declaration or of the By-Laws is invalid under, or would cause this Declaration or the By-Laws to be insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, such provision shall be deemed deleted from this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, but shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under the other applicable law to the extent permitted under such applicable law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration or the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land. If any provision that is necessary to cause this Declaration or the By-Laws to be sufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act is missing from this Declaration or the By-Laws, then such provision shall be deemed included as a part of this Declaration or the By-Laws, as the case may be, for the purpose of submitting the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

B. Subject to the terms of paragraph A of this Article 17, if this Declaration or the By-Laws are insufficient to submit the Property to the provisions of the Condominium Act, the provisions of the Declaration or the By-Laws shall nevertheless be valid and binding upon, and shall inure to the benefit of, the owners of the Property and their heirs, executors, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, as covenants running with the Land and with every part thereof and interest therein under other applicable law to the extent permitted under such applicable law with the same force and effect as if, immediately after the recording of this Declaration and the By-Laws, all Unit Owners had signed and recorded an instrument agreeing to each such provision as a covenant running with the Land.

18. TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUM. The Condominium may be terminated by casualty loss, condemnation or eminent domain in accordance with the provisions of the By-Laws, or by withdrawing the Property from the provisions of the Condominium Act, if authorized by an affirmative vote of Unit Owners who own not less than 80% in number and in Common Interest of the Units. Sponsor or Sponsor-designees will not vote its interests appurtenant to any Unsold Units for such withdrawal unless at least 80% in number and in Common Interests of all other Unit Owners have elected for such withdrawal, in which event Sponsor may choose to vote in favor of or against such withdrawal. In the event said withdrawal is authorized as aforesaid, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition by any Unit Owner or lienor as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale shall be divided

among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interests, provided, however, that no payment shall be made to a Unit Owner until there has first been paid off out of his or her share of such net proceeds all liens on his or her Unit, in the order of priority of such liens.

Notwithstanding anything stated anywhere to the contrary, any action to terminate the legal status of the Condominium after substantial destruction or condemnation occurs or for other reasons must be agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the votes of the Unit estates that are subject to mortgages. A mortgagee shall be deemed to have consented to any action, which requires the consent of such mortgagee when the mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an action within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided that the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a "return receipt" requested.

19. COMMON EXPENSES. Common Expenses of the Condominium mean and include all expenses of operation of the Property and all sums designated Common Expenses by or pursuant to the provisions of the Condominium Act, this Declaration or the By-Laws.

20. DEFINITION OF "SPONSOR-DESIGNEE". The term "Sponsor-designee" as used in this Declaration shall mean any person or entity designated by Sponsor to acquire title to a Unit. A "Sponsor-designee" shall have the right to designate a person or entity to succeed to its rights and any such designee shall also be deemed a "Sponsor-designee".

21. WAIVER. No provision contained in this Declaration shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches which may occur.

22. CAPTIONS. The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of this Declaration nor the intent of any provision thereof.

23. GENDER. The use of the masculine gender in this Declaration shall be deemed to refer to the feminine gender and the use of the singular shall be deemed to refer to the plural, and vice versa, whenever the context so requires.

24. MORTGAGEE PROTECTION. A Unit Owner or any other party shall have no priority over any rights of the first mortgagee of the Unit pursuant to its mortgage in the case of payment to the Unit Owner of insurance proceeds or condemnation awards for losses to or a taking of the Unit and/or Common Elements.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Sponsor has duly executed this Declaration the _____ day
of _____, 20__.

300 PS LLC

By:

STATE OF NEW YORK)
) ss:
COUNTY OF)

On the _____ day of _____, 20__, before me, the undersigned,
personally appeared _____, personally known to me or proved to me on the
basis of satisfactory evidence to be the individual whose name is subscribed to the within
instrument and acknowledged to me that he executed same in his capacity, and that by his
signature on the instrument, the individual or the person upon behalf of which individual acted,
executed the instrument.

Notary Public

**SCHEDULE A
TO THE DECLARATION**

300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM

**300 5th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215
Block: 987, Lots:**

Legal Description of Land

ALL that certain plot, piece or parcel of land, with the buildings and improvements, thereon erected, situate, lying and being in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, bounded and described as follows:

BEGINNING at a point on the southerly side of Fifth Street, distant 377 feet 10-1/2 inches westerly from the corner formed by the intersection of the southerly side of Fifth Street with the westerly side of Fifth Avenue;

RUNNING THENCE westerly along said southwesterly side of Fifth Street, 20 feet;

THENCE southerly and parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the distance through a party wall, 100 feet;

THENCE easterly and parallel with Fifth Street, 20 feet, and

THENCE northerly, again parallel with Fifth Avenue, and part of the distance through another party wall, 100 feet, to the southerly side of Fifth Street, at the point or place of BEGINNING.

**SCHEDULE B
TO THE DECLARATION**

300 5th Street Condominium

300 5th Street

Brooklyn, NY 11215

Block: 987, Lots:

Description of Units

Unit No.	Tax Lot No.	Floor Location	Usage	No. of Bedrooms	No. of Bathrooms	No. of 1/2 Bathrooms	Sq. ft. of Units	Sq. ft. of Limited Common Elements					% of Common Interests
								Rear Yard	Storage Space	Roof Terrace	Roof Terrace	Total	
1		Cellar	Residential - Condo	0	0	1	752.00	None	None	None	None	863.00	31.30
		First		2	2	0	949.00	863.00	None	None	None		
2		Second	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	948.00	None	30.00	None	None	30.00	22.07
3		Third	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	948.00	None	27.00	None	423.00	450.00	23.65
4		Fourth	Residential - Condo	2	2	0	908.00	None	28.00	40.00	398.00	466.00	22.98
TOTALS:								4,505.00	1,809.00				100.00

**SCHEDULE C
TO THE DECLARATION**

BY-LAWS OF
300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM
300 5th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Article	Title	Page
I.	Plan of Unit Ownership	1
	Sec. 1. Unit Ownership	1
	Sec. 2. Applicability of By-Laws	1
	Sec. 3. Application	1
	Sec. 4. Office	1
II.	Board of Managers	
	Sec. 1. Number, Qualification and Term	1
	Sec. 2. Powers and Duties	2
	Sec. 3. Managing Agent and Manager	5
	Sec. 4. First Board of Managers	5
	Sec. 5. Removal of Members of the Board of Managers	5
	Sec. 6. Vacancies	5
	Sec. 7. Organization Meeting	6
	Sec. 8. Regular Meetings	6
	Sec. 9. Special Meetings	6
	Sec. 10. Waiver of Notice	6
	Sec. 11. Quorum of Board of Managers	6
	Sec. 12. Fidelity Bonds	7
	Sec. 13. Compensation	7
	Sec. 14. Liability of the Board of Managers	7
	Sec. 15. Executive Committee	7
	Sec. 16. Other Committees	8
III.	Unit Owners	
	Sec. 1. Annual Meetings	8
	Sec. 2. Place of Meetings	8
	Sec. 3. Special Meetings	9
	Sec. 4. Notice of Meetings	9
	Sec. 5. Adjournment of Meetings	9
	Sec. 6. Order of Business	9
	Sec. 7. Title to Units	9
	Sec. 8. Voting	10
	Sec. 9. Majority of Unit Owners	10
	Sec. 10. Quorum	10
	Sec. 11. Majority Vote	10
	Sec. 12. Action Without Meeting	10
IV.	Officers	
	Sec. 1. Designation	10
	Sec. 2. Election of Officers	11
	Sec. 3. Removal of Officers	11

	Sec. 4. President	11
	Sec. 5. Intentionally Omitted	11
	Sec. 6. Secretary	11
	Sec. 7. Treasurer	11
	Sec. 8. Agreements, Contracts, Deeds, Checks, etc.	11
	Sec. 9. Compensation of Officers	12
	Sec. 10. Liability of Officers	12
V.	Notices	
	Sec. 1. Definition	12
	Sec. 2. Service of Notice Waiver	12
	Sec. 3. Service on Mortgagee	12
VI.	Operation of the Property	
	Sec. 1. Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges	12
	Sec. 2. Insurance	13
	Sec. 3. Repair or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty	15
	Sec. 4. Payment of Common Charges	15
	Sec. 5. Collection of Common Charges and Assessments	16
	Sec. 6. Default in Payment of Common Charges or Assessments	16
	Sec. 7. Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges	17
	Sec. 8. Statement of Common Charges and Assessments	17
	Sec. 9. Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners	17
	Sec. 10. Maintenance and Repairs	17
	Sec. 11. Restrictions on Use of the Units, the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements	18
	Sec. 12. Additions, Alterations or Improvements by the Board of Managers	19
	Sec. 13. Additions, Alterations or Improvements by Unit Owners	19
	Sec. 14. Use of Common Elements and Facilities	21
	Sec. 15. Right of Access	21
	Sec. 16. Rules of Conduct	21
	Sec. 17. Water Charges and Sewer Rents	22
	Sec. 18. Utilities	22
	Sec. 19. Vault Charges	22
VII.	Mortgages	
	Sec. 1. Notice to the Board of Managers	22
	Sec. 2. Notice of Unpaid Common Charges	22
	Sec. 3. Notice of Default	22
	Sec. 4. Examination of Books	22

VIII.	Sales, Leases, Gifts and Mortgages of Units	
	Sec. 1. Sales and Leases	23
	Sec. 2. No Severance of Ownership	23
	Sec. 3. Financing of Purchase of Units by the Board of Managers	23
	Sec. 4. Gifts and Devises, etc.	23
	Sec. 5. Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Such Units as are Acquired by the Board of Managers or its designee, on Behalf of All Unit Owners as Tenants in Common	23
	Sec. 6. Payment of Common Charges and Assessments	23
	Sec. 7. Mortgage of Units	24
IX.	Condemnation	
	Sec. 1. Condemnation	24
X.	Records	
	Sec. 1. Records and Audits	24
XI.	Miscellaneous	
	Sec. 1. Invalidity	25
	Sec. 2. Captions	25
	Sec. 3. Gender	25
	Sec. 4. Waiver	25
	Sec. 5. Insurance Trustee	25
	Sec. 6. Definition of “Mortgagee”	25
XII.	Amendments to the By-Laws	
	Sec. 1. Amendment to By-Laws	25
XIII.	Conflicts	
	Sec. 1. Conflicts	26
XIV	Arbitration	
	Sec. 1. Procedure	26
	Sec. 2. Variation by Agreement	26
	Sec. 3. Binding Effect	26
	Sec. 4. Costs and Expenses	26
	Schedule A--Rules and Regulations	27

ARTICLE I PLAN OF UNIT OWNERSHIP

Section 1. Unit Ownership. The land situated in the Borough of Brooklyn, County of Kings, City and State of New York, (hereinafter called the “Land”), together with the building and improvements thereon erected, (hereinafter called the “Building”), (the Building and the Land are collectively hereinafter called the “Property”), has been submitted to the provisions of Article 9-B of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, (hereinafter called the “Condominium Act”), by the Declaration recorded in the Office of the Register of the City of New York, simultaneously herewith, as a condominium. The condominium thereby shall hereinafter be known as 300 5th Street Condominium, (hereinafter called the “Condominium”).

Section 2. Applicability of By-Laws. The provisions of these By-Laws are applicable to the Property of the Condominium and to the use and occupancy thereof. The term “Property” as used herein shall include the Land, the Building and all other improvements thereon (including the Units, the Common Elements and Limited Common Elements), owned in fee simple absolute, and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, and all other property, personal or mixed, intended for use in connection therewith, all of which are intended to be submitted to the provisions of the Condominium Act.

Section 3. Application. All present and future owners, mortgagees, lessees and occupants of Units, and any other persons who may use the facilities of the Property in any manner are subject to these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations attached hereto as Schedule A and the provisions of the Declaration.

The acceptance of a deed or conveyance or the entering into of a lease for a Unit or the act of occupying a Unit shall constitute an agreement that these By-Laws, the Rules and Regulations attached hereto and the provisions of the Declaration, as they may be amended from time to time, are accepted, ratified, and will be complied with.

Section 4. Office. The office of the Condominium and of the Board of Managers shall be located at the Property.

ARTICLE II BOARD OF MANAGERS

Section 1. Number, Qualification and Term. The affairs of the Condominium shall be governed by a Board of Managers. The number of Managers, which shall constitute the whole Board of Managers, shall be three (3). Until succeeded by the Managers elected at the first meeting of Unit Owners called for such purpose, Managers need not be Unit Owners.

Thereafter, all Managers, other than representatives of Sponsor, shall be individuals over 18 years of age who is either a Unit Owner or his or her spouse or a domestic partner residing in the Unit, or a partner in a partnership, if the partnership is a Unit Owner, or a principal of a

corporation, association, trust or other legal entity that may legally own real property in the State of New York, if such entity is a Unit Owner.

The Managers shall be elected by the Unit Owners at their annual meetings. There shall always be an odd number of Managers.

Managers designated by Sponsor shall serve until the election and qualification of Managers elected at the first meeting of Unit Owners. Managers elected at the first meeting of Unit Owners, and at meetings subsequent thereto, shall serve until the next annual meeting of Unit Owners and until the election and qualification of their respective successors.

Section 2. Powers and Duties. The Board of Managers shall have the powers and duties necessary for the administration of the affairs of the Condominium and may do all such acts and things except as by law or by the Declaration or by these By-Laws may not be delegated to the Board of Managers by the Unit Owners. Such powers and duties of the Board of Managers shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(a) contracting for necessary services for the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of the Common Elements;

(b) determining the Common Expenses and Common Charges required for the affairs of the Condominium, including, without limitation, the operation and maintenance of the Property;

(c) collecting the Common Charges and expenses of the Condominium from the Unit Owners;

(d) employing and dismissing the personnel necessary for the maintenance and operation of the Common Elements;

(e) adopting and amending the Rules and Regulations covering the details of the operation and use of the Property subject to the right of the Unit Owners to overrule the Board (See Article VI, Section 16);

(f) opening bank accounts on behalf of the Condominium and designating the signatories required therefor;

(g) purchasing or otherwise acquiring, in the name of the Board of Managers, or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, Units offered surrendered by their Owners to the Board of Managers;

(h) purchasing Units at foreclosure or other judicial sale in the name of the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(i) acquiring in the name of the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, rights and interests in real and personal property for use

in connection with the ownership and operation of the Property as a condominium, as described in the Declaration and these By-Laws;

(j) selling, leasing, mortgaging (but not voting the votes appurtenant thereto), or otherwise dealing with Units acquired by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(k) organizing corporations to act as designees of the Board of Managers in acquiring title to or leasing of Units on behalf of all Unit Owners;

(l) obtaining and reviewing insurance for the Property, including the Units, pursuant to the provisions of Article VI, Section 2 hereof;

(m) making repairs, additions and improvements to or alterations of the Property and repairs to and restoration of the Property in accordance with the other provisions of these By-Laws, after damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, or as a result of condemnation or eminent domain proceedings;

(n) negotiating and settling all claims and actions relating to the Condominium;

(o) borrowing money on behalf of the Condominium when required in connection with the operation, care, upkeep and maintenance of the Common Elements, provided, however, that

- (a) the consent of a majority of all Unit Owners shall be required for the borrowing of any sum in excess of \$50,000 and
- (b) no lien to secure repayment of any sum borrowed may be created on any Unit or its appurtenant interest in the Common Elements without the written consent of the Unit Owner.

If any sum borrowed by the Board of Managers on behalf of the Condominium, pursuant to the authority contained in this paragraph (o), is not repaid by the Board, a Unit Owner who pays to the creditor such proportion thereof as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements, shall be entitled to obtain from the creditor a release of any judgment or other lien which said creditor shall have filed or shall have the right to file against the Unit Owner's Unit;

(p) levying fines against Unit Owners for violations of the Rules and Regulations governing the operation and use of the Property and levying late payment charges against Unit Owners for late payment of their Common Charges;

(q) notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in these By-Laws, [i] for a period of five (5) years following the closing date of the first Unit, or [ii] so long as Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee, separately, will continue to own Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals more than 25%, whichever is earlier, the Board of Managers may not, without Sponsor's or Sponsor-designee's prior written consent, as the case may be:

- (a) increase the number, or change the type, of employees provided for in Schedule B;
- (b) make any addition, alteration or improvement to the Common Elements or to any Unit;
- (c) assess any Common Charge for the creation of, addition to or replacement of all or part of a reserve, contingency or surplus fund, except that Sponsor will consent to replacements to the contingency fund provided for in Schedule B of the condominium offering plan for the Property to the extent that the aggregate amount of such fund does not exceed 10% of the budgeted expenses of the Condominium; or
- (d) borrow money on behalf of the Condominium (except where necessary to perform work required by applicable law or regulations, or remedy violations or a mortgagee's work order(s) to the extent that existing reserves are insufficient).

If both Sponsor and Sponsor-designee, individually, continue to own Units, the percentage Common Interest of which, in the aggregate, equals more than 25%, they are both entitled to veto power.

As long as Sponsor or any Sponsor-designee shall continue to own a Unit, the Board of Managers may not, without the prior written consent of Sponsor or Sponsor-designee:

- (a) amend the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations attached hereto so as to limit in any way or eliminate rights of Sponsor or Sponsor-designee under the Declaration, the By-Laws or the Rules and Regulations attached hereto; or
- (b) interfere with the offer and sale or leasing of Units or the operation of general, sales or leasing offices at the Property or interfere with actions necessary for construction, renovation, repair or correction at the Property, as required by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to withhold its consent to any of the foregoing actions.

However, notwithstanding the provisions of this Section 2(q), Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall not withhold its consent, or use its veto power:

- (a) to the making of capital repairs or replacements to the Common Elements or assessment of any Common Charge for expenses required to comply with applicable law or regulations;
- (b) to remedy any notice of violation;
- (c) to remedy any work order by an insurer; or
- (d) to preserve the safety of the Building or the safety and health of its occupants.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee may not exercise veto power over expenses in Schedule B.

(r) establishing the reserve fund, which will be used only for capital expenditures. The amount of the reserve fund will be equal to 10% of the projected annual budget of the Condominium, including the reserve amount.

Section 3. Managing Agent and Manager. The Board of Managers may employ for the Condominium a managing agent and/or a manager, at a compensation established by the Board of Managers, to perform such duties and services as the Board of Managers shall authorize. The Board of Managers may delegate to the managing agent or manager, all of the powers granted to the Board of Managers by these By-Laws other than the powers set forth in subdivisions (b), (e), (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), (k), (n), (o) and (p) of Section 2 of this Article II.

Section 4. First Board of Managers. The first Board of Managers shall consist of persons designated by Sponsor, who shall hold office and exercise all powers of the Board of Managers until the first meeting of Unit Owners called for the purpose of electing Managers. Any or all of said Managers shall be subject to replacement in the event of resignation or death in the manner set forth in Section 6 of this Article.

Section 5. Removal of Members of the Board of Managers. At any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners, any one or more of the members of the Board of Managers may be removed without cause by the affirmative vote of Unit Owners whose aggregate Common Interest exceeds 50% of the Common Interest of the Condominium, and a successor may then and there or thereafter be elected to fill the vacancy thus created.

At any regular or special meeting of the members of the Board of Managers, any one or more of the members of the Board of Managers may be removed for cause by the affirmative vote of the remaining members of the Board of Managers, and a successor may then and there or thereafter be elected to fill the vacancy thus created. Any member of the Board of Managers whose removal has been proposed for cause shall be given an opportunity to be heard at the meeting.

If a member of the Board of Managers ceases to be a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner or the spouse of a Unit Owner, unless such member is Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, he or she shall be deemed to have resigned, effective as of the date such ownership interest ceased.

If a member of the Board of Managers designated by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee is removed by either the Board of Managers or Unit Owners, then only Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right to designate a replacement.

Section 6. Vacancies. Vacancies on the Board of Managers caused by any reason, other than the removal of a member thereof by a vote of the Unit Owners, shall be filled by a vote of the majority of the remaining members at a special meeting of the Board of Managers held for that purpose, promptly after the occurrence of any such vacancy, even though the members present at such meeting may constitute less than a quorum, and each person so elected shall be a member of the Board of Managers until a successor is elected and qualified at the next annual meeting of the Unit Owners. If all members of the Board of Managers die or resign, any Unit

Owner may call a special meeting of Unit Owners as provided herein, and Managers for the unexpired term may be elected at such special meeting in the manner provided for their election at the annual meeting. Notwithstanding the foregoing, vacancies of members designated by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall be filled only by a person designated by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee.

Section 7. Organization Meeting. The first meeting of the members of the Board of Managers following the annual meeting of the Unit Owners shall be held within ten (10) days thereafter, at such time and place as shall be fixed by a majority of the members of the Board of Managers, elected at the meeting at which they shall have been elected, and no notice shall be necessary to the newly elected members of the Board of Managers in order to legally constitute such meeting, providing a majority of the whole Board of Managers shall be present thereat.

Section 8. Regular Meetings. Regular meetings of the Board of Managers may be held at such time and place as shall be determined from time to time by a majority of the members of the Board of Managers, but at least two such meetings shall be held during each fiscal year. Notice of regular meetings of the Board of Managers shall be given to each member of the Board of Managers, by mail, at least five (5) business days prior to the day named for such meeting. The business to be transacted at any regular meeting of the Board of Managers need not be specified in the notice of such meeting.

Section 9. Special Meetings. Special meetings of the Board of Managers may be called by the President on three (3) business days' notice to each member of the Board of Managers. Notice of special meetings shall be given by mail or personal delivery to each member of the Board of Managers and shall state the time, place and purpose of the meeting. Special meetings of the Board of Managers shall be called by the President or Secretary in like manner and on like notice on the written request of at least two (2) members of the Board of Managers.

Section 10. Waiver of Notice. Any member of the Board of Managers may at any time waive notice of any meeting of the Board of Managers in writing and such waiver shall be deemed equivalent to the giving of such notice. Attendance by a member of the Board of Managers at any meeting of the Board shall constitute a waiver of notice by him of the time and place thereof. If all the members of the Board of Managers are present at any meeting of the Board, no notice shall be required and any business may be transacted at such meeting.

Section 11. Quorum of Board of Managers. At all meetings of the Board of Managers, a majority of the members thereof shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, and the votes of a majority of the members of the Board of Managers present at a meeting at which a quorum is present shall constitute the decision of the Board of Managers. If, at any meeting of the Board of Managers, there shall be less than a quorum present, a majority of those present may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than the announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present. At any such adjourned meeting at which a quorum is present, any business, which might have been transacted at the meeting originally called, may be transacted without further notice. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Board of Managers or any committee thereof may be taken without a meeting if all members of the Board consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution authorizing such

action, and the writing or writings are filed with the minutes of the proceedings of the Board or the committee.

If there are non-Sponsor members of the Board of Managers, and there is a vote on whether to sue Sponsor, the Sponsor's board representative cannot lawfully vote on that issue.

Section 12. Fidelity Bonds. The Board of Managers may obtain fidelity bonds in the amount of \$50,000.00 or more for all officers and employees of the Condominium handling or responsible for Condominium funds and for the managing agent. The premiums on such bonds, if obtained, shall constitute a Common Expense.

Section 13. Compensation. No member of the Board of Managers shall receive any salary or compensation from the Condominium for his or her services as Manager.

Section 14. Liability of the Board of Managers. The members of the Board of Managers shall not be liable to the Unit Owners for any mistake of judgment, negligence, or otherwise, except for their own individual willful misconduct or bad faith. The Unit Owners shall severally indemnify and hold harmless each of the members of the Board of Managers against any liability or claims except those arising out of the bad faith or willful misconduct of the members of the Board of Managers. A Unit Owner's liability is limited to such proportionate share of the total liability as the Common Interests of such Unit Owner bear to the aggregate Common Interest of all Unit Owners and such Unit Owner's interest in his or her Unit's and its appurtenant Common Interest, unless otherwise provided by law. It is intended that the members of the Board of Managers shall have no personal liability with respect to any contract made by them on behalf of the Condominium within the scope of their authority. It is possible that the original Board of Managers may contract with Sponsor and affiliated corporations without fear of being charged with self-dealing, however the Board shall at all times uphold its fiduciary duty to the Unit Owners, notwithstanding anything to the contrary. It is also intended that the liability of any Unit Owner arising out of any contract made by the Board of Managers or out of the aforesaid indemnity in favor of the members of the Board of Managers shall be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interests of all the Unit Owners in the Common Elements. Every agreement made by the Board of Managers or by the managing agent or by the manager, on behalf of the Condominium, shall provide that the members of the Board of Managers, or the managing agent, or the manager, as the case may be, are acting only as agent for the Unit Owners and shall have no personal liability thereunder (except as Unit Owners), and that each Unit Owner's liability thereunder shall be limited to such proportion of the total liability thereunder as his or her interest in the Common Elements bears to the interest of all Unit Owners in the Common Elements.

Section 15. Executive Committee. The Board of Managers may, by resolution duly adopted, appoint an Executive Committee to consist of two (2) members of the Board of Managers, at least one of whom shall be a member designated by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, so long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee has the right to designate a member of the Board. Such Executive Committee shall have and may exercise all the powers of the Board of Managers in the management of the business and affairs of the Condominium during the intervals between the

meetings of the Board of Managers insofar as may be permitted by law, except that the Executive Committee may not exercise any of the powers set forth in subdivisions (b), (e), (g), (h), (i) and (o) of Section 2 of Article II.

Section 16. Other Committees. The Board of Managers may, by resolution, create such other committees as it shall deem appropriate and such committees shall have such powers and authority as the Board of Managers shall vest therein. The members of any such committee, at least one of whom shall be designated by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, so long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee has the right to designate a member of the Board, shall be appointed by the President of the Condominium. The members of any such committee need not be a member of the Board of Managers, but must be eligible to be elected to the Board of Managers. Such committee shall not have power to do any act, which the Executive Committee may not do under Section 15 of Article II.

ARTICLE III UNIT OWNERS

Section 1. Annual Meetings.

A. Within thirty (30) days after the closing of title to Units whose aggregate Common Interest equals more than 50%, or three (3) years after the first closing, whichever is sooner, Sponsor shall call a special Unit Owners meeting for the purpose of electing a Board of Managers. At such meeting, the Board of Managers shall resign and a new Board shall be elected by the Unit Owners. Thereafter, annual meetings shall be held on or about the anniversary of such date each succeeding year. At such meetings, there shall be elected by ballot of the Unit Owners a Board of Managers in accordance with the requirements of Article II of these By-Laws. The Unit Owners may also transact such other business of the Condominium as may properly come before them.

B. Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will retain voting control of the Board of Managers for three (3) years after the closing of title to the first Unit or whenever the Unsold Units constitute, less than 50% of the Common Interests, whichever is sooner. Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, during the time there are Unsold Units, will have the right to, and intends to, vote the percentage of Common Interests allocated to such Units, but subsequent to its relinquishing voting control of the Board of Managers Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will not use such vote to elect a particular individual to the Board of Managers, which would, by the election of such individual, give Sponsor or Sponsor-designee voting control of the Board. So long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will continue to own Unsold Units Sponsor or Sponsor-designee will have the right to elect one (1) member of the Board of Managers. The Unit Owners may transact such other business at such meetings as may properly come before them.

Section 2. Place of Meetings. Meetings of the Unit Owners shall be held at the principal office of the Condominium or at such other suitable place convenient to the Unit Owners as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

Section 3. Special Meetings. It shall be the duty of the President to call a special meeting of the Unit Owners as directed by the Board of Managers or upon a petition signed by a majority of the Unit Owners as defined in Section 9 of this Article III having been presented to the Secretary. The notice of any special meeting shall state the time and place of such meeting and the purpose thereof. No business shall be transacted at a special meeting except as stated in the notice for such meeting.

Section 4. Notice of Meetings. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to mail a notice of each annual or special meeting of the Unit Owners, at least ten (10) days but not more than thirty (30) days prior to such meeting, stating the purpose thereof as well as the time and place where it is to be held, to each Unit Owner of record, at the building or at such other address as such Unit Owner shall have designated by notice in writing to the Secretary. The mailing of a notice of meeting in the manner provided for in this Section shall be considered service of notice.

Section 5. Adjournment of Meetings. If any meeting of Unit Owners cannot be held because a quorum is not present, a majority of the Unit Owners who are present at such meeting, either in person or by proxy, may adjourn the meeting from time to time, without notice other than the announcement at the meeting, until a quorum shall be present. No such adjourned meeting shall be held earlier than 48 hours from the time the prior meeting was called.

Section 6. Order of Business. The order of business at all meetings of the Unit Owners shall be as follows:

- (a) call to order;
- (b) roll call and presentation and examination of proxies;
- (c) presentation of proof of due calling of meeting;
- (d) reading of minutes of previous meeting;
- (e) reports of officers;
- (f) report of Board of Managers;
- (g) reports of committees;
- (h) appointment of inspectors of election (when so required);
- (i) election of members of the Board of Managers (when so required);
- (j) unfinished business;
- (k) new business;
- (l) adjournment.

Section 7. Title to Units. Title to Units may be taken in the name of an individual or in the names of two (2) or more persons, as joint tenants, tenants-in-common, tenants by the entirety or in the name of a corporation or partnership, or in the name of a fiduciary or trust, estate, unincorporated association, syndicate, joint venture, organization, government or any department or agency thereof, or any other entity permitted to own real property in the State of New York. The term "Unit Owner" as used in these By-Laws shall include any person, group of persons, association or entity taking title as set forth in this Section. The above shall not constitute consent of any activity not permitted under existing certificates of occupancy, zoning requirements or other applicable law or regulation.

Section 8. Voting. The Owner or Owners of each Unit, or some person designated by such Owner or Owners to act as proxy on their behalf, who need not be an Owner, shall be entitled to cast the votes appurtenant to such Unit at all meetings of Unit Owners. The designation of any such proxy shall be made in writing but need not be acknowledged or witnessed and shall be filed with the Secretary at or previous to the time of the meeting and shall be revocable at any time by written notice to the Secretary by the Owner or Owners so designating. Any or all of such Owners may be present at any meeting of Unit Owners. The Owners of each Unit (including Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, if Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall then own one or more Units) shall be entitled to cast one vote for each 1.00% of interest in the Common Elements attributable to the Unit or Units owned by them on all matters put to a vote at all meetings of Unit Owners; except that, when voting for the election of members of the Board of Managers, each Unit Owner: (i) shall be entitled to one vote for each 1.00% of Common Interest attributable to his or her Unit per member to be elected, and (ii) shall not have the right to cumulate his or her votes in favor of any one or more members to be elected. If one or more Units are owned by more than one person as joint tenants, tenants-in-common, tenants by the entirety or in the name of a corporation or partnership or other entity permitted for herein, the persons owning said Unit shall agree among themselves and cast the votes for their Unit. A fiduciary shall be the voting member with respect to any Unit in a fiduciary capacity. Any Unit or Units owned by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise shall not be entitled to vote.

Section 9. Majority of Unit Owners. As used in these By-Laws the term “majority of Unit Owners” shall mean those Unit Owners having greater than 50% of the total authorized votes of all Unit Owners present in person or by proxy and voting at any meeting of the Unit Owners, determined in accordance with the provisions of Section 8 of this Article III.

Section 10. Quorum. Except as otherwise provided for in these By-Laws, the presence in person or by proxy of a majority of Unit Owners shall constitute a quorum at all meetings of the Unit Owners.

Section 11. Majority Vote. The vote of a majority of Unit Owners at a meeting at which a quorum shall be present shall be binding upon all Unit Owners for all purposes except where, in the Declaration or these By-Laws or by law, a higher percentage vote is required.

Section 12. Action Without Meeting. Any action required or permitted to be taken by the Unit Owners may be taken without a meeting if the number of Unit Owners required by the Declaration, these By-Laws or applicable law, consent in writing to the adoption of a resolution authorizing such action and the writing or writings are filed with the records of the Condominium.

ARTICLE IV OFFICERS

Section 1. Designation. The principal officers of the Condominium shall be the President, the Secretary and the Treasurer, all of whom shall be elected by the Board of

Managers. The Board of Managers may appoint an Assistant Treasurer, an Assistant Secretary, and such other officers as in its judgment may be necessary. The President, but no other officers, must be both a member of the Board of Managers and either a Unit Owner, the principal or officer of a Unit Owner, or the spouse of a Unit Owner.

Section 2. Election of Officers. The officers of the Condominium shall be elected annually by the Board of Managers at the organization meeting of each new Board of Managers and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Board of Managers and until their successors are elected.

Section 3. Removal of Officers. Upon the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the Board of Managers, any officer may be removed, either with or without cause, and his or her successor may be elected at any regular meeting of the Board of Managers, or at any special meeting of the Board of Managers called for such purpose.

Section 4. President. The President shall be the chief executive officer of the Condominium. He shall preside at all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Board of Managers. He shall have all of the general powers and duties which are incident to the office of president of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York, including but not limited to, the power to appoint members of committees created by the Board of Managers from among the Unit Owners from time to time as he may in his discretion decide is appropriate to assist in the conduct of the affairs of the Condominium. If the President is unable to act, the Board of Managers shall appoint some other member of the Board of Managers to act in the place of the President, on an interim basis.

Section 5. Intentionally Omitted.

Section 6. Secretary. The Secretary shall keep the minutes of all meetings of the Unit Owners and of the Board of Managers; he shall have charge of such books and papers as the Board of Managers may direct; and he shall in general perform all the duties incident to the office of secretary of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

Section 7. Treasurer. The Treasurer shall have the responsibility for Condominium funds and securities and shall be responsible for keeping full and accurate financial records and books of account showing all receipts and disbursements and for the preparation of all required financial data. He shall be responsible for the deposit of all moneys and other valuable effects in the name of the Board of Managers, or the managing agent, in such depositories as may from time to time be designated by the Board of Managers, and he shall, in general, perform all the duties incident to the office of treasurer of a stock corporation organized under the Business Corporation Law of the State of New York.

Section 8. Agreements, Contracts, Deeds, Checks, etc. All agreements, contracts, deeds, leases, checks and other instruments of the Condominium shall be executed by any two (2) officers of the Condominium or by such other person or persons as may be designated by the Board of Managers.

Section 9. Compensation of Officers. No officer shall receive any salary or compensation from the Condominium for his or her services as officer.

Section 10. Liability of Officers. The officers of the Condominium shall have the same rights and liabilities as the members of the Board of Managers under Article II Section 14 of these By-Laws.

ARTICLE V NOTICES

Section 1. Definition. Whenever, under the provisions of the Declaration or of these By-Laws, notice is required to be given to the Board of Managers, any manager, Unit Owner or mortgagee, it shall not be construed to mean personal notice; but such notice may be given in writing, by mail, by depositing the same in a post office or letter box, in a postpaid sealed wrapper, addressed to the Board of Managers, any manager, Unit Owner or mortgagee at such address as appears on the books of the Condominium. Members of the Board of Managers may be given notice in writing personally delivered to them.

Section 2. Service of Notice Waiver. Whenever any notice is required to be given under the provisions of the Declaration or of these By-Laws, a waiver thereof, in writing, signed by the person or persons entitled to such notice, whether before or after the time stated therein, shall be deemed the equivalent thereof.

Section 3. Service on Mortgagee. The Board of Managers shall give the mortgagee and guarantor of the mortgage on any Unit in the condominium timely written notice of:

- (a) any condemnation or casualty loss that affects either a material portion of the condominium or the Unit securing its mortgage;
- (b) any sixty (60) day delinquency in the payment of assessments or charges owed by the owner of any Unit on which it holds the mortgage;
- (c) a lapse, cancellation, or material modification of any insurance policy maintained by the homeowners' association; and
- (d) any proposed action that requires the consent of a specified percentage of mortgagees.

ARTICLE VI OPERATION OF THE PROPERTY

Section 1. Determination of Common Expenses and Fixing of Common Charges. The Board of Managers shall from time to time, at least annually, prepare a budget for the Condominium, determine the amount of Common Charges payable by the Unit Owners to meet the Common Expenses of the Condominium and allocate and assess such Common Charges among the Unit Owners according to their respective Common Interests. The Board of Managers, in apportioning expenses for insurance on the Building may take into consideration

higher premium rates on some units than on others. The Common Expenses shall include, among other things, the cost of all insurance premiums on all policies of insurance required to be or which have been obtained by the Board of Managers pursuant to the provisions of Section 2 of this Article VI and the fees and disbursements of the Insurance Trustee, if any.

The Common Expenses shall also include such amounts as the Board of Managers may deem proper for the operation and maintenance of the Property, including, without limitation, an amount for working capital of the Condominium for a general operating reserve, and for a reserve fund for capital expenditures only, to make up any deficit in the Common Expenses for any prior year.

The Common Expenses may also include such amounts as may be required for the purchase by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners, of any Unit, which is to be sold at a foreclosure or other judicial sale, together with such amounts as may be necessary to maintain such Units.

The Board of Managers shall also, where necessary, impose an assessment or additional Common Charge in order to meet any unanticipated Common Expense. The Board of Managers shall advise all Unit Owners, promptly, in writing, of the amount of Common Charges payable by each of them, respectively, as determined by the Board of Managers, as aforesaid, and shall furnish copies of each budget on which such charges are based, to all Unit Owners and to their mortgagees, if so required.

Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall be responsible for the Common Charges assessed against a Unit owned by it from the date of the first Unit closing until such Unit is sold to a bona fide purchaser.

Section 2. Insurance. The Board of Managers shall be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, the following insurance:

- (a) fire insurance with extended coverage, vandalism and malicious mischief endorsements, insuring the Building containing the Units (including all of the Units and the fixtures initially installed therein by Sponsor or by prior construction and any other property usual to the servicing and general occupancy, but not including improvements, furniture, furnishings or other personal property supplied or installed by Unit Owners), together with all service machinery and equipment contained therein and covering the interests of the Condominium, the Board of Managers and all Unit Owners and their mortgagees as their interests may appear, in an amount to be determined by the Board of Managers but in no event to be less than eighty 80% of the full replacement cost of the Building, including the above noted items, but exclusive of footings and foundations, as approved by a fire insurance company or a qualified insurance broker; each of said policies shall contain a Condominium Property Endorsement and a New York standard mortgagee clause in favor of each mortgagee of a Unit which shall provide that the loss, if any, thereunder shall be payable to such

mortgagee as its interest may appear, subject however, to the loss payment provisions in favor of the Board of Managers and the Insurance Trustee, if any, as herein provided;

- (b) worker's compensation insurance if the Condominium has employees; and
- (c) such other insurance as the Board of Managers may determine.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall provide that adjustment of loss shall be made by the Board of Managers (with the approval of the Insurance Trustee, if any, if more than \$50,000.00), and that the total proceeds thereof, if \$50,000.00 or less, shall be payable to the Board of Managers, and if more than \$50,000.00, shall be payable to the Insurance Trustee, if any.

All policies of physical damage insurance shall contain waivers of subrogation and of any reduction of pro-rata liability of the insured as a result of any insurance carried by Unit Owners or of invalidity arising from any acts of the insured or any Unit Owners, and the individual Unit Owners as well as the Condominium shall be primary insureds to the extent as their interests shall also appear. Such policies may not be cancelled or substantially modified without at least ten (10) days prior written notice to all of the insureds, including all mortgagees of Units. Duplicate originals of all policies of physical damage insurance and of all renewals thereof, together with proof of payment of premiums, shall be delivered to all mortgagees of Units at least ten (10) days prior to expiration of the then current policies if so requested in writing by them.

The Board of Managers shall also be required to obtain and maintain, to the extent obtainable, public liability insurance in such limits as the Board of Managers may from time to time determine, covering each member of the Board of Managers, the managing agent, the manager and each Unit Owner. Such public liability coverage shall also cover cross-liability claims of one insured against another. Until the first meeting of the Board of Managers elected by the Unit Owners the public liability insurance will be in a limit of at least \$1,000,000.00 covering all claims for bodily injury with respect to any one occurrence.

Unit Owners shall not be prohibited from carrying other insurance for their own benefit, provided that all such policies shall contain waivers of subrogation and further provided that the liability of the carriers issuing insurance obtained by the Board of Managers shall not be affected or diminished by reason of any such additional insurance carried by any Unit Owner. Such policies shall be so endorsed so as to state that they will in no way conflict with any insurance carried by the Board of Managers.

If, by reason of the occupancy or use of a Unit, the rate of fire or liability insurance for the Property shall be increased, such Unit Owner shall (if such occupancy or use continues for more than thirty (30) days after written notice from the Board of Managers specifying the occupancy or use) become liable for the additional insurance premiums incurred by the Condominium as if such additional premium constituted an assessment.

During the time in which Sponsor is in control of the Board of Managers, the insurance coverage will not be less than that required by the Department of Law.

Section 3. Repair or Reconstruction After Fire or Other Casualty. In the event of a fire or other casualty which damages or destroys less than 75% of the Building containing the Units, the Board of Managers shall arrange for the prompt repair and restoration of the Building containing the Units (including any damaged Units, and any kitchen and bathroom fixtures and floor coverings initially installed therein by Sponsor, but not including any wall, ceiling or floor decorations or coverings or other improvements, furniture, furnishings, fixtures, appliances or equipment installed in the Units by the Unit Owners), and the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of all insurance policies in appropriate progress payments for distribution to the contractors engaged in such repairs and restoration. Any cost of such repair and restoration in excess of the insurance proceeds shall constitute a Common Expense and the Board of Managers may assess all the Unit Owners for such deficit as part of the Common Charges.

If 75% or more of the Building containing the Units is destroyed or substantially damaged and Unit Owners whose percentage of Common Interest totals 75% in the aggregate of the total Common Interest do not duly and promptly resolve to proceed with repair or restoration, the Property shall be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any Unit Owner or lienor, as if owned in common, in which event the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of insurance policies (or if there shall have been a repair or restoration pursuant to the first paragraph of this Section 3, and the amount of insurance proceeds shall have exceeded the cost of such repair or restoration, then the excess of such insurance proceeds) shall be divided by the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, among all the Unit Owners in proportion to their respective Common Interest, after first paying out of the share of each Unit Owner the amount of any unpaid liens on his or her Unit, in the order of the priority of such liens.

Whenever in this Section the words “promptly repair” are used it shall mean repairs are to begin not more than sixty (60) days from the date the Insurance Trustee notified the Board of Managers and the Unit Owner or Unit Owners that it shall hold proceeds of insurance funds sufficient to pay the estimated costs of such work; or not more than ninety (90) days after the Insurance Trustee notified said Board of Managers and Unit Owner or Unit Owners that such funds are insufficient to pay said estimated costs and advising them of the amount of the required completion bond, if necessary. If there is no Insurance Trustee, then the aforementioned sixty (60) and ninety (90) day periods shall be from the date of notification by an insurance adjuster retained by the Board of Managers. Wherever the words, “promptly resolve” are used it shall mean not more than sixty (60) days from the date of receipt of said insurance funds.

Section 4. Payment of Common Charges. All Unit Owners shall be obligated to pay the Common Charges assessed by the Board of Managers pursuant to the provisions of Section 1 of this Article VI at such time or times as the Board of Managers shall determine.

No Unit Owner shall be liable for the payment of any part of the Common Charges assessed against his or her Unit subsequent to a sale, transfer or other conveyance by him (made in accordance with the provisions of Section 1 of Article VIII of these By-Laws) of such Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, as defined in Section 1 of Article VIII hereof. In addition, any Unit Owner may, subject to the terms and conditions specified in these By-Laws,

provided that his or her Unit is free and clear of liens and encumbrances, other than permissible mortgages and the statutory lien for unpaid Common Charges, convey his or her Unit, together with the "Appurtenant Interests" to the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all other Unit Owners, and in such event be exempt from Common Charges thereafter assessed. Purchaser of a Unit shall be liable for the payment of Common Charges assessed and unpaid against such Unit prior to the acquisition by him of such Unit.

However, any first mortgagee who obtains title to a condominium Unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage or through foreclosure will not be liable for more than six (6) months of the Unit's unpaid regularly budgeted common charges accrued before acquisition of the title to the Unit by the mortgagee. Any first mortgagee who obtains title to a condominium Unit pursuant to the remedies in the mortgage or through foreclosure will be liable for any fees or costs related to the collection of the unpaid common charges.

Section 5. Collection of Common Charges and Assessments. The Board of Managers shall assess Common Charges against the Unit Owners from time to time at least annually and shall take prompt action to collect any Common Charges due from any Unit Owner, which remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days from the due date for payment thereof. The Board of Managers shall also take prompt action to collect any assessment due from any Unit Owner, which remains unpaid for more than thirty (30) days from the due date thereof. Common Charges and assessments shall be paid by the fifth day of the month in which they are due or they shall be deemed to be late. The Board of Managers shall have the right to place a lien against a Unit whose Owner fails to pay common charges for the Unit within fifteen (15) days of same becoming due and payable.

Section 6. Default in Payment of Common Charges or Assessments. In the event of default by any Unit Owner in paying to the Board of Managers the Common Charges or any assessment as determined by the Board of Managers, such Unit Owner shall be obligated to pay interest at the highest legal rate on such Common Charges or assessments from the due date thereof, together with all expenses, including late fees charged by the Board of Managers and attorneys' fees incurred by the Board of Managers in any proceeding brought to collect such unpaid Common Charges or assessments. The Board of Managers shall have the right and duty to attempt to recover such Common Charges or assessments, together with interest thereon, and the expenses of the proceeding, including attorneys' fees, in an action to recover the same brought against such Unit Owner, or by foreclosure of the lien on such Unit granted by Section 339-z of the Real Property Law of the State of New York, in the manner provided in Section 339-aa of the Real Property Law of the State of New York. A Unit Owner defaulting in the payment of Common Charges or assessments shall not be permitted to vote at any regular or special meeting of Unit Owners.

SPONSOR SHALL CAUSE THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS TO FILE A LIEN AS PROVIDED FOR IN SECTION 339-aa OF THE REAL PROPERTY LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK ON UNITS IN WHICH SPONSOR IS MORE THAN THIRTY (30) DAYS IN ARREARS OF COMMON CHARGES WHILE IT IS IN CONTROL OF THE BOARD OF MANAGERS.

Section 7. Foreclosure of Liens for Unpaid Common Charges. In any action brought by the Board of Managers to foreclose a lien on a Unit because of unpaid Common Charges, the Unit Owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the use of his or her Unit and the plaintiff in such foreclosure action shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. The Board of Managers, acting on behalf of all Unit Owners, shall have the power to purchase such Unit at the foreclosure sale and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, convey or otherwise deal with the same (but not to vote the votes appurtenant to). A suit to recover a money judgment for unpaid Common Charges shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the lien securing the same.

Section 8. Statement of Common Charges and Assessments. The Board of Managers, managing agent or manager shall promptly provide any Unit Owner so requesting the same in writing, with a written statement of all unpaid Common Charges due from such Unit Owner.

Section 9. Abatement and Enjoinment of Violations by Unit Owners. The violation of any rule or regulation adopted by the Board of Managers, or the breach of any By-law contained herein, or the breach of any provision of the Declaration, shall give the Board of Managers the right, in addition to any other right set forth in these By-Laws:

- (a) upon reasonable notice to the Unit Owner, to enter the Unit in which, or as to which, such violation or breach exists and to summarily abate and remove, at the expense of the defaulting Unit Owner, any structure, thing or condition that may exist therein contrary to the intent and meaning of the provisions hereof (provided, however, that no prior notice shall be required in the event the Board of Managers shall determine that action is immediately necessary for the preservation or safety of the Property of the Condominium or for the safety of residents of the Condominium or other persons or required to avoid the suspension of any necessary service to the Condominium); or
- (b) to enjoin, abate or remedy by appropriate legal proceedings, either at law or in equity, the continuance of any such breach; and
- (c) in any event, to charge the Unit Owner with the cost of reasonable legal and other fees and costs incurred in enjoining, abating or remedying such violation, which costs and fees shall be deemed a Common Charge against the Unit Owner.

Section 10. Maintenance and Repairs.

A. All maintenance of and repairs to any Unit, ordinary or extraordinary, and to the doors (except the painting of the exterior side of Unit entrance door), windows (except the painting of the exterior side of windows), electrical (except the Common Elements), plumbing (except the Common Elements) and heating fixtures, air conditioning units and appliances, if any, within the Unit or belonging to the Unit Owner will be at the Unit Owner's expense, except as otherwise specifically provided herein.

B. All maintenance, repairs and replacements to the Common Elements as defined in the Declaration, and the painting, decorating, maintenance and repairs of the exterior side of Unit entrance doors and windows, and the replacements of the windows and Unit entrance doors will be made by the Board of Managers and be charged to all the Unit Owners as a Common Expense, except to the extent that the same are necessitated by the negligence, misuse or neglect of a Unit Owner, in which case such expense will be charged to such Unit Owner. Maintenance, repair and replacements in or to the Limited Common Elements as defined in the Declaration will be performed:

- (a) by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense, if such Limited Common Element involves structural or extraordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements (including, but not limited to, all necessary waterproofing of the Limited Common Elements except as set forth below, and the repair of any leaks that are not caused by the acts or omissions of the Unit Owner, having direct and exclusive access thereto), or
- (b) the Unit Owner having direct and exclusive access thereto at his or her sole cost and expense, if involving non-structural ordinary maintenance, repairs or replacements, including but not limited to painting, decorating and/or maintenance, waterproofing, repair and/or replacement of decking, pavers, tile or railings and/or means of terrace or balcony access constructed or installed by or at the request of the Unit Owner, or as a result of the Unit Owner's negligence, misuse or neglect.

Section 11. Restrictions on Use of the Units, the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements. In order to provide for congenial occupancy of the Property and for the protection of the values of the Units, the use of the Property shall be restricted to and shall be in accordance with the following provisions:

A. Each Unit may be used as a residence only.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall have the right, without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages:

- (a) to maintain general, sales or leasing offices in one or more or elsewhere on the Property, to use one or more Units as models and for other promotional purposes and to erect and maintain signs on the Property;
- (b) to have its employees, contractors and sales agents present on the Property;
- (c) to do all things necessary or appropriate, including the use of the Common Elements, to sell or lease Units and to complete construction of the Building or Units and to comply with its obligations.

B. The Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements may only be used for the furnishing of the services and facilities for which they are reasonably suited and which are incidental to the use and occupancy of Units. The rear yard and roof terraces may be used for

social gatherings and outdoor cooking. The use of roof terraces as contemplated in the Plan will comply with the requirements set forth in the New York City Department of Building's Buildings Bulletin 2018-002.

The storage rooms may only be used for the storage of personal effects of Unit Owners. In no event shall any (a) valuable items, (b) animals, (c) food or other perishable items, (d) hazardous substances, (e) flammable, combustible, explosive or other dangerous items, (f) items which have an objectionable odor or which may spoil or decay, or (g) items which may impose a health or safety threat or cause dirt or other sanitary problems or create a nuisance, be stored therein.

However, the Common Elements and the Limited Common Elements may not be used as a dwelling space.

C. No nuisances shall be allowed on the Property nor shall any use or practice be allowed which is a source of annoyance to its residents or which interferes with the peaceful possession or proper use of the Property by its residents.

D. No unlawful use shall be made of the Property or any part thereof, and all valid laws, zoning ordinances and regulations of all governmental bodies having jurisdiction thereof shall be observed. Violations of laws, orders, rules, regulations or requirements of any governmental agency having jurisdiction thereof, relating to any portion of the Property, shall be eliminated, by and at the sole expense of the Unit Owners, or the Board of Managers, whichever shall have the obligation to maintain or repair such portion of the Property.

E. No portion of a Unit other than the entire Unit, including any Limited Common Elements appurtenant thereto, may be rented.

Section 12. Additions, Alterations or Improvements by the Board of Managers. Subject to the provisions of Section 2 of Article II of these By-Laws, whenever in the judgment of the Board of Managers the Common Elements shall require additions, alterations or improvements (but not maintenance) costing in excess of \$50,000.00, and the making of such additions, alterations or improvements shall have been approved by a majority of the Unit Owners, the Board of Managers shall proceed with such additions, alterations or improvements and shall assess all Unit Owners for the cost thereof as a Common Expense. Any additions, alterations or improvements costing \$50,000.00 or less may be made by the Board of Managers without approval of the Unit Owners and the cost thereof shall constitute part of the Common Expenses.

Section 13. Additions, Alterations or Improvements by Unit Owners. Except as provided below, no Unit Owner shall make any addition, alteration or improvement in or to his or her Unit which is structural or which affects the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units, without the prior written consent thereto of the Board of Managers which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. Any requests for consent to make additions, alterations or improvement in a Unit which is structural in nature, or affects the exterior of the Building of the value of other Unit, must be made via certified mail with return receipt. The Board of Managers

must grant or deny such consent within thirty (30) days of receiving a request for such consent. If such request is neither granted nor denied within forty-five (45) days of receipt of the notice, such request shall be deemed granted. In connection with the approval of any addition, alteration or improvement by a Unit Owner as required herein, the Board of Managers may require that such Unit Owner enter into a written agreement, reasonably satisfactory to the Board of Managers, regarding such work. Such agreement may include, but shall not be limited to, provisions for adequate insurance, indemnification of the Condominium and the Board of Managers, submission of all plans and specifications to the Board of Managers, and restrictions on the hours during which the work may be done. Any application to any department of the City of New York or to any other governmental authority for a permit to make an addition, alteration or improvement in or to any Unit shall be executed by the Board of Managers only, without however, incurring any liability on the part of the Board of Managers or any of them to any contractor, subcontractor or materialman on account of such addition, alteration or improvement, or to any person having any claim for injury to person or damage to property arising therefrom.

In the event the Board of Managers grants its consent to any addition, alteration or improvement to be made by a Unit Owner in accordance with the provisions of this Section 13, such consent shall be deemed to provide that any such work shall be at the Unit Owner's sole cost and expense, that work shall be done in accordance with all governmental or quasi-governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances, that all work shall be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and worker's compensation insurance (certificates of which shall be delivered to the Board of Managers prior to the commencement of construction), that any additions, alterations or improvements, shall be maintained in their entirety by said Unit Owner who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such area in any event, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary, due to additional stresses caused by such addition, alteration, or improvement, or due to improper design or construction of such addition, alteration, or improvement, and such approval shall further provide that the Unit Owner shall reimburse the Board of Managers for any out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with the granting of such approval and for any services provided in connection with such addition, alteration, or improvement; such expenses may include, but shall not be limited to, any fees of an attorney and/or fees of an architect consulted in connection with any request by a Unit Owner for approval of such work.

The provisions of this Section 13, which require the consent of the Board of Managers in connection with an addition, alteration or improvement in or to a Unit, which is structural or which affects the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units shall not apply to Units owned by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee. Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall not need such consent. All other provisions of this Section 13 shall apply to all Units. For example, with respect to such addition, alteration or improvement to a Sponsor-owned Unit, such work shall be at the sole cost and expense of Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, and shall be done in accordance with all governmental or quasi-governmental laws, rules, regulations, codes and ordinances. All work must be done by reputable contractors with adequate liability, property damage and Workers Compensation insurance (certificates of which shall be delivered to the Board of Managers prior to the commencement of construction). Any such additions, alterations or improvements, shall be maintained in their entirety by Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, as the case

may be, who shall also be responsible for any repairs, including structural repairs, to such area in any event, and to the Unit and any Common Elements where such repairs become necessary, due to additional stresses caused by any addition, alteration, or improvement, or due to improper design or construction of the structural addition, alteration, or improvement. Additionally, Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, as the case may be, shall reimburse the Board of Managers any reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Board of Managers for any services provided in connection with such addition, alteration, or improvement.

Non-structural additions, alterations or improvements to Units that do not affect the exterior of the Building or the value of other Units may be made without the prior approval of the Board of Managers except that the Board of Managers may require that the Unit Owner enter into a written agreement, reasonably satisfactory to the Board of Managers, regarding such work as required for additions, alterations or improvements which require the consent of the Board of Managers, prior to commencing such work.

Section 14. Use of Common Elements and Facilities. A Unit Owner shall not place or cause to be placed in the lobby, public halls, stairways or other common areas or common facilities, any furniture, packages or objects of any kind. The public halls and stairways shall be used for no purpose other than for normal transit through them. Sponsor and Sponsor-designee shall have the right to use the Common Elements, without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages, for the purposes set forth in Section 11 of this Article VI.

Section 15. Right of Access. A Unit Owner must grant a right of access to his or her Unit or Limited Elements appurtenant to the Unit, to the other Unit Owner, to the manager and/or the managing agent and/or any other person authorized by the Board of Managers, for the purpose of making inspections or for the purpose of correcting any condition originating in his or her Unit and threatening another Unit, a Common Element or a Limited Common Element, or for the purpose of performing installations, alterations or repairs to the Common Elements the Limited Common Elements or elsewhere in the Building, or remedying any condition which would violate the provisions of any mortgage encumbering another Unit, or for the purpose of complying with any laws, orders, rules or regulations of any governmental body having jurisdiction thereof, or to cure any defaults by a Unit Owner, or to cure any violations of a building code, or for any other purposes permitted by the By-Laws, provided that requests for entry are made in advance and that any such entry is at a time reasonably convenient to the Unit Owner. In case of an emergency, such right of entry shall be immediate, whether the Unit Owner is present at the time or not. In the event of the exercise of the right of access provided for in this Section 15 of the By-Laws, any costs for repairs shall be borne in accordance with the provisions of Section 10 of this Article VI of the By-Laws.

Section 16. Rules of Conduct. Rules and regulations concerning the use of the Units and the Common Elements may be promulgated and amended by the Board of Managers. The vote of a majority of Unit Owners at a meeting may overrule the Board. Copies of such Rules and Regulations shall be furnished by the Board of Managers to each Unit Owner prior to the time when the same shall become effective. Initial Rules and Regulations, which shall be effective until amended by the Board of Managers are annexed hereto and made a part hereof as

Schedule A. Notwithstanding this provision, for as long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee remains the Owner of one or more Units, the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium may not be amended or modified in any way so as to adversely affect Sponsor or Sponsor-designee without Sponsor's prior written consent.

Section 17. Water Charges and Sewer Rents. Water shall be supplied to all of the Units and the Common Elements through one building meter and, the Board of Managers shall pay, as a Common Expense, all charges for water consumed by the Units together with all related sewer rents arising therefrom, promptly after the bills for the same shall have been rendered. In the event of a proposed sale of a Unit by the Owner thereof, the Board of Managers, on request of the selling Unit Owner, shall execute and deliver to Purchaser of such Unit or to Purchaser's title insurance company, a letter agreeing to pay all charges for water and sewer rents affecting the Unit as of the date of closing of title to such Unit, promptly after such charges shall have been billed.

Section 18. Utilities. Except for telephone, cable and air-conditioning service, gas and electricity in each Unit all utilities shall be paid for by the Condominium as a Common Expense.

Section 19. Vault Charges. All license fees and all periodic taxes and charges for street vaults or other protrusions, if any, beyond the lot line shall be paid by the Board of Managers as a Common Expense.

ARTICLE VII MORTGAGES

Section 1. Notice to the Board of Managers. A Unit Owner who mortgages his or her Unit shall notify the Board of Managers of the name and address of his or her mortgagee and shall file a conformed copy of the note and mortgage with the Board of Managers; the Board of Managers shall maintain such information in a book entitled "Mortgages of Units."

Section 2. Notice of Unpaid Common Charges. The Board of Managers shall promptly notify any mortgagee of a Unit of such Unit Owner's default, including non-payment of Common Charges, in the obligations of such Unit Owner under the Declaration, By-Laws, Rules and Regulations, as the same are amended from time to time, or in any order of the Board of Managers issued with respect thereto.

Section 3. Notice of Default. The Board of Managers, when giving notice to a Unit Owner of a default in paying Common Charges or other default, shall send a copy of such notice to each holder of a mortgage covering such Unit whose name and address has heretofore been furnished to the Board of Managers.

Section 4. Examination of Books. Each Unit Owner and each mortgagee of a Unit shall be permitted to examine the books of account of the Condominium, during business days, at reasonable times, upon reasonable notice to the manager, managing agent or Board of Managers.

ARTICLE VIII SALES, LEASES, GIFTS AND MORTGAGES OF UNITS

Section 1. Sales and Leases. Each Unit Owner has the right to sell or lease his or her Unit without any restrictions, unless specifically set forth herein.

Section 2. No Severance of Ownership. No Unit Owner shall execute any deed, mortgage or other instrument conveying or mortgaging title to his or her Unit without including therein the Appurtenant Interests, it being the intention hereof to prevent any severance of such combined ownership. Any such deed, mortgage or other instrument purporting to affect one or more of such interests, without including all such interests, shall be deemed and taken to include the interest or interests so omitted, even though the latter shall not be expressly mentioned or described therein. No part of the Appurtenant Interests of any Unit may be sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of, except as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of the Unit to which such interest or interests are appurtenant, or as part of a sale, transfer or other disposition of such part of the Appurtenant Interests of all Units.

Section 3. Financing of Purchase of Units by the Board of Managers. Acquisition of Units by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise, on behalf of all Unit Owners, may be made from the working capital and Common Charges in the possession of the Board of Managers, or, if such funds are insufficient, the Board of Managers may levy an assessment against each Unit Owner, other than the offering Unit Owner, in proportion to his or her ownership in the Common Elements, as a Common Charge, which assessment shall be enforceable in the same manner as provided in Section 6 and 7 of Article VI, or, the Board of Managers, in its discretion, may borrow money to finance the acquisition of such Unit, provided, however, that no financing may be secured by an encumbrance or hypothecation of any property other than the Unit, together with the Appurtenant Interests, so to be acquired or leased by the Board of Managers.

Section 4. Gifts and Devises, etc. Each Unit Owner has the right to convey or transfer his or her Unit by gift or to devise his or her Unit by will, or pass the same by intestacy, without any restrictions, unless specifically set forth herein.

Section 5. Waiver of Right of Partition with Respect to Such Units as are Acquired by the Board of Managers or its designee, on Behalf of All Unit Owners as Tenants in Common. In the event that a Unit shall be acquired by the Board of Managers or its designee, corporate or otherwise on behalf of all Unit Owners as tenants in common, all such Unit Owners shall be deemed to have waived all rights of partition with respect to such Unit.

Section 6. Payment of Common Charges and Assessments. No Unit Owner shall be permitted to convey, mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, sell or lease his or her Unit unless and until he or she shall have paid in full to the Board of Managers all unpaid Common Charges and assessments theretofore assessed by the Board of Managers against his or her Unit and until he or she shall have satisfied all unpaid liens against such Unit, except permitted mortgages.

Section 7. Mortgage of Units. Each Unit Owner has the right to mortgage his or her Unit without any restrictions, unless specifically set forth herein.

Prior to or simultaneously with the closing of any mortgage, the Unit Owner must satisfy all arrearages for unpaid Common Charges or assessments and discharge any liens therefor.

ARTICLE IX CONDEMNATION

Section 1. Condemnation. In the event of a taking in condemnation or by eminent domain of part or all of the Common Elements, the award made for such taking shall be payable to the Board of Managers, if such award amounts to \$50,000.00 or less, and to the Insurance Trustee, if any, if such award amounts to more than \$50,000.00. If 75% or more of the Unit Owners duly and promptly approve the repair and restoration of such Common Elements, the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall arrange for the repair and restoration of such Common Elements, and the Board of Managers or the Insurance Trustee, as the case may be, shall disburse the proceeds of such award to the contractors engaged in such repair and restoration in appropriate progress payments. In the event that 75% or more of the Unit Owners do not duly and promptly approve the repair and restoration of such Common Elements, the Board of Managers shall disburse the net proceeds of such award in the same manner as they are required to distribute insurance proceeds where there is no repair or restoration of the damage, as provided in Section 3 of Article VI of these By-Laws. As used in this Section, the words “promptly approve” shall mean not more than sixty (60) days from the date of such taking.

ARTICLE X RECORDS

Section 1. Records and Audits. The Board of Managers or the managing agent or manager shall keep detailed records of the actions of the Board of Managers and the managing agent or manager, minutes of the meetings of the Board of Managers, minutes of the meetings of the Unit Owners, and financial records and books of account of the Condominium, including a chronological listing of receipts and expenditures, as well as a separate account for each Unit which, among other things, shall contain the amount of each assessment of Common Charges against such Unit, the date when due, the amounts paid thereon, and the balance remaining unpaid. In addition, it is the obligation of the Board of Managers of the Condominium to give to all Unit Owners annually, the following:

- (a) the financial statement of the Condominium prepared by a certified public accountant or, public accountant within one hundred fifty (150) days after the end of each calendar year for the prior fiscal year;
- (b) prior notice of the annual Unit Owner’s meeting;
- (c) a copy of the proposed annual budget, if any, of the Condominium.

ARTICLE XI MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1. Invalidity. The invalidity of any part of these By-Laws shall not impair or affect in any manner the validity, enforceability or effect of the balance of these By-Laws.

Section 2. Captions. The captions herein are inserted only as a matter of convenience and for reference, and in no way define, limit or describe the scope of these By-Laws, or the intent of any provision thereof.

Section 3. Gender. The use of the masculine gender in these By-Laws shall be deemed to include the feminine gender and the use of the singular shall be deemed to include the plural, whenever the context so requires.

Section 4. Waiver. No restriction, condition, obligation or provision contained in these By-Laws, shall be deemed to have been abrogated or waived by reason of any failure to enforce the same, irrespective of the number of violations or breaches thereof which may occur.

Section 5. Insurance Trustee. The Insurance Trustee, if selected, shall be a bank, trust company or savings and loan association in the State of New York, designated by the Board of Managers (with the approval of each of the holders of Unit first mortgages). In the event that the Insurance Trustee shall resign, the new Insurance Trustee shall also be a bank, trust company or savings and loan association in the State of New York, designated by the Board of Managers (with the approval of each of the holders of Unit first mortgages). The Board of Managers shall pay the fees and disbursements of any Insurance Trustee and such fees and disbursements shall constitute a Common Expense of the condominium.

Section 6. Definition of "Mortgagee". As used in these By-Laws, the term "mortgagee" or "holder of a first mortgage" shall include the holder of any construction loan mortgage, which shall be a lien on a Unit.

ARTICLE XII AMENDMENTS TO THE BY-LAWS

Section 1. Amendment to By-Laws. These By-Laws may be modified or amended by the vote of 66 2/3% in number and in Common Interest of all Unit Owners at a meeting of Unit Owners duly held for such purpose.

No amendment of a material adverse nature to mortgagees shall be made unless agreed to by mortgagees that represent at least 51% of the votes of Units that are subject to mortgages. A mortgagee shall be deemed to have consented to any amendment, which requires the consent of such mortgagee when the mortgagee fails to submit a response to any written proposal for an amendment within sixty (60) days after it receives proper notice of the proposal, provided that the notice was delivered by certified or registered mail, with a "return receipt" requested.

However, for as long as Sponsor or Sponsor-designee remains the Owner of one or more Units, these By-Laws, including the Rules and Regulations of the Condominium attached hereto, may not be amended or modified in any way so as to adversely affect Sponsor or Sponsor-designee, in Sponsor's sole discretion, without Sponsor's prior written consent.

ARTICLE XIII CONFLICTS

Section 1. Conflicts. These By-Laws are set forth to comply with the requirements of the Condominium Act. In case any of these By-Laws conflict with the provisions of the Condominium Act or of the Declaration, the provisions of the Condominium Act or of the Declaration, as the case may be, shall control.

ARTICLE XIV ARBITRATION

Section 1. Procedure. Any matter arising out of the Condominium Documents, except for an action to foreclose a lien for unpaid common charges by the Board of Managers or an action seeking injunctive relief, shall be submitted for resolution by a panel of three (3) arbitrators in a proceeding held in the City of New York, which arbitrators shall be appointed as follows: One arbitrator shall be chosen by the Board of Managers, one arbitrator shall be chosen by the Unit Owner and the third arbitrator shall be chosen by the two aforementioned arbitrators. The decision of the arbitrators so chosen shall be given within thirty (30) days after his or her selection or appointment. The decision shall be enforceable in a court of law of competent jurisdiction.

Section 2. Variation by Agreement. The parties to any dispute required or permitted to be resolved by arbitration pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents may, by written agreement, vary any of the terms of Section 1 hereof with respect to the arbitration of such dispute or may agree to resolve their dispute in any manner, including, without limitation, the manner set forth in Section 3031 of the Civil Practice Law and Rules of the State of New York and known as "New York Simplified Procedure for Court Determination of Disputes."

Section 3. Binding Effect. The decision in any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of Sections 1 and 2 hereof shall be binding upon all of the parties thereto and may be entered in any court of appropriate jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, however, any arbitration held pursuant to the terms of the Condominium Documents with respect to a matter that arose prior to the first annual meeting of all Unit Owners held pursuant to the terms of Section 3.1 hereof shall be non-binding.

Section 4. Costs and Expenses. (A) The fees, costs and expenses of the arbitrators shall be borne equally by the disputants. Each disputant shall also bear the fees and expenses of his or her counsel and expert witnesses. (B) All costs and expenses paid or incurred by the Board of Managers in connection with any arbitration held hereunder, including, without limitation, the fees and expenses of counsel and expert witnesses shall constitute Common Expenses.

**SCHEDULE A
RULES AND REGULATIONS
OF
300 5TH STREET CONDOMINIUM**

1. Except as set forth above, no industry, business, trade, occupation or profession of any kind, commercial, religious, educational or otherwise, designed for profit, altruism, or otherwise, shall be conducted, maintained or permitted in any part of the Units or Common Elements or Limited Common Elements, nor shall any "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" signs or other window displays or advertising be maintained or permitted in any Unit therein or adjoining Limited Common Elements, nor shall any Unit be rented for transient, hotel or motel purposes. The right, however, is reserved by Sponsor, Sponsor-designee and the Board of Managers, or its agent, to place "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" or similar signs on any unsold or unoccupied Unit, and such right is hereby given to any mortgagee, who may become the owner of any Unit, to place such signs on any Unit owned by such mortgagee. Additionally, Sponsor and Sponsor-designee shall have the right, without any limitation whatsoever and without the vote or consent of the Board of Managers, other Unit Owners or the holders of Unit mortgages, to place "For Sale," "For Rent" or "For Lease" signs or similar signs on or in the vicinity of the Building. Sponsor or Sponsor-designee shall be responsible for installing and removing such signs.

2. Except as elsewhere provided, no exterior of any Unit or the windows or doors thereof or any other portions of the Common Elements or the Limited Common Elements shall be painted or decorated by any Owner or in any manner without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers.

3. No furniture, equipment, or other personal articles shall be placed in entrances, hallways, stairways, or other Common Elements.

4. No Unit Owner shall make or permit any noise or objectionable odor that will disturb or annoy the occupants of any of the Units in the Building or do or permit anything to be done therein which will interfere with the rights, comfort, or convenience of other Unit Owners.

5. Each Unit Owner shall keep his or her Unit in a good state of preservation and cleanliness. Nothing shall be hung or shaken from any doors or windows and no Unit Owner shall sweep or throw or permit to be swept or thrown, any dirt or other substances therefrom.

6. No exterior shades, awnings, window guards, ventilators, fans or air-conditioning devices shall be used on or about the Building or Common Elements except such as shall have been approved by the Board of Managers, or as required by law.

7. Except as provided above, no sign, notice, lettering, or advertisement shall be inscribed or exposed on or at any window, door, or other part of the Building, except such as shall have been approved in writing by the Board of Managers, nor shall anything be projected out of any window of the Building without similar approval.

8. All garbage and refuse from the Building shall be deposited with care in plastic bags or other suitable receptacles intended for such purpose only at such times and in such manner as the Board of Managers may direct.

9. No Unit Owner shall engage any employee of the Condominium for any private business of the Unit Owner without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers.

10. No pigeons or other birds or animals shall be fed from the window sills, terraces, or other public portions of the Building, or on the sidewalk or street adjacent to the Building.

11. No radio or television aerial shall be attached to or hung from the exterior of the Building without the written approval of the Board of Managers. The Board of Managers, upon the request of any Unit Owner, shall allow the installation of any hook-up necessary to provide cable television service to the Units. All radio, television, or other electrical equipment of any kind or nature installed or used in each Unit shall fully comply with all rules, regulations, requirements, or recommendations of the New York Board of Fire Underwriters and the public authorities having jurisdiction, and the Unit Owner alone shall be liable for any damage or injury caused by any radio, television, or other electrical equipment.

12. The agents of the Board of Managers, and any contractor or workmen authorized by them, may enter any Unit at any reasonable hour of the day for any purpose permitted under the terms of the Declaration, By-Laws, or Rules and Regulations of the Condominium.

13. The Board of Managers or the Managing Agent may retain a pass-key to each Unit. If any lock is altered or a new lock is installed, the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent shall be provided with a key thereto immediately upon such alteration or installation. If a Unit Owner is not personally present to open and permit an entry to his or her Unit at any time when an entry therein is necessary or permissible under these Rules and Regulations or under the By-Laws, and has not furnished a key to the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, then the Board of Managers, or Managing Agent or their agents (but, except in an emergency, only when specifically authorized by an officer of the Condominium or an officer of the Managing Agent) may forcibly enter such Unit without liability for damages or trespass by reason thereof (if, during such entry, reasonable care is given to such Unit Owner's property).

14. All damage to the Building or Common Elements caused by the moving or carrying of any article therein shall be paid for by the Unit Owner responsible for the presence of such article.

15. No Unit Owner shall interfere in any manner with any portion of the heating, air-conditioning, or lighting apparatus, which are part of the Common Elements and not part of the Unit Owner's Unit.

16. Nothing shall be done or kept in any Unit or in the Common Elements that will increase the rate of insurance for the Building, or the contents thereof, without the prior written consent of the Board of Managers. No Unit Owner shall permit anything to be done or kept in his or her Unit or in the Limited Common Elements, which will result in the cancellation of

insurance on the Building, or the contents thereof, or that would be in violation of any law. No Unit Owner or any of his or her family members, agents, servants, employees, licensees, or visitors shall, at any time, bring into or keep in his or her Unit or Limited Common Elements any flammable, combustible, or explosive fluid, material, chemical, or substance, except as shall be necessary and appropriate for the permitted uses of such Unit.

17. Any damage to the Building or equipment caused by Unit Owners, their guests, tenants, or visitors shall be repaired at the expense of the said Unit Owner.

18. Complaints regarding the management of the Property or regarding the actions of other Unit Owners shall be made in writing to the Board of Managers.

19. No Unit shall be used or occupied in such manner as to obstruct or interfere with the enjoyment of occupants or owners of adjoining Units, nor shall any nuisance or immoral or illegal activity be committed or permitted to occur in or about any Unit or upon any part of the Common Elements.

20. Children shall not play in the public halls, cellar space, Building exists, Building entrances, stairways, roof or roof landings.

21. The agents of the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, and any contractor or workmen authorized by the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, may enter any room in the Building or Unit at any reasonable hour of the day, on at least three (3) days prior notice to the Unit Owner, for the purpose of inspecting such Unit for the presence of any vermin, insects, or other pests and for the purpose of taking such measures as may be necessary to control or exterminate any such vermin, insects, or other pests; however, such entry, inspection and extermination shall be done in a reasonable manner so as not to unreasonably interfere with the use of such Unit for its permitted purposes.

22. Unit Owners will not clean nor require, permit, suffer or allow any windows to be cleaned from the outside in violation of Section 202 of the Labor Law of the State of New York or the rules of the Board of Standards and Appeals or of any other board or body having or asserting jurisdiction thereof.

23. Each Unit Owner shall notify the Board of Managers or Managing Agent of the Condominium, if any, in writing when a child, or children, under the age of eleven (11) years lives or resides (even temporarily) in the Unit. Each Unit Owner shall install, at such Unit Owner's expense, the required window guards (or safety "stops" in lieu of window guards, designated specifically to prevent a child from falling out of a window) in all windows of the Unit in compliance with all applicable New York City Administrative Code requirements. The Unit Owner should maintain all window guards (or stops) installed in the Unit and shall not remove same until permitted by applicable law and in any event, without prior written notice to the Managing Agent.

24. Refuse should not be placed on the sidewalk except on days of collection. Placing refuse on the sidewalk on days other than days of collection may result in a fine or

penalty being levied against the Building. In turn, the Board of Managers will seek compensation for said fine or penalty from the Unit Owner, who caused said fine or penalty.

25. Subject to provisions of the By-Laws, these Rules and Regulations may be added to or repealed at any time by the Board of Managers. Further, any consent or approval given under these Rules and Regulations may, in the discretion of the Board of Managers or the Managing Agent, be conditional in nature, or may be amended, modified, added to or repealed at any time by resolution of the Board of Managers.

26. The cellar of Unit 1, and the Limited Common Elements of the Units such as the rear yard, storage rooms, and roof terraces are uninhabitable spaces. They may not be legally used for any residential uses including bedroom, dining room, or any other use considered to be a habitable space as defined by the New York City Building Code. Their use as a living or sleeping space may result in a building code violation being issued against the Building and the imposition of fines against the Building. The Unit Owner, who caused the violation, will be obligated to remove it and pay all fines associated with the violation.

27. There are no pets, animals or birds restrictions in the Building.

28. [A] Inhaling, exhaling, burning or carrying any lighted or heated cigar, cigarette, little cigar, pipe, water pipe or hookah, herbal cigarette, non-tobacco smoking product (e.g., marijuana or non-tobacco shisha), or any similar form of lighted object or device designed for people to use to inhale smoke, and [B] use of battery-operated devices that heat a liquid, gel, herb or other substance and produces vapor for people to inhale are not permitted:

- [i] inside of the Units;
- [ii] anywhere in the Limited Common Elements of the Units;
- [iii] anywhere inside of the Building;
- [iv] outdoor Common Elements, including play areas, rooftops, courtyards, patios, porches or yards; and
- [v] outdoors within 15 feet of entrances, exits, windows, and air intake units in the Building.

Section 339-kk of the Real Property Law of the State of New York

§339-kk. Rents

- (a) For the purposes of this section, “non-occupying owner” shall mean a unit owner in a condominium association who does not occupy the dwelling unit.
- (b) If a non-occupying owner rents any dwelling unit to a rental tenant and then fails to make payments due for common charges, assessments or late fees for such unit within sixty (60) days of the expiration of any grace period after they are due, upon notice in accordance with subdivision (c) of this section, all rental payments from the tenant shall be directly payable to the condominium association.
- (c) If the common charges, assessments or late fees due for any unit have not been paid in full, within sixty (60) days after the expiration of any grace period of the earliest due date, the board of managers shall provide written notice to the tenant and the non-occupying owner providing that, commencing immediately and until such time as all payments for common charges, assessments or late fees are made current, all rental payments due subsequent to the issuance of such notice are to be made payable to the condominium association at the address listed on the notice. Where a majority of the board of managers has been elected by and from among the unit owners who are in occupancy, the board may elect not to require that rental payments be made payable to the condominium association. At such time as payments for common charges, assessments and late fees from the non-occupying owner are once again current, notice of such fact shall be given within three (3) business days to the rental tenant and non-occupying owner. Thereafter all rental payments shall be made payable to the non-occupying owner or a designated agent. A non-occupying owner who disputes the association’s claim to rental payments pursuant to this section shall be entitled to present facts supporting such owner’s position at the next scheduled meeting of the board of managers, which must be held within thirty (30) days of the date that such board receives notice that such owner seeks to dispute such claim.
- (d) Nothing in this section shall limit any rights of unit owners or of the board of managers existing under any other law or agreement.
- (e) Payment by a rental tenant to the condominium association made in connection with this section shall relieve that rental tenant from the obligation to pay such rent to the non-occupying owner and shall be an absolute defense in any non-payment proceeding commenced by such non-occupying owner against such tenant for such rent.

**Article 36-B of the General Business Law of the Real Property Law of
the State of New York**

§ 777. Definitions

As used in this article, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

1. “Builder” means any person, corporation, partnership or other entity contracting with an owner for the construction or sale of a new home.
2. “Building code” means the uniform fire prevention and building code promulgated under section three hundred seventy-seven of the executive law, local building code standards approved by the uniform fire prevention and building code council under section three hundred seventy-nine of the executive law, and the building code of the city of New York, as defined in title twenty-seven of the administrative code of the city of New York.
3. “Constructed in a skillful manner” means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the specific standards of the applicable building code. When the applicable building code does not provide a relevant specific standard, such term means that workmanship and materials meet or exceed the standards of locally accepted building practices.
4. “Material defect” means actual physical damage to the following load-bearing portions of the home caused by failure of such load-bearing portions which affects their load-bearing functions to the extent that the home becomes unsafe, unsanitary or otherwise unlivable: foundation systems and footings, beams, girders, lintels, columns, walls and partitions, floor systems, and roof framing systems.
5. “New home” or “home” means any single family house or for-sale unit in a multi-unit residential structure of five stories or less in which title to the individual units is transferred to owners under a condominium or cooperative regime. Such terms do not include dwellings constructed solely for lease, mobile homes as defined in section seven hundred twenty-one of this chapter, or any house or unit in which the builder has resided or leased continuously for three years or more following the date of completion of construction, as evidenced by a certificate of occupancy.
6. “Owner” means the first person to whom the home is sold and, during the unexpired portion of the warranty period, each successor in title to the home and any mortgagee in possession. Owner does not include the builder of the home or any firm under common control of the builder.
7. “Plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems” shall mean:
 - a. in the case of plumbing systems: gas supply lines and fittings; water supply, waste and vent pipes and their fittings; septic tanks and their drain fields; water, gas and sewer service piping, and their extensions to the tie-in of a public utility connection, or on-site well and sewage disposal system;

b. in the case of electrical systems: all wiring, electrical boxes, switches, outlets and connections up to the public utility connection; and

c. in the case of heating, cooling and ventilation systems: all duct work, steam, water and refrigerant lines, registers, convectors, radiation elements and dampers.

8. “Warranty date” means the date of the passing of title to the first owner for occupancy by such owner or such owner’s family as a residence, or the date of first occupancy of the home as a residence, whichever first occurs.

§ 777-a. Housing merchant implied warranty

1. Notwithstanding the provisions of section two hundred fifty-one of the real property law, a housing merchant implied warranty is implied in the contract or agreement for the sale of a new home and shall survive the passing of title. A housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that:

a. one year from and after the warranty date the home will be free from defects due to a failure to have been constructed in a skillful manner;

b. two years from and after the warranty date the plumbing, electrical, heating, cooling and ventilation systems of the home will be free from defects due to a failure by the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner; and

c. six years from and after the warranty date the home will be free from material defects.

2. Unless the contract or agreement by its terms clearly evidences a different intention of the seller, a housing merchant implied warranty does not extend to:

a. any defect that does not constitute (i) defective workmanship by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, (ii) defective materials supplied by the builder or by an agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder, or (iii) defective design provided by a design professional retained exclusively by the builder; or

b. any patent defect which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed, when the buyer before taking title or accepting construction as complete has examined the home as fully as the buyer desired, or has refused to examine the home.

3. In the case of goods sold incidentally with or included in the sale of the new home, such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, room air conditioners, dishwashers, clothes washers and dryers, a housing merchant implied warranty shall mean that such goods shall be free from defects due to failure by the builder or any agent, employee or subcontractor of the builder to have installed such systems in a skillful manner. Merchantability, fitness and all other implied warranties with respect to goods shall be governed by part three of article two of the uniform commercial code and other applicable statutes.

4. a. Written notice of a warranty claim for breach of a housing merchant implied warranty must be received by the builder prior to the commencement of any action under paragraph b of this subdivision and no later than thirty days after the expiration of the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section. The owner and occupant of the home shall afford the builder reasonable opportunity to inspect, test and repair the portion of the home to which the warranty claim relates.

b. An action for damages or other relief caused by the breach of a housing merchant implied warranty may be commenced prior to the expiration of one year after the applicable warranty period, as described in subdivision one of this section, or within four years after the warranty date, whichever is later. In addition to the foregoing, if the builder makes repairs in response to a warranty claim under paragraph a of this subdivision, an action with respect to such claim may be commenced within one year after the last date on which such repairs are performed. The measure of damages shall be the reasonable cost of repair or replacement and property damage to the home proximately caused by the breach of warranty, not to exceed the replacement cost of the home exclusive of the value of the land, unless the court finds that, under the circumstances, the diminution in value of the home caused by the defect is a more equitable measure of damages.

c. In addition to any other period for the commencement of an action permitted by law, an action for contribution or indemnification may be commenced at any time prior to the expiration of one year after the entry of judgment in an action for damages under paragraph b of this subdivision.

5. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, any provision of a contract or agreement for the sale of a new home which excludes or modifies a housing merchant implied warranty shall be void as contrary to public policy.

6. Except as otherwise provided in section seven hundred seventy-seven-b of this article, other implied warranties may arise from the terms of the contract or agreement or from course of dealing or usage of trade.

§ 777-b. Exclusion or modification of warranties

1. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify all warranties by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

2. Except in the case of a housing merchant implied warranty, the builder or seller of a new home may exclude or modify warranties with respect to particular defects by any clear and conspicuous terms contained in the written contract or agreement of sale which identify such defects, call the buyer's attention to the exclusion or modification of warranties and make the exclusion or modification plain.

3. A housing merchant implied warranty may be excluded or modified by the builder or seller of a new home only if the buyer is offered a limited warranty in accordance with the provisions of

this subdivision.

a. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be provided in writing to the buyer for examination prior to the time of the buyer's execution of the contract or agreement to purchase the home.

b. A copy of the express terms of the limited warranty shall be included in, or annexed to and incorporated in, the contract or agreement.

c. The language of the contract or agreement for sale of the home must conspicuously mention the housing merchant implied warranty and provide that the limited warranty excludes or modifies the implied warranty. Language to exclude all implied warranties is sufficient if it states, for example, that "There are no warranties which extend beyond the face hereof."

d. The limited warranty shall meet or exceed the standards provided in subdivisions four and five of this section.

4. A limited warranty sufficient to exclude or modify a housing merchant implied warranty must be written in plain English and must clearly disclose:

a. that the warranty is a limited warranty which limits implied warranties on the sale of the home; the words "limited warranty" must be clearly and conspicuously captioned at the beginning of the warranty document;

b. the identification of the names and addresses of all warrantors;

c. the identification of the party or parties to whom the warranty is extended and whether it is extended to subsequent owners; the limited warranty must be extended to the first owner of the home and survive the passing of title but may exclude any or all subsequent owners;

d. a statement of the products or parts covered by the limited warranty;

e. the clear and conspicuous identification of any parts or portions of the home or premises that are excepted or excluded from warranty coverage, and the standards that will be used to determine whether a defect has occurred; provided, however, that:

i. any exception, exclusion or standard which does not meet or exceed a relevant specific standard of the applicable building code, or in the absence of such relevant specific standard a locally accepted building practice, shall be void as contrary to public policy and shall be deemed to establish the applicable building code standard or locally accepted building practice as the warranty standard; and

ii. any exception, exclusion or standard that fails to ensure that the home is habitable, by permitting conditions to exist which render the home unsafe, shall be void as contrary to public policy.

f. what the builder and any other warrantor will do when a defect covered by the warranty does arise, and the time within which the builder and any other warrantor will act;

g. the term of the warranty coverage and when the term begins, provided, however, that such term shall be equal to or exceed the warranty periods of a housing merchant implied warranty, as defined in subdivision one of section seven hundred seventy-seven-a of this article;

h. step-by-step claims procedures required to be undertaken by the owner, if any, including directions for notification of the builder and any other warrantor; an owner shall not be required to submit to binding arbitration or to pay any fee or charge for participation in nonbinding arbitration or any mediation process;

i. any limitations on or exclusions of consequential or incidental damages, and any limitations on the builder's and other warrantor's total liability, conspicuously expressed on the first page of the warranty. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a limited warranty shall not be construed to permit any limitation on or exclusion of property damage to the home proximately caused by a breach of the limited warranty, where the court finds that such limitation or exclusion would cause the limited warranty to fail of its essential purpose, except that such property damage may be limited by an express limitation on the builder's or other warrantor's total liability in accordance with the provisions of this paragraph.

5. a. This article shall not be construed to authorize or validate any covenant, promise, agreement or understanding which is void and unenforceable under section 5-322.1 of the general obligations law.

b. This article shall preempt any local law inconsistent with the provisions of this article. This article shall not preempt any builder subject to its provisions from complying with any local law with respect to the regulation of home builders except as expressly provided herein.

c. Nothing in this article shall be construed to repeal, invalidate, supersede or restrict any right, liability or remedy provided by any other statute of the state, except where such construction would, as a matter of law, be unreasonable.

The City of New York – Local Law No. 1

Local Law 1 of 2004 (“Local Law 1”) is a comprehensive law concerning the prevention of childhood lead poisoning through the remediation of lead paint hazards in housing, which became effective on August 2, 2004. This Bill replaced Local Law 1 of 1982 and Local Law 38 of 1999 – both of which provided inadequate protection to children and was ultimately struck down by New York’s high court.

The Council declared that the city government must focus on primary prevention as the essential tool to combat childhood lead poisoning and to achieve the goal of preventing children from suffering the adverse health and other effects of exposure to lead-based paint. The pursuit of primary prevention has been recommended by the United States Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and promoted by leading experts in the field as a critical course of action to protect the health of children. Therefore, the Council declared that resources must be directed to primary prevention, including identifying children who are most at risk.

The Council recognized that it cannot legislate a single maintenance standard for all dwellings to eliminate this hazard. Instead, the council by enacting this article makes it the responsibility of every owner of a multiple dwelling to investigate dwelling units for lead-based paint hazards and to address such hazards on a case-by-case basis as the conditions may warrant, taking such actions as are necessary to prevent a child from becoming lead poisoned.

When a child is identified with environmental intervention blood lead levels, the city is obligated to investigate potential sources of the lead poisoning, incurring the expense of an environmental investigation and often also incurring the expense of medical treatment and remedial education, if necessary. Additionally, the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene reported for the year 2001 that only 20 percent of children in New York City were tested both at ages one and two for disease of lead poisoning, even though the testing of all children at ages one and two is mandatory under state law.

The Council wanted improved screening among these children since they are at greatest risk for lead poisoning. Finding it is reasonable and necessary to increase the rate of blood-lead testing, the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene is required to report to the Council on progress toward increasing screening rates and reducing the incidence rates of children newly identified with elevated blood lead levels.

Target Housing. The law covers all pre-1960 buildings with three or more residential units. The law also places certain responsibilities on owners in post-1960 to pre-1978 buildings with three or more residential units where the owner knows there is lead-based paint. The provisions of Local Law 1 do not apply to owner-occupied units in a cooperative or condominium. The law does however apply to cooperative or condominium units occupied by a tenant or subtenant.

Definitions.

Chewable Surface – a protruding interior window sill in a dwelling unit in a multiple dwelling where a child under age six resides and which is readily accessible to such child. “Chewable surface” shall also mean any other type of interior edge or protrusion in a dwelling unit in a multiple dwelling, such as a rail or stair, where there is evidence that such other edge or protrusion has been chewed or where an occupant has notified the owner that a child of applicable age who resides in that multiple dwelling has mouthed or chewed such edge or protrusion.

Deteriorated Subsurface – an unstable or unsound painted subsurface, an indication of which can be observed through a visual inspection, including rotted or decayed wood, or wood or plaster that has been subject to moisture or disturbance.

Friction Surface – any painted surface that touches or is in contact with another surface, such that the two surfaces are capable of relative motion and abrade, scrape, or bind when in relative motion. Friction surface shall include window frames and jambs, doors, and hinges.

Impact Surface – any interior painted surface that shows evidence, such as marking, denting, or chipping, that is subject to damage by repeated sudden force, such as certain parts of door frames, moldings, or baseboards.

Remediation or Remediate – the reduction or elimination of a lead-based paint hazard through the wet scraping and repainting, removal, encapsulation, enclosure, or replacement of lead-based paint, or other method approved by the commissioner of health and mental hygiene.

Turnover – the occupancy of a dwelling unit subsequent to the termination of a tenancy and the vacating by a prior tenant of such a dwelling unit.

Owner Responsibility to Remediate.

Owners must prevent the reasonably foreseeable occurrence of lead hazards and remediate them, and the underlying defects that may cause lead hazards, using safe work practices.

Owner's Responsibility to Notify Occupants and to Investigate.

- Owners of pre-1960 multiple dwellings, and owners of post-1960 to pre-1978 buildings where the owner knows that there is lead-based paint, have the responsibility to investigate dwelling units where children under age six reside, and common areas, to find peeling paint, chewable surfaces, deteriorated subsurfaces, and friction and impact surfaces. The investigation must be conducted annually and more often if the owner knows of a condition that may cause a lead hazard, or the occupant complains about such a condition.
- Occupants must inform the owner about the presence of a child and provide access.
- Leases must contain a notice setting forth the owner's responsibilities, and owners must provide a pamphlet informing occupants about lead paint hazards.
- Upon lease-up, lease renewal, agreement to lease, or commencement of occupancy, the owner must provide a notice to the occupant inquiring if a child under age six will reside in the unit.
 - If the occupant states that there is no child and the occupant subsequently, during that one-year period, fails to inform the owner that a child has come to live in the unit, the presumption of lead paint does not apply in any personal injury action brought for lead exposure.
 - This notice must be provided annually to each dwelling unit no later than January 16th. Occupants must respond by February 15th. If the owner does not receive a response, and does not otherwise actually know if a child resides in the unit, he must physically inspect to ascertain if a child lives there, between February 16th and March 1st. If, in that period, he is unable to access the unit, the owner must notify the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene (DOHMH) that he was unable to determine if a child lives in the unit. The same limitation on liability, where occupant has responded that no child lives in the unit, also applies here.
- Owners must inform the occupant of the results of the investigation and provide copies of any reports received. Copies must be retained for 10 years.

- Failure to comply is a misdemeanor punishable by a \$500 fine and/or six months in prison. Civil penalty is not more than \$1,500 per violation.
- Department of Housing Preservation and Development (DHPD) is authorized to perform sample audits to determine compliance.

Presumption.

- Paint is presumed to contain lead in any pre-1960 multiple dwelling where a child under age six resides, and in common areas. This presumption may be rebutted by the owner submitting a sworn written statement supported by lead-based paint testing or sampling results to the DHPD.
- Testing performed to rebut the presumption may only be done by a certified inspector or risk assessor. The final determination as to whether adequate proof was submitted to rebut the presumption is made by the DHPD.
- Owners may apply for an exemption from the presumption for the entire dwelling or for a dwelling unit in one of two ways:
 1. An inspection for lead-based paint has determined that there is no lead-based paint present.
 2. Substantial alterations have been made resulting in the removal or permanent covering of all lead-based paint in that dwelling.

Violation in a Dwelling Unit.

Peeling lead paint or lead paint on deteriorated subsurface in a multiple dwelling unit with a child under age six is a class C violation.

Audit and Inspection by Department Following Commissioner's Order to Abate.

- When DOHMH issues a Commissioner's Order to Abate for a lead-poisoned child in a multiple-dwelling unit, DHPD must, within 15 days, notify the owner that he must submit to DHPD all records required to be maintained under the law within 45 days. DHPD will then determine if there may be lead hazards in other units with children under age six and will attempt to inspect all such units within 10 days of such determination.
- If the owner does not provide the records, DHPD must inspect child-occupied units in 45 days to determine if there are any lead violations.
- The actions required of DHPD are not applicable if DHPD has inspected the building within the 12 months preceding the issuance of the Commissioner's Order to Abate.
- Owner noncompliance is a class C violation and carries a \$1,000 penalty.

Violation in a Dwelling Unit upon Turnover.

- These requirements apply to all pre-1960 dwelling units and to pre-1960 private dwelling units that are not owner-occupied. Upon turnover in such units, the owner must:
 1. Remediate all lead-based paint hazards and any underlying defects;
 2. Make all bare floors, window sills, and window wells in the dwelling unit smooth and cleanable;
 3. Provide for the removal or permanent covering of all lead-based paint on all friction surfaces on all doors and door frames; and
 4. Provide for the removal or permanent covering of all lead-based paint on all friction surfaces on all windows, or provide for the installation of replacement window channels or slides on all lead-based painted friction surfaces on all windows.

- Noncompliance is a class C violation.

Inspections by the Department of Housing Preservation and Development (DHPD).

- When making line of sight inspections in a pre-1960 multiple-dwelling unit, DHPD must ascertain the presence of a child under age six, including asking the occupant for an acknowledgement whether such a child resides in the unit. If a child lives there, DHPD must perform a room-by-room inspection and record whether the paint or other similar surface-coating material in each room is peeling or intact.
 - Where peeling paint is found, DHPD must also inspect for an underlying defect and indicate on the inspection report the location of the peeling paint, the condition of the subsurface, and the location of any underlying defect.
 - The inspector specifically need not move furniture unless there is visible evidence that causes the inspector to believe that there is peeling paint behind the furniture.
 - Where the inspector determines that there is a violation, the notice of violation must be served within 10 days.
- For lead complaints describing peeling paint or a deteriorated subsurface or underlying defect in the dwelling unit, DHPD must inspect pre-1960 child-occupied units within 10 days.
 - If DHPD cannot gain access to the dwelling, it must reattempt the inspection within five days.
 - If still unable to gain access to that dwelling unit during this additional time period, DHPD must provide written notice to the occupant that no further attempts will be made unless a new complaint is submitted.
- For lead complaints, DHPD inspectors must use XRF machines to determine whether lead paint is present. If, for reasons “beyond the control” of DHPD, an XRF cannot be used, then DHPD may rely on the presumption to issue a violation.
- For line of sight inspections, if DHPD inspectors do not XRF test peeling paint on the initial inspection, they must return within 10 days thereafter to XRF inspect. Upon determination that lead hazards exist, the notice of violation must be issued in 10 additional days. DHPD must leave the lead pamphlet at all premises that it inspects.
- DHPD must develop a work practices pamphlet to be delivered with the notice of violation. Failure to include the pamphlet or to comply with time periods does not render any notice of violation void and does not provide an owner with a defense against liability.

Work Practices.

- DHPD must promulgate rules establishing the following lead-safe work practices:
 1. For work done to comply with a notice of violation or an order to correct:
 - a. Work practices must be no less stringent than those required by DOHMH when it issues a violation for a lead-poisoned child.
 - b. Owner will provide temporary relocation of the occupants if necessary.
 - c. All work must be performed by an EPA-certified firm.
 - d. Lead-contaminated dust clearance testing must be performed at the completion of work.
 - e. All lead-contaminated dust clearance results shall be filed with DHPD and a copy provided to the occupant of the dwelling unit.
 2. For any non-violation work done:

- a. Work that will disturb lead-based paint or paint of unknown lead content in a dwelling unit or the common area where a child under six years resides;
 - b. Work where the owner has actual knowledge of the presence of lead-based paint; or
 - c. Work that will disturb more than one hundred square feet of lead-based paint or paint of unknown lead content in a room in a multiple dwelling, or will involve the removal of two or more windows with lead-based paint or paint of unknown lead content must comply with the following:
 - i. Lead-contaminated dust clearance testing must be performed at the completion of work, and a copy of the results provided to the occupant of the dwelling unit.
 - ii. The work must be done by a person who has successfully completed a course on lead-safe work practices by an entity authorized to give such a course.
 - iii. Owner will provide temporary relocation of the occupants if necessary.
3. For any non-violation work done in such multiple-dwelling unit where the work will disturb more than 100 square feet (question as to whether this applies to private dwellings – the statute is unclear) of lead-based paint or paint of unknown lead content, or involves the removal of two or more windows with such paint, work practices must be no less protective than those in the Health Code and require dust testing.
- a. All work must be performed by an EPA-certified firm.
 - b. Owner will provide temporary relocation of the occupants if necessary.
 - c. At least 10 days prior to the commencement of such work, owners must file a notice of commencement with DOHMH, and DOHMH is authorized to perform sample audits to determine if workers are certified.
4. Work practices do not apply to work that disturbs less than two square feet of peeling paint per room, or 10 percent of the surface area of a component.
5. Where an owner is performing work on tenant turnover.
- a. Lead-contaminated dust clearance testing must be performed at the completion of work, and a copy of the results must be provided to the occupant of the dwelling unit.
- Lead-contaminated dust clearance testing may be performed only by a third party who is independent of both the owner and anyone who is performing the work. Dust testers must be trained in an approved program.
 - All lead-contaminated dust clearance tests submitted to a laboratory for analysis must include a sworn certification that such test was performed in compliance with all applicable rules and regulations.
 - For work performed to correct violations, all lead-contaminated dust clearance results must be submitted to DHPD, and a copy must be provided to the occupant of the dwelling unit.

Reporting.

- DHPD is responsible for providing a report every fiscal year on its implementation of the law. At the very least, it must contain an analysis of the program, a detailed statement of revenue and expenditures, and statistical section designed to provide a detailed explanation of DHPD's enforcement including:
 - The number of complaints for peeling paint in pre-1960 dwelling units where a child under age six resides;
 - The number of inspections made and violations issued by DHPD;
 - The number of violations issued that were certified as corrected by the owner;

- The number of jobs performed; and
- A statistical profile with geographic indexing, such as by community district, council district, and/or zip code, of multiple dwellings where violations are placed, indicating the age of the building and other factors relevant to the “prevalence of lead based paint hazards.”
- DOHMH must prepare an annual report on progress towards increasing lead screening rates and reducing new cases of lead poisoning, to be used by DHPD in implementing the law.

Transmittal of Violations to the DOHMH.

DHPD must send a notice that includes DOHMH’s telephone number to any unit where it issues a lead violation. DHPD must also refer to DOHMH the address of all units for which violations were issued, along with the name and number of the complainant, if any. DOHMH must then refer to medical providers any person who requests such assistance.

Request from DOHMH to DHPD to Execute an Order.

- DOHMH must investigate any reported blood lead level of a child under 18 years of age that is in excess of 15 µg/dL.
- DOHMH must also notify DHPD of each unit where it has issued a Commissioner’s Order to Abate (COTA). If the owner fails to comply with the COTA, DOHMH must certify the unit to DHPD within 16 days of the report of the elevated blood lead level.
- DHPD must correct the violations within 18 days of such certification.

Waiver.

- No owner can seek to have an occupant waive any provision of the lead law; the agreement is considered void. Any owner who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of up to \$500 or imprisonment for up to six months or both.
- Validates agreements made between coop tenant shareholders and condo owners and coop and condo boards regarding allocation of responsibility for compliance with the lead law.
- The lead law does not apply to multiple dwelling units where title is held by a coop or condo and the unit is occupied by the shareholder of record or his or her family.

Exemption for Emergency Conditions.

The law specifically exempts from coverage work immediately necessary to safeguard against imminent danger to life, health, or safety.

Record Keeping Requirements.

Owners of multiple dwellings or dwellings that perform work pursuant to the new lead law must retain all records relating to such work for 10 years from the completion of the work. The records are to be made available to DHPD and must be transferred to the owner’s successor in title.

Department of Housing Preservation and Development Enforcement.

- Owners have 21 days to correct a lead violation in accordance with specified work practices. Owners may request a 14-day postponement, and then an additional 14-day postponement in circumstances where

paint has been stabilized. DHPD may promulgate rules for longer postponements in situations where an owner is making substantial capital improvements that will reduce lead paint in the multiple-dwelling or dwelling unit. DHPD must provide written reasons for its postponement determinations to both owner and occupant.

- Certifications must be submitted within five days of the correction date, and include a dust test result. DHPD must mail a copy to the complainant within 12 days of receipt.
- DHPD must reinspect all violations within 14 days after the date set for correction. If not corrected, DHPD must do the work within 45 days of such reinspection.
- DHPD may not remove any violations from its records unless it has conducted a final inspection verifying remediation, and has copies of relevant dust tests. DHPD must mail a copy of the final inspection report and status to the occupant and owner.
- The penalty for false certification is \$1,000 to \$3,000 and a possible misdemeanor charge.
- The penalty for failure to correct a lead violation is \$250 per day. Owners may assert various defenses to mitigate fines.
- Failure to comply with the time periods by DHPD does not void any violations or provide a basis for defense by the owner.

Department of Health and Mental Hygiene Provisions.

- Department screening, diagnosis and treatment.
 - DOHMH must refer to medical providers any child who needs lead screening or other services, upon request.
 - DOHMH must develop a lead pamphlet to be used by DHPD on inspections and made available to the public.
- Lead-based paint, dry scraping, and sanding prohibited.
 - The law prohibits dry scraping and sanding of lead paint or paint of unknown content in any dwelling, day care center, or school. DOHMH is authorized to promulgate rules regarding this.
- Inspection by DOHMH of unsafe work practices.
 - DOHMH must promulgate rules requiring the agency to respond to complaints of unsafe lead paint work practices.
- Lead poisoning prevention in children.
 - DOHMH must develop a brochure advising medical providers of the law on screening and testing children for lead. It must be distributed annually to such providers.
 - DOHMH must develop a pamphlet regarding lead poisoning prevention that must, at a minimum, be distributed with each birth certificate given to a parent of a child. The pamphlet must also be available to the public.

The purpose of Local Law 1 is to administer and enforce New York City's lead poisoning prevention programs better by coordinating the actions of DHPD and DOHMH. While it is intended that the Department of Housing Preservation and Development remain the agency responsible for the implementation and enforcement of this article, it is also intended that the Department of Health and Mental Hygiene shall have a significant role in the promulgation and interpretation of rules and in the development of necessary procedures pursuant to this article.

Additional information, including flyer and required postings, can be found on the city's website at http://www.nyc.gov/html/hpd/html/homeowners/lead_paint.shtml.



NYC DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Asbestos Control Program
59-17 Junction Boulevard, 8th Floor, Flushing, NY 11373

ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT REPORT



1. NYC DOB Job # (if applicable) _____ **Control Number: 31198046**
2. Premise No. 300 Street Name 5th Street Borough Brooklyn Zip 11215
3. AKA _____ Type of Facility Residence BIN 3021333 Block 00987 Lot 0023
4. Building Owner 300 PS LLC Address 224 Franklin Ave, Ste 14
5. City Hewlett State NY Zip 11557 Contact Person Omri
6. Tel. # (516) 857-6956 Fax # _____ Email omri.mch@gmail.com
7. Work Type PL Plumbing, MH Mech/ HVAC, SP Sprinkler, FA Fire Alarm, General Construction

Description of the Entire Scope of Work

Interior renovation, vertical and horizontal extension and new MEP throughout

8. I, ALFREDO PENA, have conducted an asbestos investigation on
Name of Certified Asbestos Investigator

10/11/2024 11:00AM-12:00PM, 10/24/2024 2:30PM-3:30PM in accordance
Date(s)

with Sections 1-16 and 1-28 of the NYC DEP Asbestos Control Program Rules and declare that at said facility address, the

- ☒ a. the premises or the portion(s) of the premises, included in the scope of renovations was/were determined that there was no asbestos-containing materials (ACM) present
- ☐ b. premise (or portions thereof) affected by the work contains 10 square feet or less or 25 linear feet or less of ACM.
Specify locations in section 9: Note: This material must be abated as a minor project in accordance with relevant provisions of the DEP Asbestos Rules.
- ☐ c. asbestos is present and will not be disturbed during construction activity. Specify the quantity and area where asbestos is present. Specify amount: _____ sq. ft _____ linear ft.
- ☐ d. entire building is free of asbestos containing material (ACM).

9. RESULTS OF ASBESTOS BUILDING SURVEY:

Floor	Section of Floor(s) Surveyed	Material Assumed to Contain ACM and/or Sampled	Number of Samples Analyzed	Asbestos Present	Assumed ACM	Square Feet	Linear Feet	Abated	Scope of Work Applied
Building Floors-1 to 3	1st Floor Throughout 3rd Floor	Plaster	8	No	No				

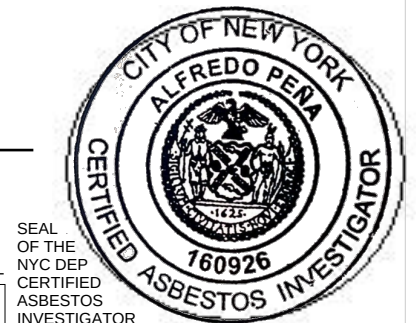
- ☒ I hereby declare the information provided herein is true and complete. I verify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that I was physically present at the premises while conducting the inspection.

ALFREDO PENA 11/5/2024 160926 1/19/2026
DEP Certified Asbestos Investigator's Signature Date Certificate Number Expiration Date

Tel. # (646) 937-3124 Fax # _____

Email aplinitlessenvironmental@gmail.com

The investigator shall assume that some or all of the areas investigated contain ACM, and for each area that is not assumed to contain ACM, collect and submit for analysis bulk samples in accordance with §§ 1-36, 1-37, and 1-44 of the DEP Asbestos Rules and EPA publications 560/5-85-024 and 560/5-85-030a and 40 CFR 763.86.



Is it a Build-It-Back project? ☐ Yes, App ID # _____ ☒ No



251267061



NYC DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
Asbestos Control Program
59-17 Junction Boulevard, 8th Floor, Flushing, NY 11373
ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT REPORT



309

Building Floors-1 to 2	1st and 2nd Floor	Drywall	2	No	No				
Building Floors-1 to 2	1st and 2nd Floor	Joint Compound	3	No	No				
Building Floors-1 to 2	1st and 2nd Floor	Grout	2	No	No				
Building Floors-1 to 2	1st and 2nd Floor	Interior Caulk	2	No	No				
Cellar	Cellar	Flue Cement	3	No	No				
Cellar	Cellar	Mortar	2	No	No				
Building Floors-2 to 3	2nd and 3rd Floor	Window Caulk	2	No	No				
Building Floors-2	2nd Floor, Kitchen	Thinset	2	No	No				
Building Floors-3	3rd Floor, Ceiling	Ceiling Plaster	3	No	No				
Building Floors-3	3rd Floor, Ceiling	Ceiling Joint Compound	3	No	No				
Facade-1 to 3	Facade, Rear Exterior	Stucco	5	No	No				
Facade-1 to 3	Facade, Rear Exterior	Window Caulk	2	No	No				
Roof	Roof	Roof membrane	2	No	No				
Roof	Roof	Tar	2	No	No				
Roof	Roof	Flashing	2	No	No				

10. ANALYTICAL LABORATORY:

NAME	ELAP # (NYS DOH CERTIFICATION)	DATE(S) SAMPLES ANALYZED
Metro Analytical Laboratories	12003	10/17/2024
Metro Analytical Laboratories	12003	10/18/2024
Metro Analytical Laboratories	12003	10/28/2024

11. NYS DOL Asbestos Handling license # 227868 Company Name AP Limitless Environmental Services LLC

12. Comment

☒ I hereby declare the information provided herein is true and complete. I verify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that I was physically present at the premises while conducting the inspection.

ALFREDO PENA 11/5/2024 160926 1/19/2026
DEP Certified Asbestos Investigator's Signature Date Certificate Number Expiration Date

Tel. # (646) 937-3124 Fax # _____

Email aplimitlessenvironmental@gmail.com

The investigator shall assume that some or all of the areas investigated contain ACM, and for each area that is not assumed to contain ACM, collect and submit for analysis bulk samples in accordance with §§ 1-36, 1-37, and 1-44 of the DEP Asbestos Rules and EPA publications 560/5-85-024 and 560/5-85-030a and 40 CFR 763.86.

Is it a Build-It-Back project? ☐ Yes, App ID # _____ ☒ No



251267061





NYC DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
 Asbestos Control Program
 59-17 Junction Boulevard, 8th Floor, Flushing, NY 11373
ASBESTOS ASSESSMENT REPORT



☒ I hereby declare the information provided herein is true and complete. I verify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States of America that I was physically present at the premises while conducting the inspection.

<u>ALFREDO PENA</u>	<u>11/5/2024</u>	<u>160926</u>	<u>1/19/2026</u>
<i>Alfredo Pena</i> DEP Certified Asbestos Investigator's Signature	Date	Certificate Number	Expiration Date

Tel. # (646) 937-3124 Fax # _____

Email aplimitlessenvironmental@gmail.com

The investigator shall assume that some or all of the areas investigated contain ACM, and for each area that is not assumed to contain ACM, collect and submit for analysis bulk samples in accordance with §§ 1-36, 1-37, and 1-44 of the DEP Asbestos Rules and EPA publications 560/5-85-024 and 560/5-85-030a and 40 CFR 763.86.



SEAL
OF THE
NYC DEP
CERTIFIED
ASBESTOS
INVESTIGATOR

Is it a Build-It-Back project? ☐ Yes, App ID # _____ ☒ No



251267061

TAX ESCROW AGREEMENT

AGREEMENT made this 6th day of October, 2025, by and among 300 PS LLC, (hereinafter called the “Sponsor”), and The Board of Managers of 300 5th Street Condominium, (hereinafter called the “Board”).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Sponsor has filed the offering plan, (hereinafter called the “Plan”), with the Attorney General to offer for sale condominium units, (hereinafter called the “Units” or “Unit”), at the property, located at 300 5th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11215, and known as 300 5th Street Condominium, (hereinafter called the “Condominium”), subject to the terms and conditions set forth in the Plan; and

WHEREAS, the Board is charged with governing the operation of the Condominium; and

WHEREAS, the Units have not been separately assessed for real estate tax purposes prior to the closing of the first Unit; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of the Plan, the Sponsor desires to secure its obligation to pay real estate taxes for the Unsold Units.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the covenants and conditions contained herein and other good and valuable consideration, the parties hereby agree as follows:

1. On the first closing of a Unit, the Sponsor will deposit in escrow with the Board in a special segregated escrow account to be maintained by the Board in its own name, an amount equal to the real estate taxes attributable to the Unsold Units, which will be levied against the premises for the 6-month period following the first closing, or until the Units are separately assessed, whichever is sooner.

2. The Board is irrevocably authorized to pay such real estate taxes as are assessed against the premises from the escrow account when such taxes are due and payable.

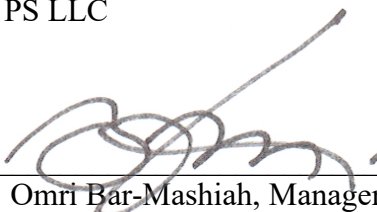
3. Upon each subsequent closing of the Units, the Sponsor may collect the estimated amount of taxes attributable to such Units for the balance of the six (6) month period from Purchasers thereof.

4. If the escrow is kept in an interest-bearing account, the interest earned thereon shall belong to the Sponsor.

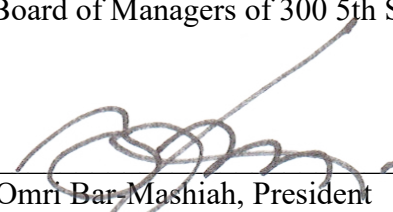
5. The escrow account shall be maintained in accordance with the laws, rules, and regulations of the State of New York; specifically including, but not limited to, the General Business Law of the State of New York and, shall be deemed held for the benefit of the Condominium.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties set their hands the date above first written.

300 PS LLC


By: Omri Bar-Mashiah, Manager

The Board of Managers of 300 5th Street Condominium


By: Omri Bar-Mashiah, President

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR AND SPONSOR'S PRINCIPAL
PURSUANT TO SECTION 20.4 OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 23-A OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, AS AMENDED

Real Estate Finance Bureau
 New York State Department of Law
 28 Liberty Street
 New York, NY 10005

Re: 300 5th Street Condominium
 300 5th Street
 Brooklyn, NY 11215

Dear Sir/Madam:

We are the sponsor and the principal of sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property. We understand that we have primary responsibility for compliance with the provisions of Article 23-A of the General Business Law of the State of New York, the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 and such other laws and regulations as may be applicable.

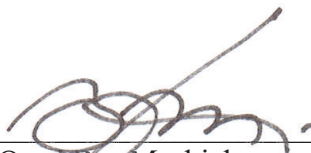
We have read the entire offering plan. We have investigated the facts set forth in the offering plan and the underlying facts. We have exercised due diligence to form a basis for this certification. We jointly and severally certify that the offering plan does, and that documents submitted hereafter by us, which amend or supplement the offering plan will:

- (i) set forth the detailed terms of the transaction and be complete, current and accurate;
- (ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment;
- (iii) not omit any material fact;
- (iv) not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, suppression, false pretense or fictitious or pretended purchase or sale;
- (vi) not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
- (vii) not contain any representation or statement which is false, where we:
 - (a) knew the truth;
 - (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;

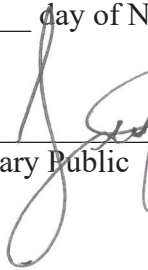
- (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
- (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

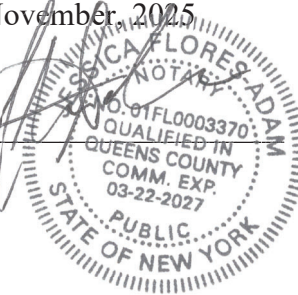
This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made. We understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law of the State of New York.

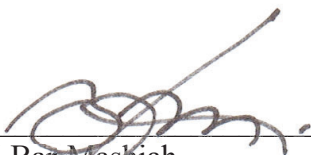
300 PS LLC


 By: Omri Bar-Mashiah
 Manager

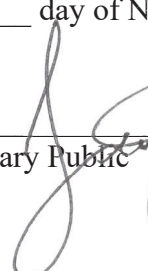
Subscribed and sworn to before me this
 10 day of November, 2025

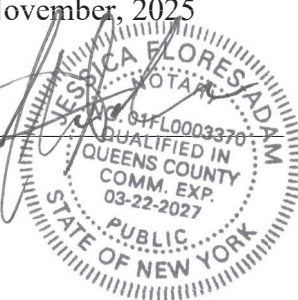

 Notary Public




 Omri Bar-Mashiah

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
 10 day of November, 2025


 Notary Public



WORLD DESIGN ARCHITECTURE, PLLC

William Alicea, R.A.
85 Maple Avenue
New Rochelle, NY 10801

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S ARCHITECT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 20.4 OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 23-A OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, AS AMENDED

Real Estate Finance Bureau
New York State Department of Law
28 Liberty Street
New York, NY 10005

Re: 300 5th Street Condominium
300 5th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11215

Dear Sir/Madam:

The sponsor of the offering plan to convert the captioned property to condominium ownership retained me to prepare a report describing the renovation of property (hereinafter called the "Report"). I visually inspected existing portions of the renovated property on November 7, 2025 and examined the building plans and specifications that were prepared by World Design Architecture, PLLC dated July 1, 2024, and amended October 10, 2025, and prepared the Report dated November 8, 2025. A copy of the Report is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan so that prospective Purchasers may rely on the Report.

I am a registered architect licensed in the State of New York.

I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to this Report.

I have read the entire Report and investigated the facts set forth in the Report and the facts underlying it with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. This certification is made for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I certify that the Report:

- (i) sets forth in narrative form the description and physical condition of the entire property as it will exist upon completion of renovation, provided that renovation is in accordance with the plans and specifications that I examined;

- (ii) in my professional opinion affords potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the description and physical condition of the property as it will exist upon completion of renovation, provided that renovation is in accordance with the plans and specifications that I examined;
- (iii) does not omit any material fact;
- (iv) does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) does not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;
- (vi) does not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
- (vii) does not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:
 - (a) knew the truth;
 - (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
 - (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
 - (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by and have no beneficial interest in the sponsor and that my compensation for preparing this Report is not contingent on the conversion of the property to a condominium or on the profitability or price of the offering. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the physical condition of the property.



William Alicea, R.A.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
10th day of November, 2025

Notary Public



Down Easter LLC

557 4th Street, 2R
 Brooklyn, NY 11215
 646-673-0614

CERTIFICATION BY SPONSOR'S EXPERT ON ADEQUACY OF BUDGET
PURSUANT TO SECTION 20.4 OF THE REGULATIONS ISSUED
PURSUANT TO ARTICLE 23-A OF THE GENERAL BUSINESS LAW, AS AMENDED

Real Estate Finance Bureau
 New York State Department of Law
 28 Liberty Street
 New York, NY 10005

Re: 300 5th Street Condominium
 300 5th Street
 Brooklyn, NY 11215

Dear Sir/Madam:

The sponsor of the condominium offering plan for the captioned property retained me to review Schedule B, containing projections of income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation, and Schedule B-1, containing projections for individual energy costs for the first year of condominium operation. I am familiar with prices, practices and procedures in the area of this condominium. I have 16 years of experience in leasing, sales, and management of residential properties. I have managed 2 residential buildings in Brooklyn during the last 13 years. I have been a real estate broker for over 16 years.

I understand that I am responsible for complying with Article 23-A of the General Business Law and the regulations promulgated by the Department of Law in Part 20 insofar as they are applicable to Schedules B and B-1, (hereinafter collectively called the "Schedules").

I have reviewed the Schedules and investigated the facts set forth in the Schedules and the facts underlying them with due diligence in order to form a basis for this certification. I also have relied on my experience in managing residential buildings.

I certify that the projections in the Schedules appear reasonable and adequate under existing circumstances, and the projected income appears to be sufficient to meet the anticipated operating expenses for the projected first year of condominium operation.

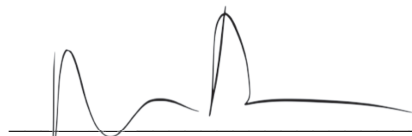
I certify that the Schedules:

- (i) set forth in detail the projected income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation;

- (ii) afford potential investors, purchasers and participants an adequate basis upon which to found their judgment concerning the first year of condominium operation;
- (iii) do not omit any material fact;
- (iv) do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact;
- (v) do not contain any fraud, deception, concealment, or suppression;
- (vi) do not contain any promise or representation as to the future which is beyond reasonable expectation or unwarranted by existing circumstances;
- (vii) do not contain any representation or statement which is false, where I:
 - (a) knew the truth;
 - (b) with reasonable effort could have known the truth;
 - (c) made no reasonable effort to ascertain the truth; or
 - (d) did not have knowledge concerning the representation or statement made.

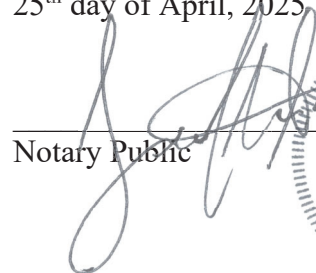
I further certify that I am not owned or controlled by the sponsor. I understand that a copy of this certification is intended to be incorporated into the offering plan. This statement is not intended as a guarantee or warranty of the income and expenses for the first year of condominium operation. This certification is made under penalty of perjury for the benefit of all persons to whom this offer is made.

I understand that violations are subject to the civil and criminal penalties of the General Business Law and Penal Law of the State of New York.



 Nadia Bartolucci

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
 25th day of April, 2025



 Notary Public

